

# Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DECEMBER 1979/\$1.25

**Fun Projects • Video Games on Oscilloscopes**

• An Audio Sound-Effects Machine

• LED Traffic Lights for Model Cars

**Listening to the New Super-LP Records**

## Facsimile Transmission by Telephone

How Electronics  
Delivers Documents  
and Illustrations



**Tested  
In This  
Issue**

**Kenwood KR-6050 AM-FM Stereo Receiver  
Technics RS-M33 Cassette Deck**





# Technics

From the grandest opera to the Grand Ole Opry. A lot of FM stations play a lot of different music yet still have one thing in common: The need for uncommonly accurate turntables. That's why so many FM stations use Technics direct drive turntables.

That professionals use Technics direct drive turntables is really not surprising. What is, is that now you can get professional performance in Technics quartz-synthesizer MK2 Series: The SL-1800 manual, the SL-1700 semi-automatic and the SL-1600 fully automatic.

Wow & Flutter	Rumble	Speed Accuracy	Start-up Time
0.025% WRMS	-78 DIN B	$\pm 0.002\%$	1/4 rotation

As you can see, they all have impressive performance. But with Technics MK2 Series, you also get impressive advances in electronics. Like a quartz-synthesizer pitch control. As you vary the pitch it's instantaneously displayed by 13 LED's in exact 1% increments. That makes life easy.

So does the SL-1600 MK2's infrared disc-size sensor. Just place a disc on the platter, press the start button and immediately an infrared ray activates the micro-computer. Then the Technics precision gimbal-suspension tonearm automatically sets down in the lead-in groove.

And for double protection against acoustic feedback, Technics precision aluminum diecast base has a double-isolated suspension system. One damps out vibration from the base, the other from the tonearm and platter.

The MK2 Series. You don't have to be a radio station to afford performance good enough for a radio station.

## Your next turntable should be as accurate as the ones many radio stations use.



CIRCLE NO. 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Bone Fone<sup>T.M.</sup>

*A new concept in sound technology may revolutionize the way we listen to stereo music.*

*The Bone Fone surrounds your entire body with a sound almost impossible to imagine.*

You're standing in an open field. Suddenly there's music from all directions. Your bones resonate as if you're listening to beautiful stereo music in front of a powerful home stereo system.

But there's no radio in sight and nobody else hears what you do. It's an unbelievable experience that will send chills through your body when you first hear it.

## AROUND YOU

And nobody will know you're listening to a stereo. The entire sound system is actually draped around you like a scarf and can be hidden under a jacket or worn over clothes.

The Bone Fone is actually an AM/FM stereo multiplex radio with its speakers located near your ears. When you tune in a stereo station, you get the same stereo separation you'd expect from earphones but without the bulk and inconvenience. And you also get something you won't expect.

## INNER EAR BONES

The sound will also resonate through your bones—all the way to the sensitive bones of your inner ear. It's like feeling the vibrations of a powerful stereo system or sitting in the first row listening to a symphony orchestra—it's breathtaking.

Now you can listen to beautiful stereo music everywhere—not just in your living room. Imagine walking your dog to beautiful stereo music or roller skating to a strong disco beat.

You can ride a bicycle or motorcycle, jog and even do headstands—the Bone Fone stays on no matter what the activity. The Bone Fone stereo brings beautiful music and convenience to every indoor and outdoor activity without disturbing those around you and without anything covering your ear.

## SKI INVENTION

The Bone Fone was invented by an engineer who liked to ski. Every time he took a long lift ride, he noticed other skiers carrying transistor radios and cassette players and wondered if there was a better way to keep your hands free and listen to stereo music.

So he invented the Bone Fone stereo. When he put it around his neck, he couldn't believe his ears. He was not only hearing the music

and stereo separation, but the sound was resonating through his bones giving him the sensation of standing in front of a powerful stereo system.

## AWARDED PATENT

The inventor took his invention to a friend who also tried it on. His friend couldn't believe what he heard and at first thought someone was playing a trick on him.

The inventor was awarded a patent for his idea and brought it to JS&A. We took the idea and our engineers produced a very sensitive yet powerful AM/FM multiplex radio called the Bone Fone.

The entire battery-powered system is self-contained and uses four integrated circuits and two ceramic filters for high station selectivity. The Bone Fone weighs only 15 ounces, so when worn over your shoulders, the weight is not even a factor.

## BUILT TO TAKE IT

The Bone Fone was built to take abuse. The large 70 millimeter speakers are protected in flexible water and crush resistant cases. The case that houses the radio itself is made of rugged ABS plastic with a special reinforcement system. We knew that the Bone Fone stereo may take a great deal of abuse so we designed it with the quality needed to withstand the worst treatment.

The Bone Fone stereo is covered with a sleeve made of Lycra Spandex—the same material used to make expensive swim suits, so it's easily washable. You simply remove the sleeve, dip it in soapy water, rinse and let the sleeve dry. It's just that easy. The entire system is also protected against damage from moisture and sweat making it ideal for jogging or bicycling.

The sleeve comes in brilliant Bone Fone blue—a color designed especially for the system. An optional set of four sleeves in orange, red, green and black is also available for \$10. You can design your own sleeve using the pattern supplied free with the optional kit.

## YOUR OWN SPACE

Several people could be in a car, each tuned to his own program or bring the Bone Fone to a ball game for the play by play. Cyclists,

joggers, roller skaters, sports fans, golfers, housewives, executives—everybody can find a use for the Bone Fone. It's the perfect gift.

Why not order one on our free trial program and let your entire family try it out? Use it outdoors, while you drive, at ball games or while you golf, jog or walk the dog. But most important—compare the Bone Fone with your expensive home stereo system. Only then will you fully appreciate the major breakthrough this product represents.

## GET ONE SOON

To order your Bone Fone, simply send your check or money order for **\$69.95** plus \$2.50 postage and handling to the address shown below. (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.) Credit card buyers may call our toll-free number below. Add \$10 if you wish to also receive the accessory pack of four additional sleeves.

We'll send you the entire Bone Fone stereo complete with four AA cell batteries, instructions, and 90-day limited warranty including our prompt service-by-mail address.

When you receive your unit, use it for two weeks. Take it with you to work, or wear it in your car. Take walks with it, ride your bicycle or roller skate with it. Let your friends try it out. If after our two-week free trial, you do not feel that the Bone Fone is the incredible stereo experience we've described, return it for a prompt and courteous refund, including your \$2.50 postage and handling. You can't lose and you'll be the first to discover the greatest new space-age audio product of the year.

Discover the freedom, enjoyment, and quality of the first major breakthrough in portable entertainment since the transistor radio. Order a Bone Fone stereo at no obligation, today.

\*Pending FCC approval.

**JS&A PRODUCTS**  
**THAT THINK**

Dept. PE One JS&A Plaza  
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-7000  
Call TOLL-FREE ..... 800 323-6400  
In Illinois Call ..... (312) 564-7000

©JS&A Group, Inc., 1979



# The World's biggest SALE of Regency® scanners!

Communications Electronics,™ the world's largest distributor of radio scanners, is pleased to announce that all Regency brand scanners are on sale during our world's biggest scanner sale. From now until January 31, 1980, you can save hundreds of dollars during our multi-million dollar scanner sale!

Even the new Regency models K500, M100 and R-804 are on sale. If you don't own at least one scanner, your missing all the action of police, fire, marine and government transmissions. Since you can monitor most business or government broadcasts in your area, it's like listening to a party line full of vital information.

Since CE distributes more scanners worldwide than anyone else, we can give you rock bottom prices. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to process over 1,000 Regency scanner orders per week and our order lines are always staffed 24 hours. We also export Regency scanners to more than 300 countries and military installations. Almost all items are in stock for immediate shipment, so save now and get a Regency scanner during the world's largest scanner sale!

## NEW! Regency® K500

List price \$399.00/CE price \$259.00  
40 Channel • Synthesized • Service Search Digital count • Weather with tone alert Search/Store • Priority Channel • AC/DC  
Frequency range: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz. The new Regency Touch K500 is an advanced synthesized scanner with many new features. In addition to the conventional no-crystal touch entry programming for 40 channels, there are over 500 preprogrammed channels for receiving selected services such as police, fire, marine and mobile phone. It's like having an accurate frequency directory built into your scanner. The K500 will also find new frequencies in your area and store them in memory so you may enjoy them later. There is a built in digital clock that also functions as an alarm clock to wake you to a 60 second beep.

When you activate the priority feature, you can program calls coming in on your favorite frequency to override all others. If you have a National Weather Service transmitter in your area, the K500 can alert you to severe weather warnings. The "count" feature, automatically counts the number of transmissions on each channel to determine the most active frequencies. The Touch K500...for those who won't settle for anything less than everything.

## Regency® K100

List price \$279.00/CE price \$179.00  
10 Channels • Crystals • Searches Wood Cabinet • AC/DC • Delay feature  
Frequency range: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz. The Regency Touch K100 brings the versatility of a totally synthesized scanner within anyone's reach. It's the lowest cost no-crystal scanner that we have ever offered. By merely touching the pressure pads, you can receive any one of 15,757 frequencies. The possibilities are endless. Imagine putting the whole world of police, fire, weather, emergency broadcasts and more at the tip of your finger. The Regency Touch K100...where computer control brings new dimensions to scanning.



NEW! Improved Regency K500

## NEW! Aircraft Regency 720-A



## NEW! Aircraft radio Regency® Touch 720-A

List price \$349.00/CE price \$229.00  
16 channels • Two separate priority channels AC/DC • Search or Scan • Synthesized  
Frequency range: 108-136 MHz. The new Regency Digital Flight Scan uses advanced computer circuitry to put any civil aircraft navigation or communications frequency at the tip of your finger. From Lear Jet to DC-10 you'll hear it all.

You can store your favorite frequencies in the sixteen channels then watch the LED's sequentially scan for a call. There's even a two channel priority scan function. So you can listen for bone chilling "maydays" on 121.5 MHz., plus any other frequency of your choice.

## NEW! Regency® M100

Available February - March, 1980  
List price \$279.00/CE price \$179.00  
10 Channels • Backlighted Program Panel Synthesized • Priority • AC/DC • Searches  
Frequency range: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz. The Regency Touch M100 provides the ease of computer controlled, touch-entry programming in a compact sized scanner for use at home or on the road. Enter your favorite public service frequencies by simply touching the numbered pressure pads. You'll even hear a "beep" tone to ensure you've entered a command. The multi-function digital display shows channel numbers during the scan mode, channel and frequency when a call is received, loss of power, delay function status, channel lockout and search mode selection. In addition to scanning the programmed channels, the M100 has the ability to search through an entire band for an active frequency. When a call is received, the frequency will appear in the digital display. Special features of the M100 include: channel 1 priority, scan or search delay and a brightness switch for day or night operation. Reserve your Regency Touch M100 now for February - March, 1980 delivery.

## Regency® E-106

List price \$149.00/CE price \$99.00  
Performance and Priority in one Scanner  
Frequency range: 30-50, 146-174, 450-512 MHz. Easy. That's the word to describe the Regency E-106 scanner. First, easy crystal access is made possible through a special bottom panel. Second, listening to your favorite frequency is easy with the Priority feature on channel one. An all-new wood grain cabinet and smart control panel design make the Regency E-106 one of the best looking scanners around. Not to mention that you get ten crystal controlled channels to listen in on police, fire and emergency calls. Crystal certificates #A-135cc are \$4.00 each.

## Regency® R-106

List price \$129.00/CE price \$85.00  
Hear 10 channel action at home or on the go.  
Frequency range: 30-50, 146-174, 450-512 MHz. A versatile scanner, the Regency R-106 is built to provide maximum reception at home or on the road. AC/DC power cords for versatility of operation from almost anywhere. External speaker jack, external antenna jack and mobile mounting bracket are standard.

## New! Regency® R-804

List price \$119.00/CE price \$79.00  
The first full feature budget priced scanner.  
Frequency range 30-50, 146-174, 450-512 MHz. Value. That's the word that best describes the R-804. Because this is the first full-featured scanner that has ever been offered at such a low price. You'll hear all the action of police, fire, weather, and emergency calls on a full eight channels. Crystals are easily inserted and programmed through a flip-top panel. Supplied with detachable, swivel mount antenna and AC power cord. AC only. Also order crystal certificates at \$4.00 each.



Lowest Cost! Regency K100

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## INCREASED PERFORMANCE ANTENNAS

If you want the utmost in performance from your Regency scanner, it is essential that you use an external antenna. We have six base and mobile antennas specifically designed for receiving all bands. Order #A60 is a magnet mount mobile antenna. Order #A61 is a gutter clip mobile antenna. Order #A62 is a trunk-lip mobile antenna. Order #A63 is a 3/4 inch hole mount. Order #A64 is a 1/2 inch snap-in mount, and #A70 is an all band base station antenna. All antennas are \$25.00 and \$3.00 for UPS shipping in the continental United States.

## TEST A REGENCY SCANNER FREE

Test any Regency brand scanner purchased from Communications Electronics™ for 31 days before you decide to keep it. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, return it in new condition with all parts in 31 days, for a courteous and prompt refund (less shipping and handling charges).

## NATIONAL SERVICE BY MAIL

With your Regency scanner, you will receive a complete set of simple operating instructions and a one-year limited warranty. If service is ever required for any Regency scanner, just send your receiver to Regency at their headquarters in Indiana for prompt repair.

## BUY IN QUANTITY - SAVE EVEN MORE

As incredible as our sale prices are on Regency scanners, you can save even more when you order in quantity or in our incentive program. Order one extra scanner with your order, save 1%. Order two extra scanners, save 2%. You can save up to 5% when you order five or more extra scanners at the same time.

## BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

All Regency scanners are extraordinary scanning instruments. They provide virtually any scanning function that the most professional monitor could require. To get the fastest delivery from CE of any Regency scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 30 billing. All sales are subject to availability. All sales on accessories are final. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. International orders are invited with a \$10.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Cashier's checks will be processed immediately and receive an order priority number. Personal checks require three weeks bank clearance.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics,™ Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add \$5.00 per scanner for U.P.S. ground shipping, \$9.00 for faster U.P.S. air shipping or \$30.00 for overnight delivery to most major U.S. cities via Federal Express or Airborne Air Freight. If you have a Master Charge or Visa card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. Order toll free 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. You may also order via TWX 810-223-2400. Dealer inquiries invited. All order lines at Communications Electronics™ are staffed 24 hours.

Since this multi-million dollar scanner sale is the world's largest, please order today at no obligation to assure a prompt order confirmation and delivery.

When you follow the leader to real excitement, your journey ends at Communications Electronics.

Autoprogramming,™ Scanner Distribution Center™ and CE logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics.™ Regency is a federally registered trademark of Regency Electronics Inc.

Copyright ©1979 Communications Electronics™



**COMMUNICATIONS  
ELECTRONICS™**

854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.  
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

**We're first  
with the best.™**

POPULAR ELECTRONICS





About the cover:

The electronic transmission of text and graphics over phone lines is becoming increasingly popular.

Photo by Justin Kerr

**JOSEPH E. MESICS**  
Publisher

**ARTHUR P. SALSBERG**  
Editorial Director

**LESLIE SOLOMON**  
Technical Director

**JOHN J. McVEIGH**  
Technical Editor

**JOHN R. RIGGS**  
Managing Editor

**HAROLD A. RODGERS**  
Senior Editor

**ALEXANDER W. BURAWA**  
Features Editor

**EDWARD I. BUXBAUM**  
Art Director

**ANDRE DUZANT**  
Technical Illustrator

**CARMEN VELAZQUEZ**  
Production Editor

**BETTY LOUISE KNOWLES**  
Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors  
Hal Chamberlin, Lou Garner, Glenn Hauser,  
Julian Hirsch, Forrest Mims

**JEFF NEWMAN**  
Assistant to the Editor

**LINDA BLUM**  
Advertising Service Manager

**MARIE MAESTRI**  
Executive Assistant

**EDGAR W. HOPPER**  
Publishing Director

## Feature Articles

<b>FAX: THE QUIET GIANT</b> / Daniel M. Costigan	39
<i>Facsimile transmission by telephone.</i>	
<b>COMPUTER-AIDED MORSE-CODE PRACTICE</b> / Terry Mayhugh	64
<i>How your computer can teach you Morse code.</i>	
<b>SUPER DISCS</b> / Harold A. Rodgers	71
<i>A revolution in recording.</i>	
<b>ENGLISH BROADCASTS AUDIBLE IN NORTH AMERICA</b> / Glenn Hauser	88
<b>POPULAR ELECTRONICS 1979 ANNUAL INDEX</b>	99

## Construction Articles

<b>FUN PROJECTS FOR THE NEW YEAR</b>	
<b>A LED TRAFFIC LIGHT</b> / Ray Wilkins	51
<i>For model railroad and car layouts.</i>	
<b>PLAY VIDEO GAMES WITH "SCOPE-ONG"</b> / Al Plavcan	56
<i>Convert your oscilloscope to a video display for electronics games.</i>	
<b>THE AUDIO ARTIST</b> / Jim Barbarello	60
<i>Enhance your tape recordings with different sounds.</i>	
<b>RADIOTELETYPE READER FOR SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS, PART 2</b> / George Steber	75
<i>Construction, alignment and use.</i>	

## Columns

<b>STEREO SCENE</b> / Harold A. Rodgers	16
<i>Specifications and Beyond, II.</i>	
<b>EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER</b> / Forrest M. Mims	85
<i>Modifying Calculators.</i>	
<b>COMPUTER BITS</b> / Leslie Solomon	92
<i>New Developments in Bubble Memories.</i>	
<b>SOFTWARE SOURCES</b> / Leslie Solomon	96
<b>PROJECT OF THE MONTH</b> / Forrest M. Mims	98
<i>Pseudorandom Number Generator.</i>	

## Julian Hirsch Audio Reports

<b>KENWOOD MODEL KR-6050 AM / FM RECEIVER</b>	22
<b>TECHNICS MODEL RS-M33 CASSETTE DECK</b>	30

## Electronic Product Test Report

<b>KROHN-HITE MODEL 1200 SWEEP GENERATOR</b>	82
--	----

## Departments

<b>EDITORIAL</b> / Art Salsberg	4
<i>Decade of the Hand-Held Calculator.</i>	
<b>LETTERS</b>	6
<b>OUT OF TUNE</b>	6
<b>STOCKING STUFFERS</b>	9
<b>ELECTRONICS LIBRARY</b>	97
<b>OPERATION ASSIST</b>	112
<b>ADVERTISERS INDEX</b>	113
<b>PERSONAL ELECTRONICS NEWS</b>	118

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 0032-4485): Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Philip B. Korsant, President, Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer, Philip Sine, Secretary. One year subscription, U.S. and Possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; all other countries, \$18.00, cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency. COPYRIGHT © 1979 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
Editorial and Executive Offices  
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016  
212-725-3500  
Joseph E. Mesics (725-3568)  
John J. Corliss (725-3578)  
Bonnie B. Kaiser, Eastern Adv. Mgr., (725-3580)

Midwestern Office  
Ted Welch  
Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave.,  
Chicago, IL 60601 (312-346-2600)  
Western Office  
3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90054  
213-387-2100

Western Representative: Norm Schindler  
7050 Owensmouth Ave., #209  
Canoga Park, CA 91303 (213-999-1414)  
Japan: James Yagi, Oj Palace Aoyama,  
6-25, Minami Aoyama, 5-Chome, Minato-Ku,  
Tokyo, 407-1930/6821, 582-2851

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
Philip B. Korsant, President  
Furman Hebb, Executive Vice President  
Philip T. Heffernan, Sr. Vice President  
Edward D. Muhfeld, Sr. Vice President  
Philip Sine, Sr. Vice President, Secretary  
Lawrence Sporn, Vice President, Circulation and Marketing  
Richard Frieser, Sr. Vice President  
Baird Davis, Vice President, Production  
George Morrissey, Vice President  
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President  
Sidney Holtz, Vice President  
Albert S. Traim, Vice President  
Paul H. Chook, Vice President  
Edgar W. Hopper, Vice President  
Robert N. Bavier, Jr., Vice President  
Selwyn Tautman, Treasurer  
W. Bradford Briggs, Vice Chairman

ZIFF CORPORATION  
William Ziff, Chairman  
I. Martin Pompadour, President  
Hershel B. Sarbin, Executive Vice President

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, December 1979, Volume 16, Number 6. Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; all other countries, \$18.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

COPYRIGHT © 1979 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, Tape Recording & Buying Guide, Stereo Directory & Buying Guide, and Communications Handbook.

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jerry Schneider, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

**Editorial correspondence:** POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care, however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models.

**Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence:** POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.



## Editorial

### DECADE OF THE HAND-HELD CALCULATOR

Can you imagine a world without hand-held calculators? They're among the most pervasive electronic products in the U.S. today. About 50-million of them, in fact, have been sold in the last two years. Yet, the first one was introduced only nine years ago—two years after Armstrong walked on the moon! And Hewlett-Packard debuted the first programmable model two years later in 1973.

So here we are with a recently developed product, based on an ever-evolving electronic technology, that is now part of our lives. There seems to be a hand-held calculator for virtually every need. Yesterday's \$100 four-function model is today's \$5 throwaway. There are also low-cost scientific models, programmable units that can hack it against computers, paper-thin ones to carry in a pocket; wristwatch models that are right there when you want them; learning-aid types to teach children math; you name it.

Shopping for a hand-held calculator, therefore, can be a challenging experience. Should you get an LCD or LED display? Should it have an algebraic Operating System or a Reverse Polish Notation one, the latter developed by Jan Lukasiwicz in 1951? (If it doesn't have an equal sign, it's likely to be the latter.) Would it be useful to have one with CMOS circuitry to hold memory even when the unit is switched off? How many memory registers? And what about size, key-pad type, preprogram cards, price, etc.?

Moreover, new developments in calculator design continue to pour out of the labs, attracting buyers who already own a few models. For example, my family of four owns five hand-held calculators at this time, yet I'm looking hungrily at an HP-41C hand-held calculator system as well as Sharp's EL-5101 rolling writer model. (But then I'm also intrigued by an extension of calculators/computers—the hand-held language translator, especially Texas Instruments' model that displays foreign words and *pronounces them* for you too!)

Most people, it seems, don't take full advantage of a hand-held calculator's capability. That's a shame. The situation can be corrected, though, by investigating books relating to calculators. TI's Learning Center has a fine one, *Understanding Calculator Math*. Matrix's Sippl and Sippl *Programmable Calculators* is another interesting text. It analyzes various models. If scientific analysis is your bag, try Wiley-Interscience's *Scientific Analysis On The Pocket Calculator* by Jon M. Smith. A fine book on programming is Prentice-Hall's *How to Program Your Programmable Calculator*, with 160 examples and exercises in a variety of fields. Consider, too, TI's *Sourcebook for Programmable Calculators*, which includes large sections on using a programmable for music theory and biomedical engineering, among others.

As one who taught students how to use a slide rule (remember the "slip stick"?), many years ago, I'm especially intrigued by the utility, power, low cost, and portability of today's crop of hand-held calculators. However, the end is surely not in sight. Observing new devices in the development stage, I would be truly disappointed if the hand-held calculator did not become the hand-held computer some time in the 1980s.

*Art Salsberg*

**Best Wishes for a Joyous Holiday Season  
and a Happy New Year**



# Step up to your next computer.



## STEP UP TO A C4P FROM OHIO SCIENTIFIC

You know about computers. In fact, you probably own one now. One that you might be thinking of expanding. We have a better idea. Take a giant step into the personal computing future with an amazing, new C4P from Ohio Scientific.

## SPEED SEPARATES THE COMPUTERS FROM THE TOYS

The C4P MF has execution speed that is twice as fast as Apple II or Commodore PET and over THREE times as fast as TRS-80. They are many times faster than the recently introduced flock of video game type computers. And, as if that weren't fast enough, the C4P nearly doubles its speed when equipped with the GT option.

Just look at the back panel of the C4P MF.



All the I/O you'll ever need!

Apple II, Commodore PET, TRS-80, and Atari 800 are registered trade names of Apple Computer Inc., Commodore Business Machines Ltd., Radio Shack, Atari, respectively.

## SOUND

- 1—programmable tone generator 200 — 20KHz
- 1—8 bit companding digital to analog converter for music and voice output.

## HUMAN INPUT EXPANSION

- 2—8 axis joystick interfaces
- 2—10 key pad interfaces

## HOME INTERFACE

- 1—AC-12 AC remote control interface

## DISPLAY

- 32 x 64 with upper and lower case 2048 Characters.
- 256 x 512 effective Graphic Points
- 16 Colors

## SOFTWARE

Ohio Scientific offers a comprehensive library of both systems and applications software for the C4P.

The C4P is an outstanding premium computer — years ahead of the market. We know because there's nothing quite like it for the price, anywhere. And probably won't be for a very long time.

**CIRCLE NO. 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

## C4P \$698

8K BASIC-in-ROM, 8K of static RAM and audio cassette interface. Can be directly expanded to 32K static RAM and two mini-floppy disks.

## C4P MF \$1695

All the features of the C4P plus real time clock, home security system interface, modem interface, printer interface, 16 parallel lines and an accessory BUS. The C4P MF starts with 24K RAM and a single mini-floppy and can be directly expanded to 48K and two mini-floppies. Over 45 diskettes now available including games, personal, business, educational and home control applications programs as well as a real time operating system, word processor and a data base management system.

Computers come with keyboards and floppies where specified. Other equipment shown is optional.

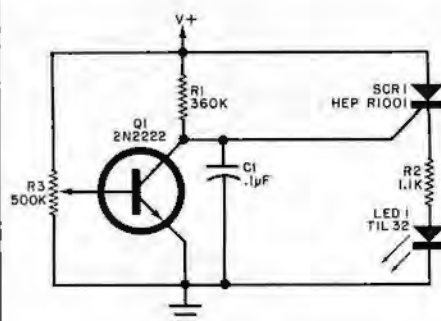
## OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 S. Chillicothe Road  
Aurora, Ohio 44202  
(216) 562-3101



# BECKMAN

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





# First aid.

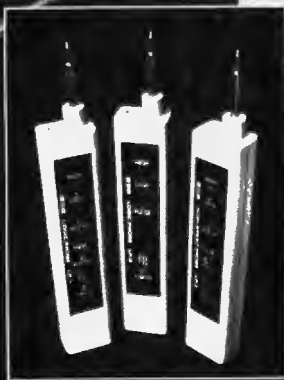
When digital circuitry isn't behaving as logically as it should, you need answers—fast. A quick, unambiguous look at what's happening. To show you at a glance the state of any point or port in the circuit.

That's the logic behind our logic probes. A pocket-size, circuit-powered family of multi-family instruments that dramatically cut the time (and cost) of diagnosing logic. They're quick enough to catch narrow pulses, one-shot events and transitions—to 10 nanoseconds and past 50 MHz—that even fast scopes might miss. They help keep track of pulse trains, even approximate the duty cycles of asymmetrical waveforms.

All with higher speed, precision, versatility and economy than any other testing method (or any other logic probes, for that matter).

Available singly, or in Logic Analysis Test Kits, with our Logic Monitors and Digital Pulser, CSC logic probes dramatically simplify maintenance and field service—as well as design, production and education.

CSC logic probes. When it comes to digital testing, no wonder so many people come to us.



CSC logic probes capture pulses as narrow as 10 nanoseconds, to over 50 MHz. Priced from \$28.00 to \$77.00\*.

**Smarter tools for testing and design.**

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



Call toll-free for details  
**1-800-243-6077**  
8:30AM-5:00PM Eastern Time

70 Fulton Terr., New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103, TWX 710-465-1227  
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco (415) 421-8872, TWX 910-372-7992  
Europe: CSC UK LTD. Phone Saffron-Walden 0799-21682, TLX 817477  
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

\*Suggested U.S. resale. Available at selected local distributors. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1979 Continental Specialties Corporation  
CIRCLE NO. 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Travel to the Stars

*Now Americans can explore the last frontier. Here is a report on the newest concept in Space-Age Telescopes.*



Do you know that only 9,000 stars can be seen in the entire sky with the naked eye. However, astronomers have studied over 500,000 stars in the universe with a telescope.

Watching the stars come out, as twilight ends, is an experience that you will never forget. Sometimes the first light you see in the sky is not a star, but a bright planet, Venus. Venus is just on the other side of the Sun from the Earth and will appear over the horizon as the sun sets in the west.

A sightseeing trip through space will help you understand the mysteries of the universe.

## EARLY DISCOVERIES

Galileo, the Italian astronomer, built his first telescope in 1609. It was a crude instrument. In fact, the most powerful telescope that Galileo ever built magnified objects only 33 times. Furthermore, it was possible to see only a small field of view, less than one-fourth of the diameter of the moon. Nevertheless, Galileo made some outstanding discoveries. He was able to see the rings of Saturn, four of the satellites of Jupiter and the mountains and craters of the moon.

Today, we have come a long way since the days of Galileo. Scientists and Astronomers working together have developed the most advanced telescopes of our time to keep up with the ever increasing space activity in the heavens above.

## WE ANALYZED THE MARKET

There are several Celestial/Terrestrial Telescopes on the market, but most of them cost between \$480 and \$2,000. A few months ago we purchased a Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope from Tasco Incorporated and discovered a superior quality instrument at an affordable price.

The new Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope offers several innovations in the world of Astronomy. First, it is inexpensive — only \$199.95. Secondly, compared with others, its impressive specifications and its wide field of view gives you clear, bright images of the heavens or distant landscapes in any weather.

Finally, it is a product with years of major telescopic technology behind it. The manufacturer of the Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope has become the standard of the industry with more design — invention breakthroughs than any other company in the business.

## JUDGE THE QUALITY YOURSELF

The precise craftsmanship and matchless versatility makes it ideal for the amateur or professional astronomer. You will appreciate the crisp, sharp, right-side-up images with the fully coated achromatic 60mm objective lens, 20X-60X zoom eye lens and 4X15 finderscope. The new Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope is considered by astronomers as a scope for all purposes. Its new special lens design increases the field of view at 1,000 yards from the normal 40 to 50 feet to a wide 87½ feet. The all metal telescoping tripod adjusts to 54 inches in height, while the rubber tipped feet and accessory tray add to the simplicity of operation. It keeps its celestial object centered during observation by compensating for the earth's rotation with a system of micro-adjustments for altitude and azimuth control. It is 21½ inches long and has a total weight of 15 lbs. It comes complete with "Keys To Worlds Beyond" instruction booklet and the official "Rand McNally" outer space and moon maps.

## LIFE-TIME LIMITED WARRANTY

The Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope comes with a life-time limited warranty on all parts and labor — backed by two substantial companies. Your Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope should function properly for many years without a problem, but if it ever needs repair, there is a complete service-by-mail facility as near as your postman. Just slip it into its convenient mailer and send it back for repair — further reassurance that service and the guarantee was an important consideration in our decision.

## PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

The new advanced Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope is available from Chandler's for only \$199.95 complete with telescoping tripod, maps and all components. We suggest you order yours and try it out. Test it in your own back yard. Take it with you on trips to the mountains or the shore. Explore the exciting Space Frontier, Stars and Planets that you have only heard or read about before. After you have discovered how fascinating our universe can really be — then decide if you want to keep it.

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

If you decide the Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope is not for you for any reason, simply return your telescope within our 30-day trial period for a full, courteous and prompt refund. There will be positively no questions asked and we will even refund our \$3.50 postage and handling charge. We want you to judge for yourself the truly outstanding quality of the telescope, before you decide.

Tasco Incorporated is a substantial American company with over twenty years of manufacturing and importing the most advanced telescopic products known and Chandler's is one of America's innovative marketing companies specializing in unique products-additional assurance that your prudent investment is well secured.

The Terra Refractor — Zoom Telescope comes in Two Models for your convenience. The Model 88T Polar White has a 54 inch telescoping tripod and the Model 89T Ruby Red has a 66 inch telescoping tripod.

To order your Terra Refractor — Zoom Telescope, send your check for **\$199.95** for the 88T Polar White Model with 54 inch telescoping tripod or **\$219.95** for the 89T Ruby Red Model with 66 inch telescoping tripod along with \$3.50 per order for postage and handling (Virginia residents, please add 4% sales tax) to our address shown below or credit card buyers may call our 24-hour Toll-Free number below.

We will promptly ship your telescope, complete instructions, life-time parts and labor limited warranty, telescoping tripod and all components. Try your own adventure in astronomy and prove for yourself how remarkable the Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope really is.

There's no risk when you can own the best. Order your Terra Refractor-Zoom Telescope with complete confidence, at no obligation today.

# Chandler's

*Innovative Products*

Dept. LC, One Chandler Plaza, Box 137  
Chantilly, Virginia 22021 (703) 631-1456  
**Call TOLL-FREE. . . . 800-638-1287**  
**In Maryland Call. . . . 800-492-1275**  
**ASK FOR OPERATOR #102**

©Chandler's, Inc., 1979

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



# Stocking Stuffers

## Linear Tracking Turntable

An advanced gimbal suspension and linear-tracking tonearm allow Technics' Model SL-10 direct-drive turntable to be operated flat or upright on edge. The machine has the



same length and width as an LP's record jacket. Designed in two halves, the cabinet's upper half contains the tonearm, its drive system, and microcomputer control block, while the lower half has a direct-drive motor and PLL control circuit. To play, a record is loaded and the cabinet closed; operation is then fully automatic. Features include: built-in cartridge preamplifier; Technics' 310 moving-coil cartridge; auto lead-in and disc-size selection; search capability; auto repeat; auto stop and return; built-in 45-rpm adapter; and a dial scale that shows tonearm position on the record's surface. Power can be either ac line or 12 volts dc.

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Heath "Electronic Weatherman"

Heath's microprocessor-based Model IWD-4001 (ID-4001 kit) digital Weather Computer gives time, date and past, present, and future weather data. It stores high and low temperatures, minimum and maximum baro-



metric pressures, peak and average winds, and date and time each occurred. It also calculates wind-chill factor and the rate at which barometric pressure changes to warn of storm fronts. A compact transmitter with infrared sensing devices mounts atop a TV antenna mast, while the computer console remains indoors. Ac operation with optional external battery for memory backup. \$369.95 kit; \$595 wired.

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Sansui Digital Receiver

Sansui's Model G-7700 receiver contains a true digital FM tuner and a 120-W/ch (8 ohms) power amplifier. A quartz time base,



frequency divider, and digital comparator in the FM tuner automatically lock in the signal. The patented circuitry is claimed to have a wider lock-in range than most PLL systems. FM sensitivity is 9.8 dBf (1.7µV); S/N is 76 dB; distortion, 0.1%; capture ratio, 1 dB; and selectivity, 70 dB. The AM section's frequency, although not digitally tuned, is digitally displayed. Amplifier response is dc to 200,000 Hz +0/-3 dB, and slew rate is 60 V/µs. Phono overload is 250 mV. A 15-segment LED bar display indicates instantaneous power in each channel. Full two-way, two-deck tape dubbing is built in. \$800.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## CSC Digital Capacitance Meter

The line-powered Model 3001 3½-digit, 0.5-inch-high LED, bench-style capacitance meter from Continental Specialties Corp. can



measure from 1 pF to 199.9 µF, in nine ranges. Basic accuracy is rated at 0.1% on all but the two highest ranges, where accuracy is 0.5% of reading. A ZERO CAL control is provided for nulling out stray or cable capacitance, and can be adjusted over a 100-pF range. A unique dual-threshold scheme is the key to the instrument's accuracy.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Remote Phone Answering System

The dual-cassette Phone-mate Remote 930 telephone answering system from Communication Electronics has a built-in remote control feature that allows one to play back re-

corded messages via the telephone line from anywhere in the world by using a coded tone key. Other features include: a digital LED received-message counter, an Audio-Scan system that allows rapid location of messages, Controlled Voice Activation (C-VOX) that allows more messages to be recorded,



and ring adjust. A microprocessor-based fail-safe system provides self-correcting backup measures. The system, set up for automatic phone answering only, allows the user to record up to 30 seconds.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Portable Video Cassette Recorder

Portability in a VHS video cassette recorder can be enjoyed with Panasonic's Model PV-2200. This four-hour color VCR has de-



tachable electronic pushbutton vhf and uhf tuners. It can be programmed with up to four selections on any channel over a seven-day period. Features include: electronic digital clock/timer with on/off for preset recording; solenoid-operated pushbutton transport controls; r-f modulator (TV channels 3 and 4); ac-line/car battery/rechargeable battery (provided) powering option. Supplied with shoulder strap. \$1450.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Alpine Car Tuner/Cassette Deck

Alpine's Model 7307 AM/FM tuner/cassette deck/preamplifier for cars features five-station preset tuning, Dolby noise reduction on tape, and automatic replay at end of rewind.



## Stocking Stuffers

It also has a noise-eliminator switch (N.E.S.), FeCr/CrO<sub>2</sub> tape selector, MUSIC SENSOR in fast forward and rewind, MUTE and LOUDNESS switches, automatic eject at end of play and fast forward and when ignition is turned off.



Separate BASS, TREBLE, and BALANCE controls, tone-bypass switch, and DIN connector round out features. Specifications: 1.4  $\mu$ V FM usable sensitivity; 72 dB FM S/N ratio; 1.5 dB FM capture ratio; 40 to 16,000 Hz tape frequency response; 65 dB S/N on tape; 0.09% wow and flutter. \$380.

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Crown 11-Band Equalizer

Eleven bands of equalization are available from Crown's Model EQ-2 two-channel synergistic equalizer. Center frequencies are set at 20, 40, 80, 160, 320, 640, 1250, 2500, 5000, 10,000, and 20,000 Hz. Boost/cut



range is  $\pm 15$  dB, and each channel has its own frequency adjust control. The tone controls have  $\pm 20$ -dB ranges, with bass hinge points adjustable from 180 to 1800 Hz and treble hinge points adjustable from 1000 to 10,000 Hz. There are also equalizer- and tone-cancel master controls and overload indicators. Specifications: 20 to 20,000 Hz  $\pm 0.1$  dB frequency response with controls flat; 90 dB below rated output hum and noise; 0.01% IM distortion at rated output; 2.5 volts rms rated output. \$1095.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## DSI Mini Frequency Counter

The pocket-size Model 500 HH 50-Hz to 500-MHz digital frequency counter from DSI Instruments, Inc. is claimed to provide the accuracy and readability of full-size counters. Rated accuracy is 1 ppm (TCXO time base) from 17° to 40°C (31° to 71° F). An eight-digit LED display features automatic decimal point shifting and zero blanking. Sensitivity is

rated at 30 mV from 100 Hz to 250 MHz and 50 mV from 250 to 450 MHz. Prescale input resolution is only 10 Hz in 0.1 second (1 Hz in 1 s). Input impedance is 1 megohm direct, 50



ohms prescaled, both into BNC connectors. The counter operates on a built-in rechargeable battery pack or ac power with an external battery eliminator/charger. 7 3/4" H  $\times$  3 1/2" W  $\times$  1 1/4" D (197  $\times$  89  $\times$  32 mm). Price is \$169.95.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Realistic Computer-Controlled CB Base Station

Radio Shack's Realistic Model TRC-459 40-channel, digital LED readout, AM/SSB CB base station provides instant channel access by entering the channel number on a keyboard. Moreover, any five channels can be stored in memory and they or all 40 channels can be scanned for busy or clear channels. The SWR meter is digitally displayed; time in hours and minutes (12/24-hr format) is displayed separately. All controls (volume, r-f gain and tone) are slide-type potentiometers.



The unit also has a clock alarm, head-phone jack, and PA provision. Rated sensitivity is 0.5  $\mu$ V on AM, 0.25  $\mu$ V on SSB for 10 dB (S + N)/N; adjacent-channel selectivity is 80 dB; image rejection is 80 dB or better. Requires 117 volts ac or 12 volts dc, positive or negative ground. \$439.95.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Hewlett-Packard Calculator "System"

Hewlett-Packard's hand-held, LCD-display HP-41C may well be the "dream" calculator you've always wanted. It offers some 130 functions and 400 lines of program memory or 63 data-storage registers and optional

plug-in Memory Modules to expand programming power. Alphanumeric capability permits labelling of programs, functions, variables, and constants and allows prompting with words or sentences. Any standard function or program can be reassigned to any desired keyboard location. Even when power is off, the HP-41C "remembers" all program, data, and key assignments. Other features include up to 6 levels of subroutines, 10 conditional and 56 external flags, specific loop control,



indirect addressing, and local and global branching. \$295 for basic HP-41C; \$45 each for optional Memory and Application Modules; \$195 for "extra-smart" card reader; \$350 for thermal printer. Optional "Wand" input device for reading "bar codes" available soon.

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Sony Stereo Cassette Deck

Sony's Model TC-K65 cassette deck features a metallic tape setting and a newly developed Sendust and Ferrite record/playback head. The deck has two servo motors, one for capstan drive and the other for spool rewind, and microprocessor solenoid logic controls. Peak recording levels are displayed and held on 16-segment LED program meters. Features include: Dolby noise-reduction circuitry; Random Music Sensor for pre-programming up to 16 selections; Auto-Space mute for eliminating unwanted program material during record; master record-



level control with separate line and microphone mixing; timer-activated record/playback. Frequency response is rated at 30 to 18,000 Hz  $\pm 3$  dB; wow and flutter is 0.04% wrms. \$500.

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Ohio Scientific's Top Personal Computer

Ohio Scientific's most powerful personal computer, Model C4P MF, features a 2048-character (32  $\times$  64) video display with

(Continued on page 13)



INCREDIBLE CASSETTE OFFER!

# a \$5 LCD digital WATCH



Try 10 DAK high energy cassettes risk free for only \$2.19 each and get a beautiful \$69 value LCD digital watch for only \$5.

It's your choice. Think about the kind of music you like. You don't want to think about cassettes jamming, loss of high frequency response or tape hiss.

DAK manufactures a cassette that you can really forget about. Great sound, and no problems. And, for only \$5 we hope you will think a lot about your new LCD digital quartz watch.

## YOUR TIME IS PRECIOUS

Imagine yourself just finishing recording the second side of a 90 minute cassette and horrors, the cassette jams. Tape is wound around the capstan, your recorder may be damaged and you've just wasted 90 minutes of your time and perhaps lost a great recording off FM.

Enter DAK. We manufacture over one million units of cassette tape each month in our North Hollywood factory. Many of our tapes are used for high speed duplication where they are recorded at speeds up to 8 times normal. This is the ultimate stress for cassettes and causes more failures than any other use.

## MOLYSULFIDE

We developed polyester slip sheets with raised spring loaded ridges to guide each layer of tape as it winds. We coat them with a unique formulation of Graphite and a new chemical, molysulfide.

Molysulfide reduces friction several times better than graphite and allows the tape to move more freely within the cassette. The molysulfide is tougher and makes the liner more resistant to wear. Evidently 3M and TDK were hot on our heels, because they have now also come out with new liners.

**Hi frequency protection!** Tape is basically plastic, and as it moves within the cassette friction causes the build up of static electricity, much as rubbing a balloon against your hair, or scuffing your shoes on a carpet in dry weather.

Static electricity within the cassette is drastically reduced by the low friction of the molysulfide so that its tendency to erase very high frequencies is drastically reduced. A very important consideration for often played tapes.

## MAXELL IS BETTER

Yes, honestly, if you own a \$1000 cassette deck like a Nakamichi, the frequency responses of Maxell UDXL or TDK SA are superior and you just might be able to hear the difference.

DAK ML has a frequency response that is flat from 40cps to 14,500cps

±3db. Virtually all cassette recorders priced under \$600 are flat ±3db from 40cps to about 12,500cps, so we have over 2000cps to spare, and you'll probably never notice the difference.

**No apology.** We feel that we have equaled or exceeded the mechanical reliability of virtually all cassettes and offer one of the best frequency responses in the industry. Maxell UDXL is truly the Rolls Royce of the industry, and DAK is comparable to the 100% US made Cadillac or Corvette!

Price DAK manufactures the tape we sell. You avoid paying the wholesaler and retailer profits. While Maxell UDXL 90s may sell for \$3.50 to \$4.50 each at retail, DAK ML90s sell factory direct to you for only \$2.19 each complete with deluxe boxes and index insert cards.



## A \$5 LCD WATCH?

Of course not! This is an incredible offer. Countless stores throughout the country sell LCD quartz crystal watches like this for up to \$69.

This beautifully styled slim silvertone watch is loaded with features. LCD means that the time in hours and minutes always shows without having to push buttons. Push the button once, and you'll see the date in months and days, and push the button again and the watch shows seconds.

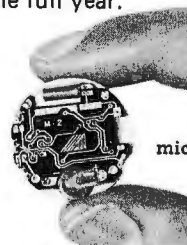
**Night light.** Usually only found in the most expensive watches. Simply push a button and the entire time section lights up for convenient night viewing.

Quartz crystal accuracy means constant time within 1 minute per month. Crystals use little electricity, so the battery should last up to a year, and may be easily changed by any jeweler.

Stainless steel band for long life and

comfort. No cheap imitation, a first rate locking adjustable band.

**It's guaranteed.** This fine watch comes with a manufacturer's limited warranty for one full year.



a rugged micro-computer

## DAK TAKES A RISK

Obviously giving away quality watches is not going to make DAK rich. Even giving away cheap watches wouldn't help. We are betting that you will buy our cassettes again, and we are putting our money where our mouth is!

Customers like you are very valuable in the form of future business. We anticipate receiving over 6000 orders and 4500 repeat customers from this advertisement to add to our list of over 57,000 actives.

## TRY DAK ML90 CASSETTES FREE

Try these high energy cassettes on your own recorder without obligation for 30 days. If you aren't 100% satisfied for any reason, simply return the tapes and the watch to DAK for a full refund.

To order your 10 DAK ML 90 minute high energy cassettes at \$2.19 each and the \$69 value watch with your credit card, simply call the toll free number below, or send your check for \$21.90 plus \$5 for the watch and \$3 for postage and handling for each group of 10 cassettes and each watch to DAK. (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.)

DAK unconditionally guarantees all DAK cassettes for one year against any defects in material or workmanship.

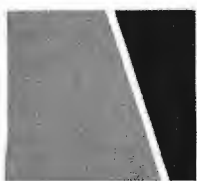
Why not order an extra group of 10 DAK ML90 cassettes for yourself or a friend? We will add one free ML90 cassette to each 10 you buy and of course you can buy one \$69 value watch for \$5 with each group you buy.

© DAK Industries, Inc., 1979



**DAK INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED**

Call TOLL-FREE ..... (800) 423-2636  
In California Call ..... (213) 984-1559  
10845 Vanowen St., North Hollywood, CA 91605



# fact: professional studio technology comes to home hi-fi!



There is a new phono cartridge line that is the talk of the recording and broadcasting industries: the Shure SC39 Series. It is the first professionally optimized combination of true high fidelity performance, superb trackability, resistance to stylus damage under grueling conditions, and prolonged record life. These unique features make the SC39 ideal for high quality home applications as well.

## if you transfer discs to tape

Use the cartridge developed for professional recording studios. The SC39 Series has a special strengthened internal stylus-support wire and elastomer bearing to improve stability when professional backcuing and slip-cuing techniques are employed.

In addition, the SC39 offers a unique stylus tip *not available on any other cartridge*: the MASAR™ tip, designed for playing even delicate lacquer masters, without objectionable noise buildup or "cue-burn" damage. It even helps when playing discs with high surface noise, or 45 rpm records made from reprocessed, substandard vinyl or polystyrene.



## if youngsters have access to your hi-fi



This cartridge also comes close to being "butterfinger-proof." Most stylus damage is caused either by dropping the cartridge or by pushing the stylus sideways against the edge of a record. To protect against this, the SC39 is equipped with two remarkable features. The first is the *Lever-Operated Stylus Guard*, which locks the stylus guard in safety position when not in use. With the flip of a thumb, the guard snaps up and the operating lever turns into a handy cuing aid.

In addition, the *SIDE-GUARD Stylus Deflector* protects the stylus shank from damage by withdrawing it safely into the cartridge body in response to sideways impacts.



Lever-Operated Stylus Guard



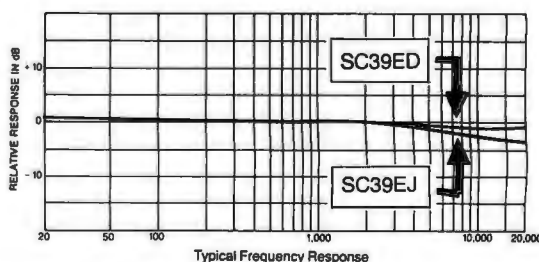
SIDE-GUARD Stylus Deflector

## if you prefer professional response

The transparent sound of the SC39 Series is due to its optimized professional response which is virtually flat through the upper mid-range, with a smooth and gentle rolloff at the highest frequencies. It is especially pleasant when used with loudspeakers that tend to exaggerate the high frequencies.

There are three models in the SC39 Series: SC39ED—Biradial (Elliptical) stylus for  $\frac{3}{4}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  gram tracking; SC39EJ—Biradial (Elliptical) stylus for  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 gram tracking; and SC39B—Spherical stylus for  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 gram tracking.

Send for brochure AL620.



## SC39 series professional phono cartridges... by



Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited

Outside the U.S. or Canada, write to Shure Brothers Inc., Attn: Dept. J6 for information on your local Shure distributor.

Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## Stocking Stuffers

(Continued from page 10)

16 colors and  $256 \times 512$  point graphics resolution. The standard model comes with 24K of static RAM and a minifloppy disk drive (directly expandable to 48K and two



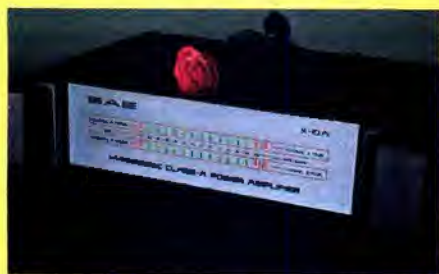
drives). Features include: 64-character line width; full keyboard with upper- and lower-case characters; line printer interface; advanced disk-BASIC software; instant program loading; high speed animation; sound output; D/A converter; joystick interfaces; and home-security and fire-alarm interface.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### SAE "Class A" Power Amplifier

SAE's Model X-10A "Hypersonic Class-A" 100-W/channel power amplifier employs a new high-efficiency output-stage design that is said to achieve the advantages of Class A

operation with Class AB efficiency. Another design innovation is the use of balanced fully complementary mirror-image amplifiers that are claimed to correct linearity problems



common to transistors. Among its features are "True Power" display indicators, gold-plated connectors, and turbo-flow heat sinking for output transistors. Specifications: 100 W/channel output power into 8 ohms at 20 to 20,000 Hz  $\pm 0/-0.25$  dB frequency response with 0.02% THD and 1M; 120-dB S/N; 1.4 volts high-level sensitivity; 60 volts/ $\mu$ s slew rate; and greater than 100 kHz power bandwidth. \$800.

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### RCA "Limited Edition" Color-TV Receiver

The Contura GD930R "Limited Edition" color-TV receiver from RCA features a 25"-diagonal 100° picture tube, automatic color control, fleshtone correction, light sensing,

and contrast/color tracking. It also has a BlackLock contrast circuit, ChanneLock keyboard electronic tuning with programming memory, and XL (XtendedLife) chassis. Features include Dual Dimension Sound (one each 9" and 6" oval speakers) for synthetic stereo, and Dynamic Detail Processor to improve video resolution. An electronic remote



control system controls power/volume and up/down channel selection for all 82 channels. The contemporary cabinet is made from pecan solids and veneers and simulated wood trim.

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Pioneer Auto-Reverse Open-Reel Tape Deck

The Model RT-909 open-reel stereo tape deck from U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp. features three motors and a four-head auto-

## INTRODUCING... THE ROAD RUNNER ADMM™ FROM WESTON



### AUDIO RESPONSE™ PLUS DIGITAL DISPLAY

- ☐ 5 RANGE AUDIBLE SIGNALING FUNCTION
- ☐ RUGGED FIELD SERVICE DESIGN
- ☐ 0.5" LCD DISPLAY
- ☐ 6 FUNCTIONS
- ☐ 29 RANGES

**WESTON INSTRUMENTS**  
THE MEASUREMENT PEOPLE®  
614 Frellinghuysen Ave.,  
Newark, NJ 07114

**SANGAMO WESTON**  
**Schlumberger**

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## Stocking Stuffers

matic reversing system. It can accommodate reels up to 10½" (267 mm) in diameter. The closed-loop dual-capstan transport is operated by solenoids controlled via touch-sensitive electronic switches. Capstan drive is provided by a dc servo motor, whose playback speed can be adjusted through a range of  $\pm 6\%$  by a "pitch control." A 24-segment



Fluorescan meter displays recording levels, and a four-digit electronic index counter monitors tape usage. Signals from MIC and LINE inputs can be mixed prior to recording. Specifications: 30 to 30,000 Hz  $\pm 3$  dB frequency response at 7½ ips (20 to 18,000 Hz  $\pm 3$  dB at 3½ ips); more than 50-dB channel separation; crosstalk more than 50-dB down; greater than 60-dB S/N at 7½ ips (55 dB at 3½ ips); 0.04% wrms wow and flutter at 7½ ips (0.08% at 3½ ips); 1% maximum harmonic distortion at 7½ ips.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Magnavox Videodisc Player

Magnavox brings the optical videodisc player to the consumer market with its Model 8000 Magnavision. The player connects to the antenna terminals of any home color or monochrome TV receiver. It employs a tiny laser beam to relay picture and sound information that are said to be equal in quality to the best broadcast TV reception and better



than videotape playback. Features include: halt (freeze frame), slow, fast, and reverse play; rapid random access; instant replay; frame-by-frame readout; and outputs for connection to AUX inputs of a hi-fi system. An extensive library of discs is available for \$5.95 to \$24.95 each. \$775.

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Kloss Projection TV System

The Novabeam<sup>T</sup> Model One large-screen color-TV projection system from Kloss Video Corp. is claimed to offer the brightest picture ever provided by a projection system for



home use. This two-piece system consists of a receiver/projector console and a separate free-standing 6½' (2-meter) diagonal-measure screen that yields a 5½' X 4' (1.7 X 1.2 m) picture. The receiver employs a comb filter for greater picture resolution and offers random-access electronic tuning with full-function wireless remote control. Three Novatron projection tubes, operated on a modified Schmidt principle, are used. \$2500.

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Kenwood Precision FM Tuner

Designed for the purists among FM listeners, the Kenwood L-07TII tuner employs several high-technology devices in its circuitry, including surface acoustic wave filters (for enhanced selectivity) and a pulse-counting detector (for lower distortion). Wide or narrow intermediate-frequency bandwidth can be selected to help preserve as much of the tone



quality in the signal as possible. In addition, the tuner incorporates such niceties as signal-strength and channel-center meters, as well as a highly legible dial. Specifications: 37.2-dBf/40-μV 50-dB quieting sensitivity in stereo; 84-dB mono, 80-dB stereo S/N; 0.7-dB WIDE, 1.3-dB NARROW capture ratio; 30-dB WIDE, 100 dB NARROW alternate-channel selectivity; 20-to-15,000-Hz  $\pm 0.2/-1$ -dB frequency response; 120-dB spurious and image response ratio; 110-dB i-f-response ratio; 45-dB WIDE, 38-dB NARROW separation, 50 to 10,000 Hz.

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Telequipment Oscilloscope

Telequipment's Model D1016, from Tektronix, is a moderately priced, dual-trace 15-MHz scope that offers automatic, normal, and TV triggering, X-Y display capability, and X5 magnifier to meet a wide range of servicing and experimenting needs. It has sensitiv-



ity ranges of from 5 mV to 20 volts/division and switchable 0.2-μs to 200-ms/division time-base sweep speed (40 ns/division with magnifier). An uncalibrated sweep control is used for variable sweep rates between positions of the time/division switch and extends the slowest sweep speed to 500 ms/division. Suggested retail price is \$895.

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Chafitz Modular Game System

Chafitz's BORIS 2.5 modular game system, is designed so that a control panel slides into a storage position under the playing board. Chess pieces are displayed electronically on the board. It analyzes its next best move while waiting for its opponent's response and even gives game-related mes-



ses, such as "MATE IN THREE." A back-space control allows erasure of up to three moves per side to remedy blunders and evaluate varying response strategies. It can also evaluate up to five full moves ahead and if you haven't time to finish a game, piece position will be held in memory indefinitely on ac and for five days in battery mode. Other features: seven playing levels; tournament timer; audio alert tones for various modes; rank display and position verification; position programming; handicapping; move monitor; and alphanumeric display. Can be operated on ac-line power or up to six continuous hours on optional rechargeable battery pack. Updating modules will be available.

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# The logic behind the Revox B77.

The logic is the logic which is built-in.

It's an ingenious and highly sophisticated system—much like the human nervous system—which controls the deck's functions.

You can push any button in any order with no chance of damaging your tapes. Our motion sensing system constantly feeds status reports to the logic circuitry which activates your commands in proper sequence.

The logic also permits full-function remote control, and an editing mode that keeps the playback circuitry live, even when the motors are stopped. You can make your splices right on-the-beat, and our built-in splicing block makes it easy.

The design and construction of the Revox B77 further guarantee smooth and accurate operation. To get the

long-life advantage of ferrite without static build-up or heat degradation, we use Revox's exclusive Revodur heads, made of metal to dispel heat and static, and vacuum-coated with permalloy for durability.

The B77 has a unique capstan motor that's monitored by a tacho head to precisely control speed and limit wow and flutter to professional studio standards.

Revox offers many options with the B77 including a full range of speed configurations from 15/16 IPS to 15 IPS, variable speed control, ¼ track record/playback and more.

All this professional quality is neatly engineered to fit in a deck you can carry. After all, if you own a machine this good, it's logical to take it with you.

Experience the B77 and the full line of Revox audio components at your franchised Revox dealer today.



STUDIO REVOX America, Inc.

1819 Broadway, Nashville, TN 37203 615 329-9576/ In Canada: Studer Revox Canada, Ltd.

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Stereo Scene

By Harold A. Rodgers  
Senior Editor

## SPECIFICATIONS AND BEYOND II

**L**AST MONTH, we started to look at some of the pitfalls inherent in excessive reliance on numerical specifications in appraising the performance of audio products. In fact, our investigation barely scratched the surface of that topic. Having dealt with amplifier power and distortion specifications, let's examine specs for some other components and see what they do or do not tell us about how the product will behave under real operating conditions. We'll begin—with appropriate trepidation—by looking at transducer specifications.

**The Record's the Thing.** As many readers are doubtless aware, the exact measured frequency response given for a phono cartridge depends on the test record used. As can be seen in Fig. 1, the differences are not great and are fairly well confined to the region above 10 kHz.

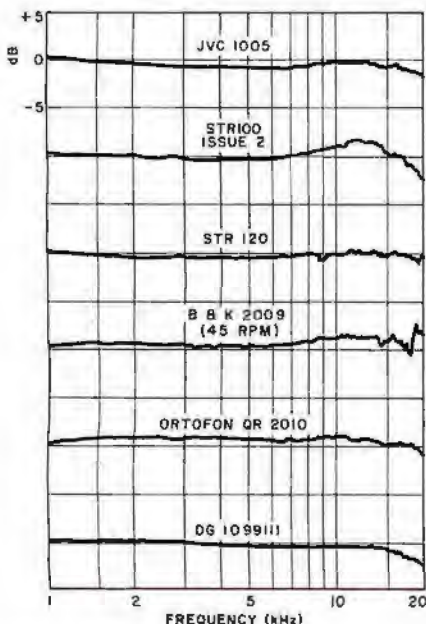


Fig. 1. Frequency response of test records using same cartridge. (Courtesy of Stanton Magnetics.)

However, they are of sufficient magnitude to make the choice of a cartridge that is flat within  $\pm 1$  dB over one whose limits are  $\pm 2$  dB fatuous. Clearly, when interpreting pickup frequency-response data, the best course is simply to ignore small variations. You can

never be sure that they exist in practice, and they can be equalized in any case.

Separation, too, depends as much on the record as on the cartridge. First, since the modulation on one groove wall can cause the stylus to deform the modulation of the opposite wall slightly, the hardness of the vinyl is a factor. Second, not all cutters use the same geometry. Some, rather than keeping the left and right modulation mutually orthogonal, that is, 90 degrees apart, use, for technical reasons, some other angle, say 91 or 92 degrees. This difference is for all practical purposes inconsequential. It does, however, limit separation measurements to the neighborhood of 25 dB. One pickup manufacturer went so far as to optimize the geometry of a new model for a 92-degree cutting angle so that a separation spec on the order of 35 dB could be obtained with a popular test record. This does not compromise the product in any significant way, nor does it help—except for yielding that lovely data.

Of course, many of these impressive numbers represent overkill. It is generally recognized, for example, that a stereo image is not enhanced by pickup separation in excess of 17 dB or so, and few listeners can distinguish  $\pm 1$  dB from  $\pm 2$  dB in frequency response. By all means, take the numbers into account, but remember that tracking ability—which depends on stylus mass and geometry and a proper choice of dynamic compliance—is the sine qua non of a phono cartridge. If the stylus cannot trace the groove accurately (and without recutting it), none of the other characteristics of the pickup are apt to help matters very much.

Note also that the mass of the tonearm is a crucial factor. The more massive the arm, the less compliance there can be if the low-frequency resonance of the arm/cartridge system is to be kept out of the record-warped band.

It may prove tempting to use listening tests as the bottom line in selecting a cartridge, but great caution should be exercised. Using a pre-selected disc, it is quite possible to make a demonstrably inferior unit sound better than one that is well designed. The prudent auditioner will use his own records and double-check on a reasonably large number of them before reaching a decision.

For some audio hobbyists, it seems that the specification that a pickup is a moving-coil design is sufficient to win it a place in a highly preferred category. A few moments of consideration suggests that such a view might be misguided. It can be stated on the basis of the physics involved that a conduc-

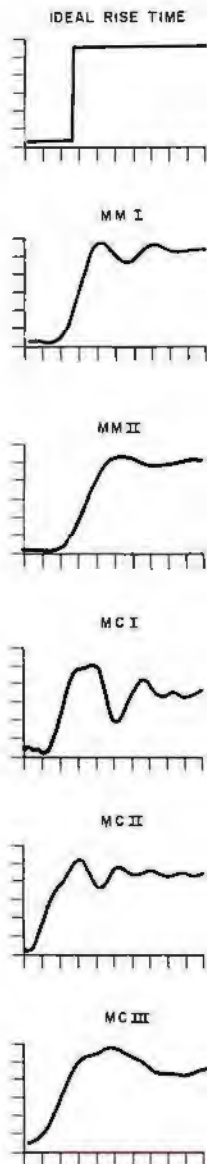


Fig. 2. Rise time of moving-magnet (MM) and moving-coil (MC) cartridges. Lateral scale: 10 microseconds/div. (Courtesy of Stanton Magnetics.)

tor moving with respect to a magnetic field has no way of "knowing" whether or not it is moving or stationary with respect to this or that frame of reference. The same relative motion between the conductor and field induces the same voltage regardless of the external frame of reference. Therefore, whatever it is, if anything, that makes the moving-coil pickup special, it is not the transduction principle per se.

It has been suggested that moving-coil designs are less subject to back-and-forth scrubbing motions of the stylus than are fixed-coil designs, but this point seems at least arguable. Perhaps less controversial is the idea that moving-coil pickups are less likely to interact with preamp inputs than are fixed-coil types. This property would appear to be related to their low output impedance and the fact that they are isolated from the standard phono preamp by the head amp needed to boost their low output. Even when the boost is supplied by a transformer, the impedance reflected by the secondary is in

(continued on page 21)



# For the Best and Latest in Computer Technology . . . Come to The Source—Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

There's something for everyone—from those who want to discover what computers are all about to those who are already into computers and programming. The fundamentals . . . programming . . . interfacing . . . logic—we're the complete source for home, business, educational and professional users.

## The "Starters"



- ☐ **Microcomputer Primer**  
by Waite and Pardee.  
A beginner's guide to microcomputers and how they work. 224 pages, No. 21404, \$7.95

- ☐ **The Howard W. Sams Crash Course in Microcomputers**  
by Frenzel. **new**

The first complete crash course in microcomputers for everyone—from the average consumer to the Doctor of Science. 256 pages, No. 21634, \$16.95\*

- ☐ **Getting Acquainted With Microcomputers**  
by Frenzel.

Gives you a complete working knowledge of the microcomputer-organization, operation, and programming. 288 pages, No. 21486, \$8.95

- ☐ **How To Buy & Use Minicomputers and Microcomputers**  
by Barden.

A single source to buying and using a computer in your home or business to handle recreational or practical tasks from playing games to setting up a burglar alarm. 240 pages, No. 21351, \$9.95

- ☐ **Fundamentals of Digital Computers (2nd Ed.)**  
by Spencer.

Unravels the mysteries of computers and programming. 320 pages, No. 21534, \$9.95

## The "Programmers"



- ☐ **How to Program Microcomputers**  
by Barden.

A popular, complete guide to assembly language programming of the Intel 8080, Motorola MC6800, and MOS Technology MCS 6502 Microprocessors. 256 pages, No. 21459, \$8.95

- ☐ **Basic Primer**  
by Waite and Pardee.

Covers everything from getting organized to writing a game program. 240 pages, No. 21586, \$8.95

- ☐ **DEBUG: An 8080 Interpretive Debugger**  
by Titus and Titus.

Covers program operation and how it's applied to program development and testing. 112 pages, No. 21536, \$4.95

- ☐ **8080/8085 Software Design, 2 volumes**  
by Titus. **new**

Volume 1 gives you an introduction to assembly language programming. 336 pages, No. 21541, \$9.50—Volume 2 is a unique, one-of-a-kind, computer science book for the design engineer. Written in Intel machine code. 352 pages, No. 21615, \$9.95

Two-volume set No. 21659, \$17.50

- ☐ **6502 Software Design**  
by Scanlon. **new**

Tells how to program for the 6502 assembly language. Approximately 288 pages, No. 21656, \$9.95\*

- ☐ **Computer Graphics Primer**  
by Waite. **new**

Shows how to create your own graphic affects—from detailed drawings to moving figure animation. Approximately 192 pages, No. 21650, \$10.95\*

## The "Computer Technology" Leaders



- ☐ **The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook**  
by Barden.

Gives current and prospective users a one-stop source to Z-80 technology—hardware and software aspects and instrumentation problems. 304 pages, No. 21500, \$8.95

- ☐ **Using the 6800 Microprocessor**  
by Poe.

Acquaints you with the hardware and software of the "6800" fun machine. 176 pages; No. 21512; \$6.95

## "Interfacing" Bookshelf



- ☐ **Microcomputer-Analog Converter Software & Hardware Interfacing**  
by Titus, Titus, Rony, and Larsen.

Concepts and techniques of interfacing digital computers to analog devices. 288 pages, No. 21540, \$9.95

- ☐ **TRS-Interfacing**  
by Titus. **new**

192 pages; No. 21633; \$8.95

- ☐ **Interfacing & Scientific Data Communications Experiments**  
by Rony, Larsen, Titus & Titus.

160 pages, No. 21546, \$5.95

- ☐ **Microcomputer Interfacing With the 8255 PPI Chip**  
by Goldsbrough. **new**

224 pages, No. 21614, \$8.95

- ☐ **Z-80 Microprocessor Programming & Interfacing, 2 Volumes**  
by Nichols, Nichols & Rony. **new**

800 pages, No. 21611, \$21.95.

- ☐ **Introductory Experiments in Digital Electronics and 8080A Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing, 2 Volumes,**  
by Rony, Larsen, and Titus

912 pages; No. 21552; \$20.95

## "Reference" Library



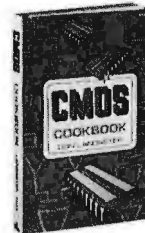
- ☐ **Computer Dictionary & Handbook (3rd Ed.)**  
by Sippl and Sippl. **new**

The best and latest resource for anyone involved in computers or computer applications. over 900 pages; No. 21632 ONLY \$23.45

- ☐ **Computer Dictionary (2nd Ed.)**  
by Sippl and Sippl

Over 12,000 entries, 488 pages, No. 20943, \$9.50

## "Logic" Cookbooks



- ☐ **CMOS COOKBOOK**

The well-known author, Don Lancaster presents an information-packed guide to this low-cost, fun-to-work with digital logic family. 146 pages, No. 21398, \$10.50

- ☐ **TTL Cookbook**  
by Lancaster.

336 pages, No. 21305, \$9.50

- ☐ **The Cheap Video Cookbook**  
by Lancaster.

256 pages, No. 21524, \$5.95

- ☐ **IC OP-AMP Cookbook**  
by Jung.

592 pages, No. 20969, \$12.95

- ☐ **RTL Cookbook**  
by Lancaster.

240 pages, No. 20715, \$6.50

- ☐ **TV Typewriter Cookbook**  
by Lancaster.

256 pages, No. 21313, \$9.95

- ☐ **IC Converter Cookbook**  
by Jung

576 pages, No. 21527, \$13.95

\*Tentative price

## ORDER FORM

**HOWARD W. SAMs & CO., INC.**  
4300 WEST 62ND STREET, P.O. BOX 7092  
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46206  
(317) 298-5400

Indicate quantity in boxes above and complete ordering information below:

Sub Total \_\_\_\_\_

Add local sales tax where applicable \_\_\_\_\_

GRAND TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Bill Me (Shipping and Handling Charge will be added)

☐ Payment Enclosed (No Shipping Handling Charge)

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

☐ Master Charge

☐ Bank Americard/Visa

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Interbank No. \_\_\_\_\_ (Master Charge Only)

Minimum Credit Card Purchase \$10.00 **540**

☐ Please send free 1980 Computer Book Catalog.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices subject to change without notice. All books available from local Sams Distributor. Offer good in U.S. only.

Note: Distributor, computer store and dealer inquiries are welcome.

# Even the most enlightened consumer can get eaten alive in the hi-fi jungle.



There are probably few places where the phrase "caveat emptor"—let the buyer beware—is more applicable than in high fidelity.

The average consumer walks into a hi-fi store only to be confronted by a morass of receivers, turntables and tape decks, running the gamut from the unaffordable to the unpronounceable. And to make matters worse, the salesman seems to speak some bizarre dialect about megahertz and transient response.

At Sony, we sympathize with the plight of the music lover caught in this rather distressing situation. And to this end we offer some reassurance:

Since 1949, Sony has been at the very forefront of high fidelity. (In fact, our name is derived from the Latin word "sonus" for sound.)

And while the technology has changed, one thing hasn't: Since the beginning we've never put our name on anything that wasn't the best.

**The V4 receiver: You don't need an engineering degree to understand what makes it superior.**

Put as clearly as possible, the V4 was designed for people who are as interested in getting good value as they are good sound.

In terms of power, for example, the V4 offers ample wattage to fill almost any size living room with clean, clear sound. (55 watts per channel at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 hertz, with less than 0.1% total harmonic distortion.)

It has absolutely no audible distortion.

It features the same kind of "direct coupled" circuitry used in the most expensive professional broadcast amplifiers to ensure rich bass.

It's completely encased in metal to reduce interference.

It's capable of running two sets of speakers without straining, and has something

called a "phase-locked-loop IC stereo multiplex stage"

that guarantees extraordinary FM reception.

All of which explains why if you pay a few dollars less for one of our competitor's receivers it's prob-

ably because you're getting less receiver.

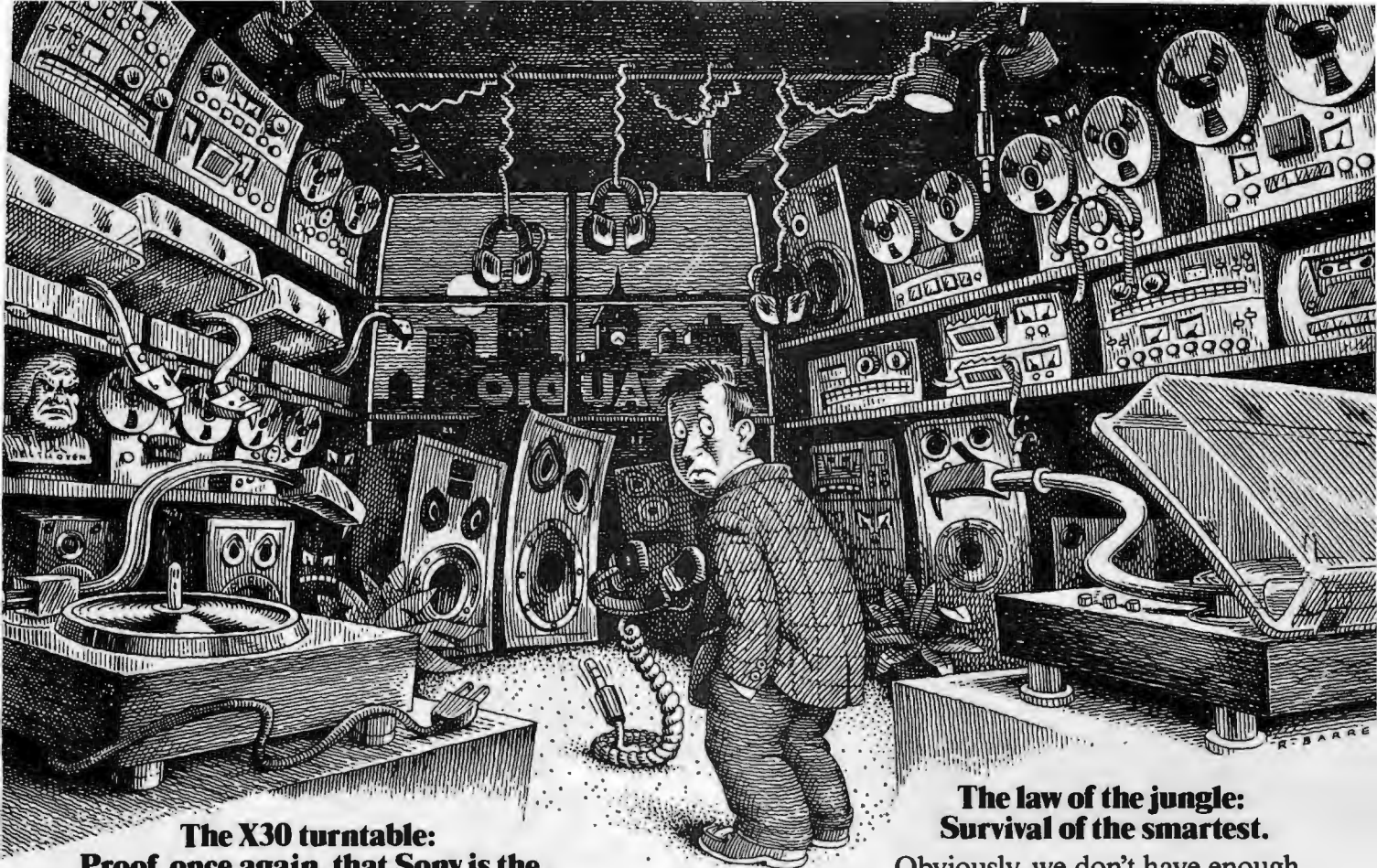


The new Sony micro components: small in everything but performance.



The V4 Receiver: the latest from the company that founded the era of transistorized high fidelity.





**The X30 turntable:  
Proof, once again, that Sony is the  
real pioneer in high fidelity.**

Today, virtually all of the world's most expensive turntables feature "quartz lock." An electronic circuit that works like a quartz watch to ensure perfect turntable speed.

Now Sony has improved on this incredibly accurate system in the only way possible: by making it less expensive. But to buy the X30 on its price alone would be selling it short.

Like today's most expensive turntables, the X30 features a direct-drive motor that eliminates pulleys and unreliable belts. But unlike models built by Pioneer and Technics, our direct-drive motor is both brushless *and* slotless—which means it's more accurate.

Instead of using an inexpensive particle-board base like many of our competitors, the X30's base is made of a Sony patented "bulk molding compound" that reduces acoustic feedback.

And we've even made the X30's platter mat slightly concave—so if your records are a bit warped, they won't sound that way.

SSU-2070 speakers: Sony remains one of the only hi-fi companies to produce our own speaker cones, crossover units, and even the cabinets themselves.



The X30 direct-drive turntable: it even compensates for warped records.

**The law of the jungle:  
Survival of the smartest.**

Obviously, we don't have enough space here to tell you the whole Sony hi-fi story.

Like the way our new micro components use Sony developed "pulse power supplies" that reduce distortion almost to the point of being unmeasurable.

Or the way our new SSU-2070 speaker system guarantees you'll hear every part of the music with distortion reducing carbon fiber speaker cones. And a computer-designed speaker arrangement that makes sure you hear the music exactly as it was recorded.

The point of all this, however, is that for over three decades Sony has built superior audio equipment. Extraordinary products whose reputation for quality, value and reliability is unsurpassed.

So even if you don't know watts from ohms, at least you'll be able to survive in the hi-fi jungle by knowing Sony.

For more information, or the name of your nearest Sony dealer, write us at Sony, P.O. Box CN-04050, Trenton, N.J. 08650.

**SONY AUDIO**

We've never put our name on anything that wasn't the best.



# FIDELITY ELECTRONICS

## VOICE CHESS CHALLENGER<sup>®</sup>

THE FIRST THINKING GAME THAT SPEAKS TO YOU



A perfect chess opponent, the Challenger<sup>®</sup> can play against you at infinite levels of skill, from beginner to expert. And ... it speaks to you... calling out all moves, catching errors and announcing game progression. The Challenger<sup>®</sup> is also a superb teacher and it will even suggest your best move. Be warned, however, that the Challenger<sup>®</sup> has 1200 classic book-opening moves and can analyze over three million board positions stored in its tiny computer brain. So, it can be very tough. It is so sophisticated, it is available in either English, Spanish, German or French language.

Other challenging computer games from Fidelity include...BRIDGE...CHECKERS...and BACKGAMMON. At fine stores everywhere.



**FIDELITY  
ELECTRONICS, LTD.**

Miami, Florida 33178

The world's largest manufacturer of self-contained, microprocessor based, board games.

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD







# Julian Hirsch Audio Reports



## Kenwood Model KR-6050 stereo receiver with "high-speed" dc amplifiers



Kenwood's new stereo receiver line features "high-speed" dc amplifiers whose claimed slew rates exceed those of

competitive receivers as well as previous Kenwood models. With a slew rate of  $\pm 100$  volts/microsecond and an audio power rating of 60 watts/channel into 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.02% THD, the Model KR-6050 is typical of the current Kenwood design philosophy. The FM tuner section offers selectable wide and narrow i-f bandwidths, a feature rarely found in medium-priced receivers. In most respects, the KR-6050 closely resembles the higher-priced Kenwood receivers, the chief exception being its modest output-power rating.

Housed in a walnut-grained vinyl wooden cabinet, the receiver measures  $20\frac{1}{4} \times 16\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ "H (516 x 409 x 154 mm) and weighs 28.7 lb (13 kg). Suggested retail price is \$490.

**General Description.** Two of the four meters behind the upper half of the receiver's front panel indicate audio power into 8-ohm loads. Their logarithmic scales are calibrated from 0.01 to 120 watts. The other two meters are conventional tuning indicators, one for relative signal strength on AM and FM and the other for center-channel tuning on FM only.

The SPEAKER selector switch turns on and off the power to the receiver and controls two pairs of speaker outputs simultaneously. It can also silence all speakers for headphone listening.

The control complement consists of SUBSONIC and HIGH filter switches; BALANCE and VOLUME controls; and FM MODE, TAPE MONITOR, FM IF BANDWIDTH, and two TAPE MONITOR switches. The STEREO/MONO FM MODE also controls muting,

which is always on in the automatic-stereo mode and always off in the mono mode. When both TAPE MONITOR switches are set to PLAY, the output of deck B is monitored while it is recording from the output of deck A. The input SELECTOR switch has positions for AM, FM, PHONO, and AUX program sources.

On the rear of the receiver are insulated binding-post speaker connectors and a hinged ferrite-rod antenna for AM and binding-post terminals for both AM and FM antennas. One of the two accessory ac outlets on the rear apron is switched. Inside the cabinet is a switch by which the time constant of the FM deemphasis can be set at 25, 50, or 75 microseconds.

Kenwood does not supply a schematic diagram with the KR-6050, but the user's manual points out the receiver's exceptional slew rate, 0.95-microsecond rise time, and use of FETs in the low-level audio stages and a MOSFET in the r-f section. The FM multiplex decoder has a pilot-signal canceller instead of the usual notch filter to remove the 19-kHz pilot carrier from the audio.

**Laboratory Measurements.** Following the one-hour preconditioning period at one-third rated power and five minutes at full power, the top of the receiver was moderately warm. With both channels driven at

distortion into  
8 ohms was less  
than 0.008% from  
0.1 to 65 W/channel

1000 Hz into 8 ohms, distortion was a nearly constant 0.0055% to 0.008% from 0.1 to 65 watts/channel output. Clipping occurred at 70 watts/channel. With 4-ohm loads, the distortion was slightly greater, measuring about 0.016% between 0.1 and 80 watts and 0.02% at 90 watts before output clipping at 93 watts. Although the receiver is not rated to drive 2-ohm loads, tests revealed 0.028% distortion from 0.1 to 20 watts and 0.032% between 30 and 40 watts, with clipping occurring at 50 watts with such low-impedance loads.

Driving 8-ohm loads at 60 watts, the distortion was very low at bass and midrange frequencies, dropping from 0.004% at 20 Hz to 0.0022% between 100 and 300 Hz and rising to a constant 0.009% from 1000 to 20,000 Hz. At lower power, the shape of the curve was similar, but the distortion levels were slightly lower. Although the POWER meter reads typically 10% to 50% high on continuous signals, it was about 10% low at 60 watts.

A high-level input of 90 mV drove the amplifier to a reference 1-watt output, with an A-weighted S/N ratio of better than 90 dB (our measurement limit). Phono sensitivity was 0.28 mV at 79 dB S/N referred to 1 watt. Phono preamplifier overload occurred at 225 mV at 20,000 Hz (converted to an equivalent 1000-Hz level). IHF clipping headroom at 8 ohms was 0.68 dB, and dynamic headroom was 2.07 dB, corresponding to a short-term output of 96.7 watts. Into 4 ohms, the short-term output was 144.7 watts/channel, which is consistent with Kenwood's rating of 300 watts of total dynamic output power at 4 ohms.

The IHF slew factor exceeded our measurement limit of 25. Slew rate measured about 168 volts/microsecond, and rise time was approximately 1 microsecond.

The tone controls had rather moderate characteristics, with the bass turnover frequency shifting between 100 and 500 Hz as the control was varied and the treble response hinging at about 2000 Hz. Maximum boost or cut at the frequency extremes was about 10 dB. Loudness compensation boosted only the lower frequencies, beginning at about 1000 Hz. The SUBSONIC filter had a very slight effect in the audio range (about 1 dB at 20 Hz), and the HIGH filter had a 6 dB/octave slope with -3-dB frequency at 5000 Hz. RIAA phono equalization was flat within  $\pm 0.2/-0.8$  dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz. When we measured the phono frequency response through the inductance of a phono cartridge, there was a broad high-frequency rise between 3000 and 17,000 Hz, with a maximum of +2 dB at 11,000 Hz falling off to -1 dB at 20,000 Hz. Phono input impedance was 52,000 ohms in parallel with 250 picofarads.

We measured most of the FM tuner characteristics separately for the WIDE and NARROW i-f bandwidths, which can affect many of the results. Among the few characteristics not affected by the bandwidth were the muting/stereo threshold of 17 dBf (4 microvolts), 19-kHz pilot carrier leakage of -58 dB, the tuner hum level of -70 dB, and image rejection of about 90 dB.

(Continued on page 30)





# OUR \$69 SOLAR ALARM. A CHALLENGE TO EVERY CHRONOGRAPH IN THE WORLD.

People are bumping into more watch ads these days than at any other point in history.

And if you think companies like Seiko with their \$295 solar alarm chronographs are fighting hard for a place on your wrist, you should see the battle in the Under-\$100-Watch Category.

It's Dog-Eat-Dog.

So where did we get the gumption to offer *another* popular-priced mini-genius through the mail? You'd have it too, if you had this watch.

Our \$69 Xernus (its price in stainless) provides every watch and stop-watch function you could ask for (see description below).

Even more important, it offers a level of workmanship and design that you just won't find elsewhere—at even \$20 or \$30 more.

We know, we've looked.

Its display is liquid crystal; the digits are crisp and clear. You get the uncommon convenience of a 24-hour alarm, precise time information for two different time zones. Plus, the latest solar cell technology—to keep your Xernus working for up to 5 years on its original set of batteries. And with an uncanny  $\pm 15$  seconds per month quartz accuracy. By the way, Xernus is pronounced *Zer-nus*.

Its case, bracelet and back are machined from solid stainless steel. Instead of the thinly plated chrome construction you find on virtually all other

chronographs at or near its price.

It's also an incredible 8mm thin. Much thinner than the Texas Instruments alarm chronograph; much, much thinner than the widely advertised Jupiter. Xernus is even trimmer than the comparably clever \$295 Seiko. By more than 2 mm.

Want more? You get a face crystal that's made from tough, hard mineral glass. Most other chronographs in this price field give you nothing better than plastic. And nothing picks up scratches faster than plastic.

**Save \$60 while Xernus is hungry.**

This isn't a small watch company, or even a very new one. In fact, this pioneer in microcomputer timepieces has

already sold a phenomenal number of chronographs around the world; in countries like Germany, Switzerland and France.

This superb timepiece has been practically everywhere but the U.S. And for that reason, Xernus has agreed to let us offer their chronograph at a dramatic discount. In stainless, it lists for \$129, but you get it at a \$60 savings.

You save even more when you order the Xernus solar alarm in gold (a generous 5 microns over stainless). To be exact, \$70 less than your friends overseas have to pay.

Each Xernus comes gift-boxed with full instructions, service-by-mail convenience, if needed, and a full one-year guarantee against defects by its manufacturer.

And The Sharper Image gives you two weeks to decide if it's really the watch for you. If not, simply send it back as new for a full and prompt refund. But order now to take advantage of this special introductory price.

## ORDER TOLL-FREE.

Credit card holders may use our toll-free ordering number. Or send check for \$69 for stainless, \$79 for gold (In California, add \$4.14 and \$4.74 sales tax respectively). Plus \$2.50 delivery.

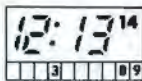
**800 227-3436**

In California 800 622-0733

**THE SHARPER IMAGE™**

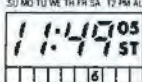
260 California St., Dept. XE-049  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
(415) 788-4747

Normal time display:



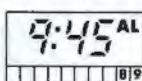
See hours/minutes/seconds, AM/PM, day, date on command.

Stopwatch display:



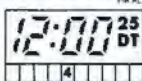
12-hour timing to 1/10 second. Even lap and 1-2 finishes.

Alarm setting display:



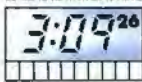
Set for AM or PM. Audible beep lasts a full minute.

Calendar setting display:



Set time/date for 2 time zones. End-of-month adjustment is automatic.

Extra light at night:

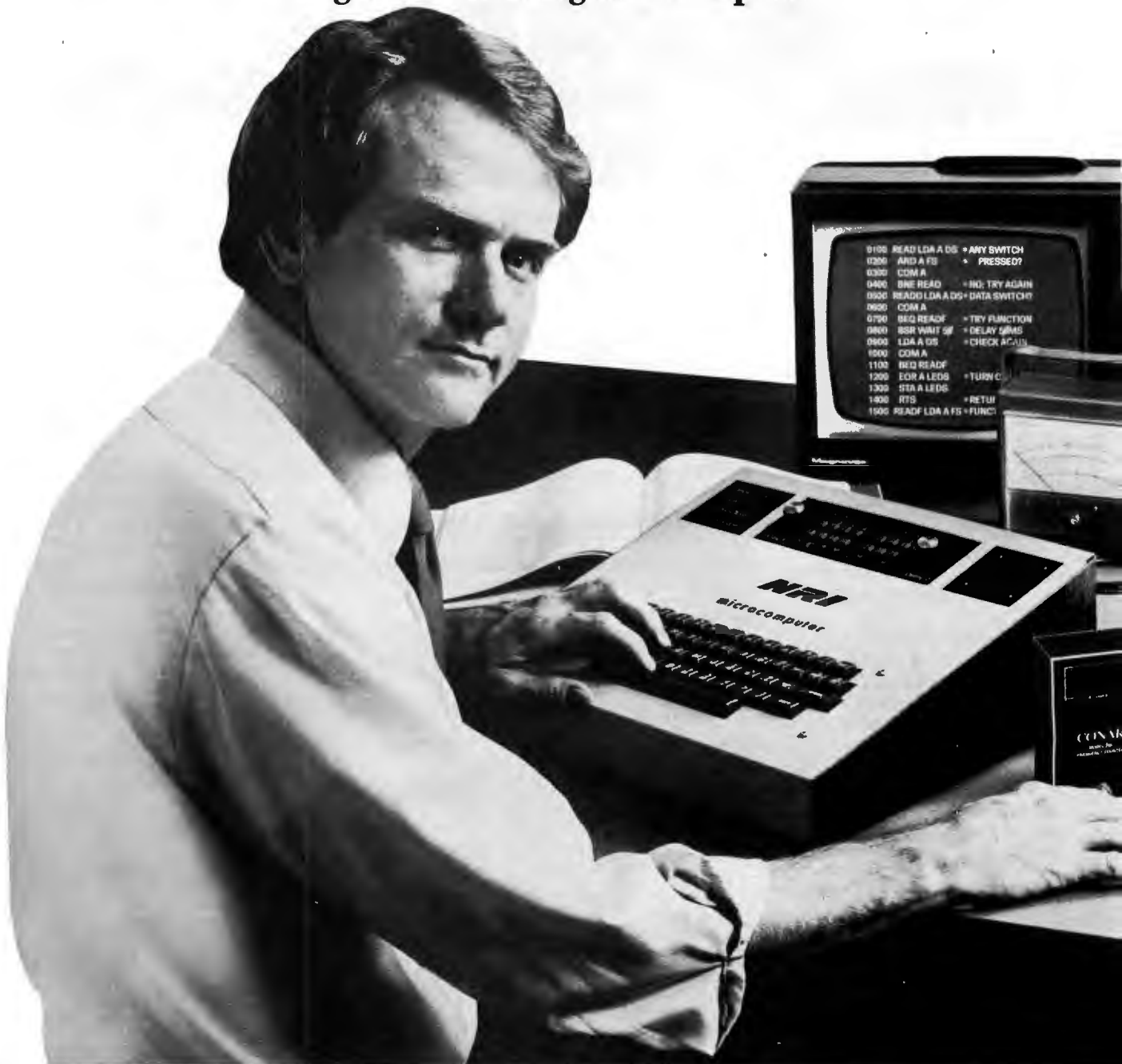


Push a button for bright face illumination.



# Microcomputers are here! Get in on the ground floor with NRI's new "at home" training in computer technology.

Only NRI Gives You "Hands-on" Experience as You Build Your Own  
Designed-for-learning Microcomputer





**RUSH THIS POSTAGE-PAID  
CARD FOR YOUR  
FREE CATALOG.**

**NO SALESMAN  
WILL CALL.**

**NEW FROM NRI...**

- TV/Audio/Video servicing courses with computerized TV that programs an entire evening's entertainment
- All-new Computer Electronics courses with designed-for-learning microcomputer you build and keep
- New Professional Appliance Servicing courses with training in solid-state and electronic controls
- Complete Communications course with digitally synthesized transceiver you assemble as you learn



Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print) \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of  
the National Home Study Council

1-129

**CHECK ONE:**

- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
- ☐ Communications with CB • Complete Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Aircraft Electronics • Mobile Communications • Marine Electronics
- ☐ CB Specialist Course
- ☐ Amateur Radio • Basic and Advanced Courses
- ☐ Industrial & Business Electronics • Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning Specialist
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Heating and Solar Technology Courses

All career courses approved  
under GI Bill. ☐ Check for facts.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**NRI Schools**

McGraw Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016





The microprocessor, that amazing little chip which shrinks electronic circuitry to microscopic size, has changed the world of the computer with dramatic speed. Now, big-performance computers are here in compact sizes...priced to make them practical for thousands of medium and small businesses, even homeowners and hobbyists.

Microcomputers are already being put to work on jobs like inventory control, payrolls, cost analysis, billing, and more. In homes, they're able to handle budgets and tax records, control environmental systems, index recipes, even play sophisticated games. And hobbyists across the country are expanding the state of the art while developing their own programs.

### **Become a Part of This Incredible World ... Learn at Home in Your Spare Time**

NRI can give you the background you need to get into this booming new field. Microcomputers require a new discipline, a broader viewpoint... the ability to think in both hardware and software terms. And NRI's new course in computer technology is geared to bridge the gap.

You get a firm foundation of digital theory while you get practical,



"hands-on" experience working with the NRI Discovery Lab®, assembling test instruments you keep, and even building your own fully functional microcomputer.

Best of all, you do it at your own convenience. You learn at home with clearly written, "bite-size" lessons that carry you through the course in logical progression. There's no need to go to night school or quit your job...you progress at the pace that's most comfortable to you, backed by your personal NRI instructor and individual counseling whenever you want it.

### **Assemble an Advanced Microcomputer with Exclusive Designed-for-Learning Features**

Only NRI trains you with a microcomputer that's specifically designed to teach you important principles as you build it. This state-of-the-art unit performs every function of comparable commercial units, has capabilities well beyond many. But each step of construction provides specific training, reinforces theory to make it come alive. And once you've finished, your microcomputer is ready to go to work for you. Or you can even sell it commercially.

You also assemble professional test instruments for use in your training. You get your own CMOS digital frequency counter and transistorized volt-ohm meter to keep and use in diagnosing problems and servicing computers. Together with up-to-the-minute lessons and NRI's 60-plus years of home study experience, you get the most in training and value.

### **Other Courses in Today's Electronics**

Even the servicing of home entertainment equipment has taken quantum jumps forward. NRI keeps you right up with the latest, with training in stereo, video tape and disc players, and the latest TVs. You even build your own 25" diagonal color TV, the only one complete with built-in digital clock, varactor tuning, and computer control that lets you program an entire evening's entertainment. In our complete communications course, you learn to service two-way radio, microwave transmitters, radar, AM and FM transmitters, CB radio, paging equipment, and more. And you build your own 2-meter transceiver or 40-channel CB while you learn.



### **Free 100-Page Catalog No Salesman Will Call**

Send the postage-paid card today for your personal copy of the NRI electronics course catalog. It shows all the equipment, training kits, and complete lesson plans for these and many other courses. There's no obligation of any kind and no salesman will ever bother you. Find out how you can learn new skills, keep up with technology, advance your future with training for new opportunities. Get in on the ground floor now! If card has been removed, write to:



**NRI Schools**  
McGraw-Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Ave.  
Washington, D.C. 20016







# Introducing the new Heathkit® Screen Star:

## It's 8 times bigger than the screen you're watching now.\*

Now the things that just have to be seen on the big screen can be seen on your own big screen right at home.

The new Heathkit Screen Star TV has a 6-foot diagonal screen that's eight times bigger than a 25-inch screen.

Three projection tubes give you bright, vivid color. And the finest F1.0 lenses you can buy keep your picture sharp and clear.

Your favorite movies, musicals and sports never looked so good.

**Easy adjustment.  
Roll-away convenience.**

The new Heathkit Screen Star is designed to require minimal convergence adjustment. Convenient front panel controls let you adjust to a beautiful picture in seconds.



Swivel casters make it easy to roll away the cabinet when not in use, so it doesn't take up a lot of room.

**Surprisingly low price.**

Heath engineers have built in quality while maintaining a price you can afford. The new Heathkit Screen Star is one of the lowest-priced three-tube TV's you can buy. Your Heathkit Catalog lists all prices.

**Build it yourself – service it yourself.**

This is Heath's easiest-to-build solid-state TV. It's actually easier than conventional TV's. Like all Heath electronic kits, it comes with an easy-to-follow assembly manual that takes you step-by-step through every phase of assembly.

And when you build it yourself, you can service it yourself. Every set includes a detailed service manual that can save you money over the years.

**Free Heathkit Catalog with complete details.**



Complete details and prices on the Heathkit Screen Star are in the new Heathkit Catalog. It's free and it contains nearly 400 beautiful electronic kits for your home, work or pleasure. Send for yours today or pick one up at your nearest Heathkit Electronic Center.

\*If the screen you're watching now is a 25" diagonal. If it's smaller, the Heathkit Screen-Star is proportionately larger.  
Simulated TV picture.

# Heathkit

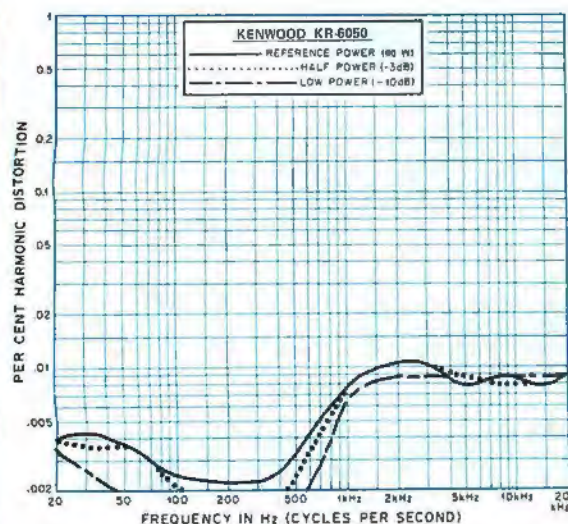
Heath Company, Dept. 010-600, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Heathkit Products are also sold and serviced at Heathkit Electronic Centers (Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation) in major cities throughout the U.S. and Canada. See your white pages.

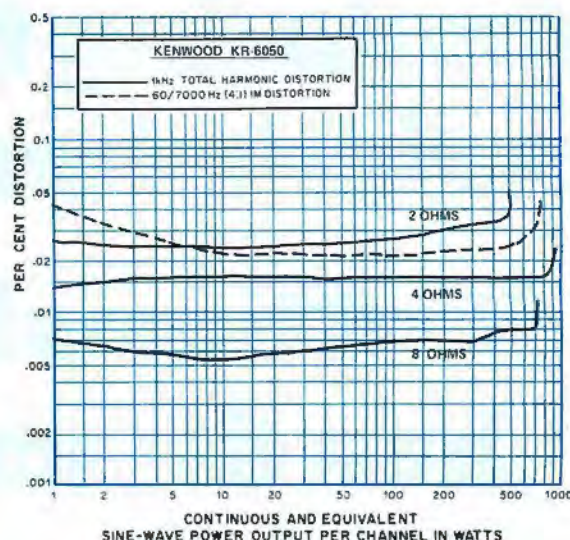
GX-364

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





Distortion with 8-ohm load for three power levels.



1000-Hz THD, both channels driven, right measured.

(Continued from page 22)

In the WIDE mode, IHF usable sensitivity was 11 dBf (2 microvolts) in mono. The 50-dB quieting sensitivity in mono was 14.5 dBf (2.9 microvolts) with 0.63% THD and 35 dBf (30 microvolts) with 0.36% THD in stereo. Distortion at a 65-dBf (1000-microvolt) input was 0.12% in mono and 0.1% in stereo, with respective S/N measurements of 82 and 71.5 dB.

With NARROW bandwidth, mono IHF sensitivity was 14.5 dBf (2.9 microvolts). The 50-dB quieting sensitivity in mono was 14 dBf (2.7 microvolts) with 3.6% THD, and 35 dBf (30 microvolts) with 0.55% THD in stereo. The tuner's distortion at 65 dBf was 0.215% (mono) and 0.29% (stereo). The mono and stereo S/N measurements were 78.5 and 71 dB, respectively. Although tuning for minimum distortion was fairly easy with WIDE bandwidth, it was extremely critical with NARROW bandwidth. In practice, one could expect the distortion to be several times higher than we measured.

The FM tuner frequency response was almost perfectly flat up to 7000 Hz and rose to +1 dB at 15,000 Hz. Channel separation was unusually uniform with frequency. With WIDE bandwidth, it averaged about 46 dB and exceeded 42 dB over the full 30-to-15,000-Hz range. With NARROW bandwidth, separation was 24 dB from 30 to 10,000 Hz and 25.5 dB at 15,000 Hz.

In the wide mode, capture ratio was an excellent 0.9 to 1 dB, depending on signal strength. AM rejection was an unimpressive 53 dB at a 45-dBf (100-microvolt) input but increased to an excellent 72 dB at 65 dBf. When we used NARROW bandwidth, the capture ratio degraded to about 2.8 dB. AM rejection, at 65 dB, was also slightly lower.

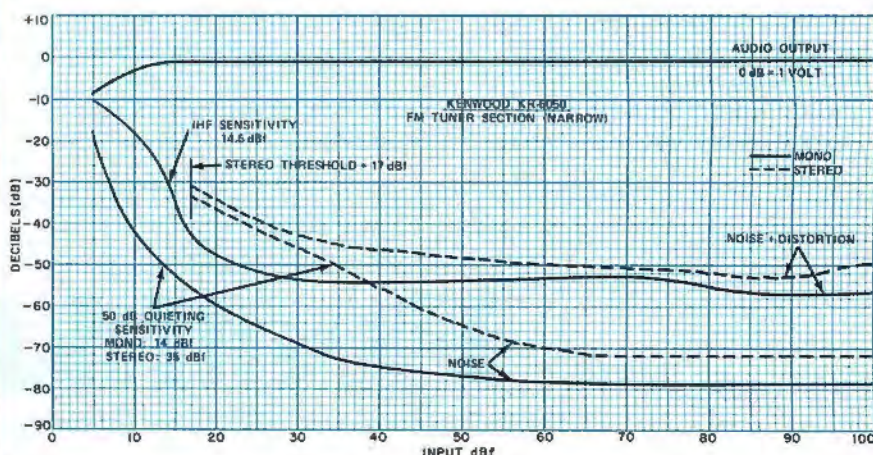
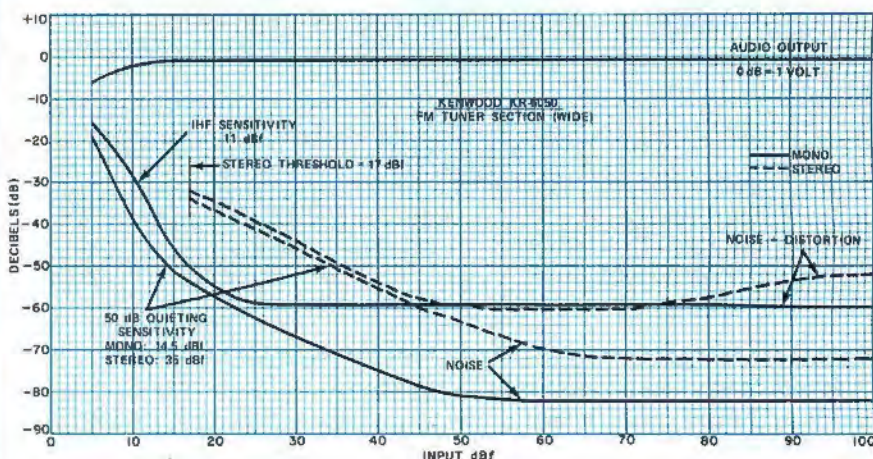
As might be expected, selectivity was directly affected by the i-f bandwidth. The i-f passband was rather asymmetrical, but the averaged alternate-channel selectivity was 72 dB in WIDE and 85 dB in NARROW. Respective adjacent-channel-selectivity readings were 4.7 and 20 dB. The only measurement we made on the AM tuner section was of its frequency response, which gradually sloped below 1000 Hz to

## FM response was nearly flat to 15,000 Hz

-6 dB at 120 Hz and rapidly fell above 2000 Hz to -6 dB at 3200 Hz.

**User Comment.** The KR-6050 impressed us most with its superb audio section. Distortion was not only extremely low, but nearly constant with power and fre-

(Continued on page 32)



Noise and sensitivity curves with wide and narrow bandwidths.



# Sabtronics NEW Hand-held Digital Multimeters . . .

## The only thing that beats their performance is their price.

Accurate performance you can rely on, time after time. That's what you expect from a quality DMM. But don't expect to pay as much for it any more. Because now Sabtronics brings you top quality DMMs with more features and better accuracy than other comparable units on the market today. And they cost surprisingly less!

### We cut the price. Not the quality.

What you get is a precision crafted unit that features single-chip LSI logic, laser trimmed resistor network and a stable band-gap reference element for better long term accuracy. Basic DCV accuracy is 0.1%. The Model 2035A gives you 32 measurement ranges over 6 functions and the Model 2037A an additional two temperature ranges.

### First in features. First in price.

Both models feature touch-and-hold capability with the optional probe — its so convenient, you'll wonder why the expensive models haven't got it yet! And two-terminal input for *all* measurement functions — this eliminates lead switching and makes your job easier. The Model 2037A even has a built-in temperature measuring circuit with a  $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$  range ( $-58^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+302^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and is supplied complete with the sensor

probe. Of course, auto zero, auto polarity and overload protection are standard. And you get 200 hour operation from a single 9V transistor battery. A low battery indicator warns you of the last 20% of battery life. The large, crisp LCD readouts allow easy viewing even in bright sunlight.

Assembling either kit is simple with our easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions. And the built-in calibration references allow you to calibrate the unit any time, any place. We've even eliminated difficult inter-connect wires. All parts mount on the PC board. The only wires you solder are the two battery-snap leads.

### Biggest value in small DMMs

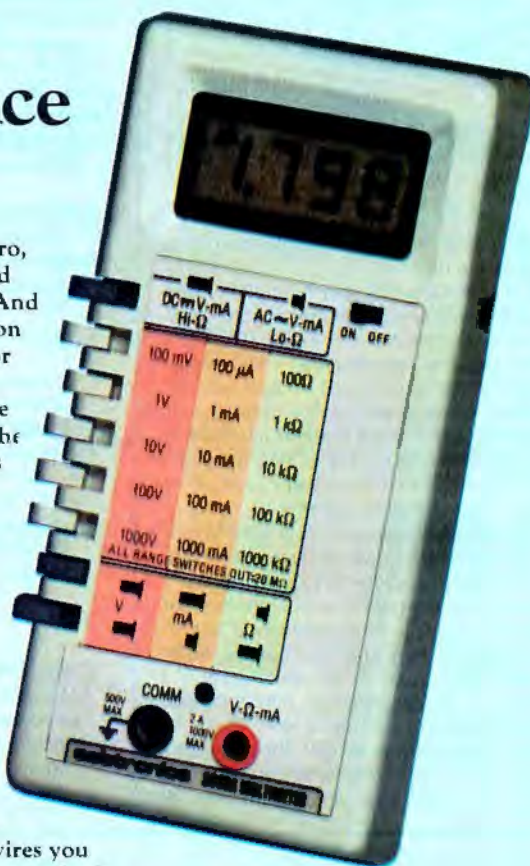
To sell hand-held DMMs with all these features at such low prices, we had to sacrifice profits. But we never sacrificed quality or performance. We are so sure that the Model 2035A and 2037A are the best values available that we offer a money-back guarantee. Examine either unit in your own home for 10 days, and if you are not convinced that it is the best value for your money, return it in its original condition for a prompt

and courteous refund of the purchase price (less shipping and handling). Order yours today! Use the convenient order form or call us with your Master Charge or Visa number.

*Making Performance Affordable*

**sabtronics** INTERNATIONAL INC.

13426 Floyd Circle M/S 24 • Dallas Texas 75243  
Telephone 214/783-0994



#### BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS:

DC VOLTS: 100 $\mu$ V - 1000V, 5 ranges  
AC VOLTS: 100 $\mu$ V - 1000V, 5 ranges  
DC CURRENT: 0.1 $\mu$ A - 2A, 5 ranges  
AC CURRENT: 0.1 $\mu$ A - 2A, 5 ranges  
Hi-OHMS: 0.1 $\Omega$  - 20M $\Omega$ , 6 ranges  
Lo-OHMS: 0.1 $\Omega$  - 20M $\Omega$ , 6 ranges  
TEMPERATURE:  $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  -  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$   
( $-58^{\circ}\text{F}$  -  $+302^{\circ}\text{F}$ ), 2 ranges  
(Model 2037A only).

WEIGHT: 11 oz. (excl. battery)

OVERLOAD PROTECTION: 1000V DC or AC peak all voltage ranges; 250V DC or AC peak all Ohms ranges; 2A/250V fuse all current ranges.

**Mail to: Sabtronics International, Inc., 13426 Floyd Circle, M/S 24, Dallas, Tx 75243.**

Please send me . . .

\_\_\_\_\_ Model 2035A Hand-held Multimeter kit(s) @ \$74.95 each. . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Model 2035A Hand-held Multimeter assembled @ \$99.95 each. . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Model 2037A Hand-held Multimeter kit(s) @ \$89.95 each. . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Model 2037A Hand-held Multimeter assembled @ \$119.95 each. . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ #THP-20 Touch-and-hold Probe(s) @ \$19.95. . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Shipping and Handling @ \$5.00 per instrument\* . . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_

For delivery in Texas, add 5% Sales Tax . . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa ☐ C.O.D. TOTAL . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(Allow 2-3 weeks clearance time for personal checks). 10% deposit for C.O.D.

Charge my credit card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

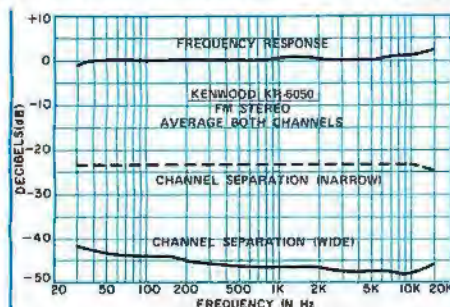
Street \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Continental U.S. only. AK, HI & PR: \$6.00. Canada: \$7.50. Foreign: \$19.00 Airmail.



## Performance Specifications

**Frequency response and crosstalk.**

quency over the entire normal operating range of the receiver.

The importance of very-high slew rates in an amplifier is still a matter of controversy, but in the case of the KR-6050's high-speed amplifier, we observed very low distortion at the highest audio frequencies. An amplifier using slow, narrow-band output transistors will have a marked increase in harmonic distortion at the higher audio frequencies at almost any power level. This effect was notably absent.

The selectable bandwidth of the FM tuner section might prove to be a useful feature in some locations plagued by severe adjacent- or alternate-channel interference problems. Selectivity in **NARROW** is appreciably better than in **WIDE**, but the latter gives a very good 72-dB reading, and it would be an exceptional situation that would produce interference with 72 dB selectivity and not with 85 dB! The difference between the two adjacent-channel readings was much more striking, and the 20

Specification	Rating	Measured
<b>AMPLIFIER SECTION</b>		
Power output (8 ohms, 20-20,000 Hz, 0.02% THD)	60 watts	Confirmed
Dynamic power (4 ohms)	300 watts	290 watts
Slew rate	$\pm 100 \text{ V}/\mu\text{s}$	$\pm 168 \text{ V}/\mu\text{s}$
Rise time	0.95 $\mu\text{s}$	1 $\mu\text{s}$
Input sensitivity: (for 60 watts)	PHONO 2.5 mV/50k ohms	0.28 mV for 1 watt (IHF) 52k ohms/250 pF
	AUX 200 mV/50k ohms	19 mV for 1 watt (IHF)
S/N ratio (A-weighted):	PHONO 84 dB/2.5 mV	79 dB/1 watt (IHF)
	AUX 105 dB/200 mV	90 dB/1 watt (IHF)
Maximum phono level	200 mV	225 mV
Frequency response:	RIAA 20-20,000 Hz $\pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$	$+0.2/-0.8 \text{ dB}$
	AUX 5-240,000 Hz $-3 \text{ dB}$	20-20,000 Hz $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$
Tone control:	BASS $\pm 9 \text{ dB}$ at 100 Hz	$+8/-9 \text{ dB}$
	TREBLE $\pm 9 \text{ dB}$ at 10 kHz	$+8/-10 \text{ dB}$
Loudness control (volume at $-30 \text{ dB}$ )	$+10 \text{ dB}$ at 100 Hz	Confirmed
Subsonic filter	18 Hz, 6 dB/octave	Not measured
High filter	5 kHz, 6 dB/octave	Confirmed
<b>FM TUNER SECTION</b>		
Usable sensitivity	10.3 dBf	11 dBf
50-dB quieting sensitivity	16.1 dBf mono	14.5 dBf
S/N ratio at 65 dBf	37.9 dBf stereo	35 dBf
	83 dB mono	82 dB mono
	75 dB stereo	71.5 dB stereo
THD	0.08% mono	0.12% mono
	0.09% stereo	0.10% stereo
Capture ratio	1.0 dB	1.0 dB
AM suppression ratio	65 dB	72 dB
Stereo separation	40 dB, 50-10,000 Hz	42 dB, 30-15,000 Hz
Subcarrier product ratio	60 dB	58 dB



For A Demonstration Or Further Information Contact Your Local Computer Store.

**Exidy**  
inc.

#1



dB we measured in **NARROW** is one of the best we have found on any FM tuner. Except where a serious interference problem exists, we strongly recommend that the **WIDE** mode be used at all times. Not only are its capture ratio and distortion much lower than in the **NARROW** mode, but we found it extremely difficult to tune a station for minimum distortion in **NARROW**, whereas in **WIDE**, it is as easy as with any other receiver. Tuning "feel" is smooth, with a noise-free muting system that is positive and devoid of any signs of thumping. FM

dial-scale calibration on our test sample was so accurate that frequencies could be read or set within 100 kHz with ease. Tuner noise level, too, was considerably lower than average.

Judged by our measurements and listening evaluations, the "high-speed," dc amplifier incorporated in the KR-6050 is a success. Though we cannot attest to any obvious differences between its sound and that of any other fine-quality amplifier, its distortion and noise measurements are impressively low and nicely complemented

by the performance of the FM tuner section. This, of course, does not rule out audible differences, though it suggests that they are very subtle. It is noteworthy that the amplifier measurements—rise time and slew rate in particular—were made with signals injected via the AUX input. Rise time and slew rate data thus apply to low-level gain and tone-control stages as well as the power amplifier, normally the only section so rated. This can be regarded as a neat little bonus to top off the product.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## Technics Model RS-M33 cassette deck displays level on fluorescent bar graph



Technics' medium-priced Model RS-M33 cassette deck offers operating and convenience features usually found

only in more expensive decks. For example, this front-loading deck has two heads and a frequency-generator-controlled dc servo motor that drives the capstan and tape hubs. Instead of analog meters or LED overload indicators, the RS-M33 has a fluorescent bar-graph level display that responds instantaneously to program peaks, with no overshoot or lag. In the bar graphs, the 16 elements that extend from -20 to 0 dB are colored yellow, while the four that indicate from 0 to +8 dB are longer and colored orange.

(Continued on page 34)

	EXIDY	TEXAS	ATARI	APPLE	COMPUCOLOR	COMMODORE	TANDY
* FEATURES	SORCERER	INSTRUMENTS	800	II	MOD III	PET	TRS-80
Price of Minimum Configuration	\$995	\$1150	\$999.99	\$1150	\$1495	\$795	\$599
Computer Type	Z80	9900	6502	6502	8080	6502	Z80
Maximum RAM in Unit	48K	16K	49.1K	48K	32K	8K	16K
ROM Supplied	12K	26K	16K	8K	17K	14K	4K
Display	B/W	Color	Color	Color	Color	B/W	B/W
CHAR/Line	64	32	40	40	64	40	64/32
Line/Screen	30	24	24	24	16/32	25	16
Graphic Resolution	512/240	192/256	380/192	280/192	128/128	320/200	128/48
Keyboard	79 Key Typewriter	40 Key Calculator	57 Key Typewriter	52 Key Typewriter	77 Key Typewriter	73 Key Calculator	53 Key Typewriter
Lower Case Standard	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
Numeric Keypad Standard	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Programmable Characters Standard	128	No	No	No	No	No	No
I/O Electronics Included	Dual Cassette RS232 Communications 8 Bit Parallel	Joystick Sound	Joystick Serial Single Cassette	Single Cassette Joystick	Single Disk RS232 Communication	Single Cassette IEEE 488	Single Cassette
Expansion Bus	S-100	No	No	Yes	Yes	IEEE 488 Daisy Chain	Yes
Disk Available	630K Byte	No	92K Byte	116K Byte	51.2K Byte	125K Byte	45K Byte
System Software Available	ROM Basic ROM Assembler ROM Word Processor CPM EXT. Basic CPM Fortran CPM Cobol CPM APL CPM Pascal	ROM Basic	ROM Basic ROM Assembler	ROM Basic Disk Basic Pascal	Disk Basic	ROM Basic Disk Basic	ROM Basic Disk Basic Cassette Assembler

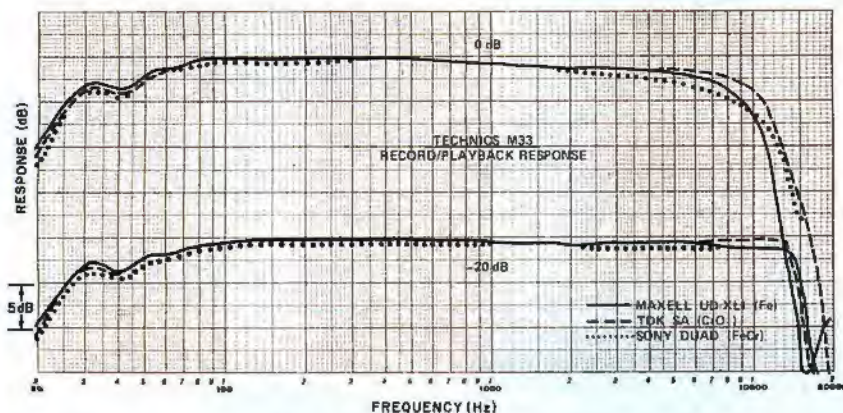
Prices and specifications available June 1979.

ADVERTISEMENT

390 Java Ave. Sunnyvale CA. 94086 (408) 734-9410

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





Frequency responses at 0 and -20 dB for three different tape types.

Separately switchable bias and equalization permit the deck to operate with normal ferric-oxide, chromium-dioxide, and ferrichrome tapes. Dolby noise reduction, as one would expect, is built in. The recording inputs can be switched to either line or microphone sources, which cannot be mixed. With an external timer, advance set-up can be made for unattended playback or recording.

The deck measures 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ " W  $\times$  10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D  $\times$  5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H (430  $\times$  267  $\times$  142 mm) and weighs 14 lb 13 oz (6.7 kg). Suggested retail price is \$350.

## medium-priced deck has low 0.04% wow and flutter

**General Description.** From the front, the Technics RS-M33 resembles a typical front-loading cassette deck, with the cassette compartment at the left and the transport keys below it. When the EJECT key is pressed, the door swings out with a smoothly damped motion, and the cassette is lifted slightly for easy withdrawal from the door guides. Almost all of the label of a running cassette can be seen and there is backlighting to allow the amount of tape on each hub to be estimated.

The controls for INPUT LEVEL are con-

centric and affect the channels individually; a smaller OUTPUT LEVEL knob controls both channels together. The two MIC jacks are provided, as is a PHONES jack. A small control near the bar-graph display regulates its brightness. Lever switches control the Dolby system, select LINE or MIC recording inputs, and set the recording bias to HIGH, MEO, or LOW values for CrO<sub>2</sub>, FeCr, or NOR (ferric) tapes. A similar EQ switch gives a choice of 70-microsecond (for the first two tapes) and 120-microsecond equalization (ferric tape).

A MEMORY rewind system that can be set to stop the tape or put it into play when the index counter reaches 000 during rewind is provided. In addition, REWIND AUTO PLAY rewinds the tape to its beginning and plays it automatically. (Normally, the transport mechanism shuts off and mechanically disengages when the tape stops at the end of a cassette.)

If the fast-forward or rewind key is held down during play, the tape moves fast in the selected direction and a low-level, high-pitched sound can be heard from recorded sections of the tape. Releasing the key restores normal playback. When the tape is stopped, the fast-speed controls operate in the customary way.

**Laboratory Measurements.** We tested the RS-M33 with Maxell UD-XL I for NOR, TDK SA for CrO<sub>2</sub>, and Sony Dual for FeCr bias and equalization. These were the tapes used by Technics as the basis for the deck's published ratings.

A LINE input of 60 mV or a MIC input of 0.27 mV was required to obtain a 0-dB recording level. Microphone preamplifier

overload occurred at a relatively low 31-mV input. Depending on the tape used, the playback output from a 0-dB recording was 0.66 to 0.73 volt. (Maxell UD-XL I gave the highest output.)

At a 0-dB recording level at 1000 Hz, the playback signal had a third-harmonic distortion of 0.8% with UD-XL I, 1.6% with SA, and 1.3% with Dual tapes. The 3% reference distortion level was reached at inputs of +6, +3, and +4.5 dB, respectively. Referred to these levels, the unweighted signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio was 51 dB for Dual and UD-XL I tapes and 48 dB for SA tape. With A weighting, S/N was 57 dB for UD-XL I, 56.6 dB for SA, and 58.7 dB for Dual. Dolby noise reduction and CCIR/ARM weighting improved these figures to 63 dB for UD-XL I, 62.6 dB for SA, and 64.8 dB for Dual.

Through the MIC input at maximum gain, the noise level was 4.7 dB greater than through the LINE input. At reduced gain settings, however, the increase in noise was negligible. Crosstalk from right to left channel at 1000 Hz was 40 dB down.

Response of the fluorescent bar-graph indicators was virtually instantaneous, so that 0.3-second tone bursts gave the same reading as a continuous signal of the same amplitude. Standard Dolby-level tapes gave readings within 1 dB of the +3-dB reference calibration marks on the display scales. The playback frequency response had a pronounced high-frequency loss with both 120- and 70-microsecond equalization. TDK AC-337, Teac 116SP, and the new DIN test cassettes from BASF all showed this effect to some degree. This appears to be a matter of head alignment, since the record/playback frequency response was excellent.

At a -20-dB recording level, the response of Maxell UD-XL I varied by only 2 dB between 50 and 14,000 Hz. Low-frequency head-contour ripples were moderate in amplitude, and the output did not drop appreciably below 30 Hz.

Above 14,000 Hz, output fell sharply. The response of a 0-dB recording was good up to 8000 Hz; the 0-dB curve intersected the -20-dB curve at 13,000 Hz.

As expected, TDK SA and Sony Dual tapes at -20 dB behaved much like UD-XL I, but the 0-dB response extended to 10,000 Hz and never intersected the -20-dB curve. Tracking of the Dolby circuits was excellent, with no more than 1-dB change in frequency response between Dolby in and out conditions at levels between -20 and -40 dB.

Flutter was 0.04% in a weighted rms (JIS) measurement and  $\pm 0.07\%$  in a weighted-peak (CCIR) measurement. The major flutter components were in the range from 30 to 40 Hz. Tape speed was 0.2% slow at the beginning and 0.5% slow at the end of a cassette. A C-60 cassette could be fast-wound in 86 seconds.

**User Comment.** Mechanical operation of the transport's piano keys was silky smooth. Even so, the similarity of all the keys made it too easy to inadvertently press the wrong one, in spite of the fact that the PLAY and STOP keys are somewhat wider than the others. However, we particularly appreciated the manner in which the cassette was partially raised out of the well

## Performance Specifications

Specification	Rating	Measured
Wow/flutter	0.05% wrms	0.04% wrms
Frequency response	CrO <sub>2</sub> /FeCr 30-17,000 Hz (no tol.)	CrO <sub>2</sub> 50-14,000 Hz $\pm 0/-2$ dB FeCr 55-14,500 Hz $\pm 0/-2$ dB UD-XL I 50-14,000 Hz $\pm 0/-2$ dB
	Normal Tape 30-14,000 Hz (no tol.)	
S/N ratio (FeCr tape)	Dolby in: 67 dB (above 5 kHz) Dolby out: 57 dB	65 dB (CCIR/ARM) 58.7 dB (A-wtd)
FF/RW time (C-60)	Approx. 90 seconds	86 seconds
Input sensitivity	MIC: 0.25 mV LINE: 60 mV MIC: Overload (NA)	0.27 mV 60 mV 31 mV

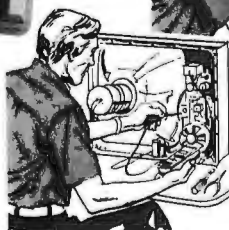
(Continued on page 37)



# DIGITAL ACCURACY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

## LX 303

ONLY  
74.<sup>95</sup>



**ORDER NOW  
FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY!**

On the bench, in your hand or on-the-go, LX303 is your number one value in a compact DVOM. Even though it is low priced, the LX303 provides the level of performance you'd expect to find in more expensive instruments. A full 3½ digit display (1.999 full-scale reading) provides range-to-range overlap for best accuracy and typical precision of better than 1%. The 100 mV DCV range gives you low level measurement capability usually found on instruments costing nearly twice the price. The maximum resolution of 0.1 ohms lets you accurately check ballast resistors, windings, coils, etc. The low-power output (0.35 V max. full-scale voltage) makes in-circuit resistance measurements sure and easy.

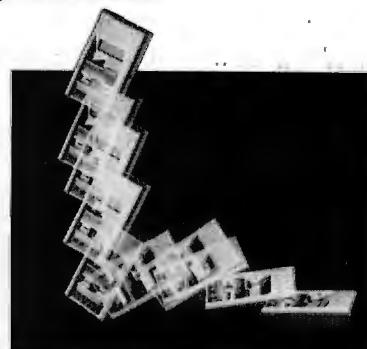
Fast, easy, one hand operation. Automatic polarity, automatic zero, automatic over-range indication and a rapid (3 per second) reading rate speed up and simplify operation. R. F. shielding assures you of jitter free

readings on the big, ½ inch high, easy reading, wide angle, LCD display. Panel switches are human engineered for easy one hand operation.

**Years of hassle-free reliability.** The 300 hour typical battery life means you'll only need to install a new battery once every 6 months or so (at 2 hours/day, 5 days/week). A convenient battery check capability is built in. The LX303's excellent overload characteristics also assure long reliable operation. All DC V ranges will take 1000 volts without damage except the 100 mV range which will handle 500 volts. All AC V ranges will withstand 600 volts. The ohms ranges are fully protected too — up to 120 volts AC or DC without damage — up to 240 volts short term.

**10,000 Volt Protection (optional).** For applications where the LX303 will be used around voltages over 1000 volts — such as TV chassis, etc., the optional x10 probe

adapter (model VP-10) provides protection of up to 10,000 volts when making DC voltage measurements.



The LX303 is designed to withstand a drop from 4 feet without damage.

**Built to "take it".** The high impact thermoplastic case and cover protect the LX303 from abuse in transportation and storage. Glass-epoxy pc board construction with a minimum of hand-wiring greatly reduces the possibility of field failures. Even the operating panel nomenclature is protected by a .010" thick layer of GE Lexan® to keep it clean and easily readable even after extended usage. LSI circuitry and a laser-trimmed thick film resistor network provide a very low parts count inside, so there's less to go wrong in a variety of temperatures, climates and working situations. All plugs and jacks are recessed and all metal parts fully insulated for your safety even in hand-held usage.

**Order with confidence.** Thousands of these units are already in use by engineers and technicians from many of the largest U.S. corporations. LX303 is manufactured in the U.S.A. and carries a full one year warrantee from the Hickok Electrical Instrument Company with over 65 years of test equipment production experience. Your LX303 comes to you fully assembled and calibrated, complete with test leads and instruction manual.

**Call TOLL FREE 1-800-321-4664** for your nearest Hickok dealer, or use the coupon below to place your order.



THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

### LX 303 SPECIFICATIONS

**DC Volts (5 RANGES):** 200mV to 1000V full scale, RESOLUTION 0.1mV  
**ACCURACY:**  $\pm(0.5\% \text{ rdg} + 0.5\% \text{ f.s.})$ ; **INPUT IMPEDANCE:** 10M $\Omega$ ;  
**OVERLOAD PROTECTION,** 1000VDC or peak AC all ranges. **AC VOLTS (40 Hz to 5kHz):** 200V to 600V full scale; **RESOLUTION:** 0.1V; **ACCURACY:**  $\pm(1.0\% \text{ rdg} - 0.5\% \text{ f.s.})$ ; 2.0 db at 5kHz; **OVERLOAD PROTECTION:** 600VDC or rms.  
**RESISTANCE (6 RANGES, LOW POWER):** 200 $\Omega$  to 20M $\Omega$  full scale;  
**RESOLUTION:** 0.1 $\Omega$ ; **ACCURACY:**  $\pm(0.5\% \text{ rdg} + 0.5\% \text{ f.s.}) \pm(1.5\% \text{ rdg} + 0.5\% \text{ f.s.})$  on 20M $\Omega$  range; **OVERLOAD PROTECTION:** 120VDC or rms all ranges, 240V rms for 30 sec. **DC CURRENT (6 RANGES):** 20 nA to 200 mA full scale;  
**ACCURACY:**  $\pm(0.5\% \text{ rdg} + 0.5\% \text{ f.s.})$ ; **OVERLOAD PROTECTION:** 80V on 10 nA to 10  $\mu$ A ranges, 25 mA on 100  $\mu$ A range and 500 mA on 100 mA range.  
**GENERAL:** DIMENSIONS: 5½ x 3½ x 1½" (14.7 x 8.5 x 4.3cm); **WEIGHT:** 12 oz (0.33kg); **POWER** 9V battery (not incl.) or Hickok AC Adapter; **BATTERY LIFE:** Alkaline, 300 hours typical **READ RATE:** 3/sec.; **TEMPERATURE:** 0 C to 50 C operating. — 35 C to +60 C storage.

**THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.**  
 10514 Dupont Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44108 (216) 541-8060

#### PLEASE SEND ME

\_\_\_\_\_ Hickok LX303 Digital Multimeters ..... @ 74.95 ea.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ RC-3 AC Adapter, 115VAC (220VAC avail.) ..... @ 8.00 ea.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ CG-3 Deluxe Carrying Case ..... @ 8.00 ea.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ VP-10 x10 DCV Probe Adapter ..... @ 16.50 ea.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ CS-1 10A DC Current Shunt ..... @ 16.50 ea.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ TP-20 Temperature Probe (specify Cor F) ..... @ 39.95 ea.

Payment encl. ☐ Bill my: Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$3.00 Postage and Handling, Ohio residents add sales tax.

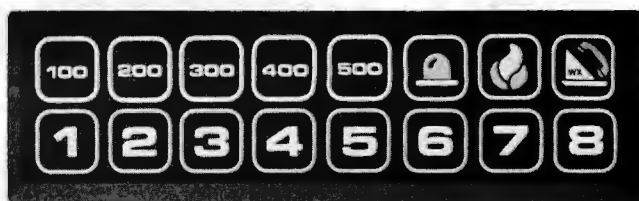


Now there's finally a scanner for those who simply will not settle for anything less than everything. We call it the Touch K500. And we've included everything it takes to make public service band scanning more enjoyable and more exciting than ever.

If you want it all, the place to start is with all the frequencies. The Touch K500 covers each one by searching. It's like tuning the dial on an ordinary radio, but much more precise and versatile. You see, when it hears something, you don't have to remember a thing. Just keep on searching and enjoying. Later you can go back and ask the memory to recall the active frequencies. It never forgets.

Now, if you're into scanning, you know that sometimes a scanner will miss some calls you want to hear. Remember what we said about everything? With the Touch K500 you can stick around for a reply to a call by delaying scan resumption for up to 4 seconds. If you need more time, you can program an indefinite hold.

You'll never have to miss calls on your favorite frequency either. Just touch priority and the Touch K500 will sample channel 1 every 1.5 seconds. Another feature to interrupt



things is the Weather Alert® we've included to respond to severe weather alerts direct from the National Weather Service.

"Everything" is a big subject. We're just beginning. Next consider the scan channels: all 585 of them. We built-in an amazing 40 RAM\* channels for conventional touch entry crystalless scanning. But even that's not enough for you. So we gave it 545 ROM\* channels that let you scan just by selecting the type of frequency you want to hear. Touch the flasher symbol for police, the flame for fire or the sailboat for marine, weather, or mobile phones. The Touch K500 will cover any common frequency in the ROM set you select.

There's also an LED quartz clock with an alarm. A counter that tallies the number of times a channel is used. Plus a device that can remotely activate electrical equipment.

To really experience it all, see your Regency retailer. When it comes to scanners, he has everything.

**Regency**  
TOUCH K500

# The scanner for those who won't settle for anything less than everything.





# The Regency K500 Scanner is available at the following dealers:

## CALIFORNIA

Culver City  
Interspace Electronics  
Garden Grove  
Willis Communications  
Glendale  
CB Electronics Center  
Inglewood  
Radioland  
Lodi  
Sak's TV  
Reseda  
All American Radio Mart  
Sepulveda  
Lucky's Two-Way Radio  
Stockton  
Jim Soares

## COLORADO

Aurora  
Aurora Electronics  
Colorado Springs  
Sunshine Radio  
Denver  
CW Electronics  
Harvey Park Radio

## CONNECTICUT

Bethel  
Quality Line Electronics

## FLORIDA

Orlando  
CB Country  
Radcom, Inc.  
Pinellas Park  
Alexander Elect., Inc.  
Titusville  
Com-Tec Assoc.

## GEORGIA

Gainsville  
Electronic Sales  
Hawkinsville  
Saxon Music

## ILLINOIS

Chicago  
Erickson Communications  
Dixon  
Prescott's Home Furn.  
East Moline  
Redbird CB Sls. & Svc.  
Eureka  
Robinson's Radio Lab  
Fairfield  
Kincaid's  
Lincoln  
Joe's Auto Air  
Rock Falls  
Prescott's Home Furn.  
Rockford  
Weise's Dept. Store  
Urbana  
Lafayette Radio

## INDIANA

Evansville  
Kuester's Hardware, All  
stores  
Wakarusa  
Wakarusa Electronics

## IOWA

Ankeny  
Carney TV  
Burlington  
Electronic Applications  
Clarksville  
George's TV

## IOWA (cont.)

Clinton  
RJS Electronics  
Davenport  
Quad City CB  
River City Electronics  
Des Moines  
Johnson Communications  
Dubuque  
ACE Radio & TV  
Grinnell  
Williams Sales & Service  
North English  
English Valley TV &  
Electronics

## MAINE

Rockland  
Kelsey's Audio Video

## MARYLAND

Baltimore  
Personics  
Poptronics

## MASSACHUSETTS

Danvers  
Ann & Hope  
Fitchburg  
Fitchburg Emergency Equip.  
Lunenburg  
C & D Radio  
Wrentham  
Jason Sales

## MICHIGAN

Coldwater  
Short & Sons  
Grand Rapids  
Morris Bros. Electric  
Port Huron  
Main TV Radio Elect.

St. Clair Shores  
Bell Electronics

Traverse City  
Alford Distributors

Whitehall  
Home TV

## MINNESOTA

St. Paul  
Action Radio

## NEBRASKA

Omaha  
Anderson Fire Equipment

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Plaistow  
American Comm. Supply  
Co.

## NEW JERSEY

Bloomfield  
Mongiellf's

## NEW YORK

Buffalo  
Purchase Radio  
Kingston  
Greylock Electronics  
New Rochelle  
City Line Electronics  
Newburgh  
Action Audio  
Stoney Point  
Jake's CB Sales

## NORTH CAROLINA

Asheboro  
Buddy's Distributors

## NORTH CAROLINA (cont.)

Forrest City  
Cowan Tire & Battery  
Greensboro  
Belk's  
Henderson  
Audio TV Center  
Hickory  
Clark Tire & Auto  
Marion  
Carolina Tire  
Monroe  
Brand Jrs. & Dist.  
Newland  
Carolina Tire  
Rutherford  
Cowan Tire & Battery  
Salisbury  
Flemming Candy Co.  
Selma  
Saul's Discount Elect.  
Shelby  
Bobby's Music  
Spruce Pine  
Tri-County Wholesale

## OHIO

Brunswick  
CB City  
Cincinnati  
McAlpin's, All stores  
Cleveland  
CB Palace  
Mentor  
CQ Sales  
Middlefield  
Jobar  
Toledo  
Jerry's CB Center

## PENNSYLVANIA

King of Prussia  
Philadelphia Distributors  
McKeesport  
HI FI Center  
New Cumberland  
Mark Bitting Co.  
Shiremanstown  
B & B Communications

## RHODE ISLAND

Providence  
Ann & Hope, All stores

## SOUTH CAROLINA

Spartanburg  
Brokell Enterprises

## TEXAS

Amarillo  
Circle N Appliance  
Lubbock  
Radio Lab

## UTAH

Ogden  
Communication Spec.  
Salt Lake City  
Universal House of CB

## WISCONSIN

Lancaster  
Murray Electronics  
Madison  
Elmqvist Electronics  
Milwaukee  
Adam's TV

## HIRSCH REPORTS

(Continued from page 34)

door when the EJECT button was pressed.

When we recorded interstation hiss from an FM tuner and compared the playback to the incoming signal, there was a tendency toward brightness in the playback, even when the "average" recording level was as high as -5 dB. This was actually an instantaneous peak reading, and a conventional meter would have produced a much lower reading. This serves to emphasize that one can—and should—record at substantially higher indicated levels using peak meters than with a similar deck having slower meters.

At any rate, the added brightness was slight and overall fidelity was easily as good as we have found on other cassette decks in the RS-M33's price range. With musical-program material from FM broadcasts the deck did a virtually perfect job of recording. We noted that the headphone volume was too low for use with 200-ohm phones, however.

Concerned about the apparent azimuth misalignment of the record/playback head (which does not affect the overall record/playback frequency response), we played a number of high-quality commercially recorded Advent CR/70 series cassettes. The highs appeared to be all there and general sound quality was as good as we have ever heard from these cassettes. Of course, the loss of highs was less evident with the 70-microsecond equalization used with the Advent cassettes; material recorded on ferric tape might not do quite as well.

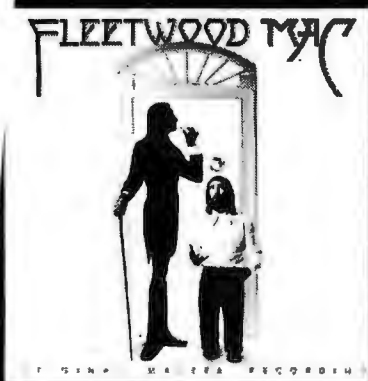
To sum up, we found the Technics RS-M33 easy to use and above average in versatility. With these characteristics and very fine sound quality, it is an excellent value in its price range.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



"And make sure, Moses, you don't fold, spindle, or break these commandments."





# ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDINGS™ The State Of The Art.

The key high fidelity component guaranteed to improve your stereo system. **Super High Fidelity** is achieved by total quality control, using **only Original Stereo Master Tapes!** Our exclusive **Half-Speed Mastering** technique insures natural musical clarity and impact; our high definition **Super Vinyl** disc is custom pressed overseas. Each pressing is protected by a **Static Free Inner Sleeve** and placed in a **Special Heavy Duty Protective Package**. The result is your favorite music by your favorite artists on the highest quality, **Limited Edition** pressings. Your stereo system will **come alive** with the sounds of the original performance!

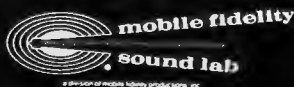
## Available from select audio and record stores coast to coast.

### OUR NEXT RELEASE: ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING



### ALSO AVAILABALE...

THE MANHATTAN TRANSFER  
STEVE MILLER BAND  
THE MYSTIC MOODS ORCHESTRA  
JOHN KLEMMER  
STEELY DAN  
THE CRUSADERS  
L.A. PHILHARMONIC ORCHESTRA  
GEORGE BENSON  
LITTLE FEAT  
GRATEFUL DEAD  
EMMYLOU HARRIS



P.O. BOX 919 • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311 • (213) 993-4945

CIRCLE NO. 63 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# FAX— The Quiet Giant

BY DANIEL M. COSTIGAN

Popular Electronics<sup>®</sup>

DECEMBER 1979

How facsimile transmission by telephone speedily delivers documents and illustrations

**L**ONG BEFORE television became a commercial reality some 33 years ago, the electronic transmission of *still* pictures—news photos and weather charts in particular—was already an established routine. In fact, pictures were being experimentally transmitted by wire for many years before the telephone was invented in the 1870s.

Somewhere along the way, the process became known simply as "facsimile"—"fax" for short—and, as one of the more slowly evolving inventions of modern times, it has exhibited a phenomenal endurance record. It was very nearly consigned to oblivion in 1950 when the greater popular appeal of TV precluded fax's debut as a viable home news and information medium via FM radio. Instead, it asserted its tenacity and went on to become one of today's principal business communication tools.

Today's typical fax machine is a telephone-coupled transceiver capable of sending or receiving an 8½" × 11" page of text or pictures in anywhere from a few seconds to several minutes, depending on cost/legibility/speed trade-offs. And, depending on the level of sophistication (some units automatically answer the phone or skip rapidly over blank spaces in the copy), it can cost from \$1000 to \$20,000 to purchase, or \$39 to \$400 a month to rent.

One terminal can be in New York, the





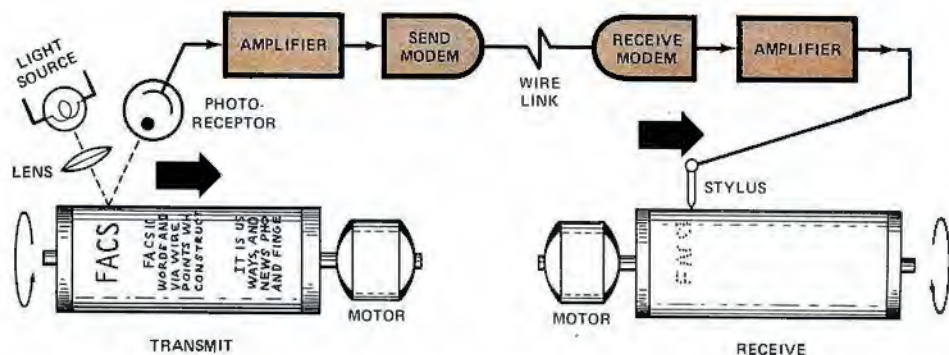


Fig. 1. Drum scanning, a concept originated in the 1850s, is still widely used in modern fax equipment.

other in San Diego. The distance between terminals depends only on the communication link (typically the telephone dial network) and government regulations.

Many (perhaps most) existing fax machines are acoustically coupled to the phone line via the telephone handset. The current trend, however, is toward direct hook-up via plugs and standard phone jacks. The FCC has an ongoing program through which fax machines can be certified for that purpose. Direct hook-up of noncertified, or unregistered, machines is strictly forbidden.

The only nonacoustic alternative to the FCC-certified plug-in arrangement is indirect connection via a certified protective phone coupler, which until recently was usually provided for a nominal monthly fee by the telephone company. But now this so-called "data access arrangement" (DAA) is in the process of being phased out in favor of direct plug/jack connections.

**Makers and Users.** A dozen or more domestic firms and a greater number of foreign ones currently produce some 100 different models of fax machines for use in a wide variety of applications. Among the better known names currently associated with fax are Xerox, 3M, Litton Industries, Exxon, Burroughs, Stewart-Warner, Matsushita (Panasonic), and Toshiba. Rumor has it that IBM may soon be added to this list.

At last count, there were more than 150,000 fax machines in use in this country alone, and the number is steadily growing throughout the world. Besides the Federal Government (notably the National Weather Service) and the major news agencies, publishers, banks and law-enforcement agencies are principal users of specialized fax terminals.

But the vast majority of the machines produced are of the office variety and are used to dispatch documents of every conceivable type: reports, charts, rush orders, engineering and software changes, anything that must reach its destination in less than the day or more it would take by mail. "Electronic mail" is a current buzz term that is frequently applied to fax. Indeed, it is hard to find a mail room or communication center in today's business world that doesn't have at least one fax machine.

**Scanning Methods.** Prevailing fax technology is a mixed bag of the old and the ultra-new. The vast majority of transmitters still use electromechanical scanning—most often a scan head consisting of a miniature incandescent lamp and photodiode, screw- or belt-driven axially along a spinning drum containing the document being sent (Fig. 1).

Scan resolution is typically slightly more than 60, or slightly less than 100

scan lines per linear inch of copy. At drum speeds of 180 rpm, this amounts to transmit times of 4 or 6 minutes, respectively, for an 8½" × 11" page—or 2 or 3 minutes, using bandwidth compression techniques. These are typical parameters for phone-coupled fax terminals, the output frequencies of which (including sidebands) must remain within the flat portion of the telephone band-pass, which is roughly 300 to 2500 Hz.

Transmitters are also available with feed-through scanners, permitting insertion of the document into a slot rather than wrapping it on a drum. These use relatively fast-moving multiple-scan heads that sweep across the slowly advancing page, or perhaps a laterally moving aperture in a fixed optical path. One of the more modern mechanical techniques uses a fiber-optic array to convert a rotary scan to a repeating linear sweep, as depicted in Fig. 2.

The most advanced fax transmitters, however, use arrays of charge-coupled

(Continued on page 47)

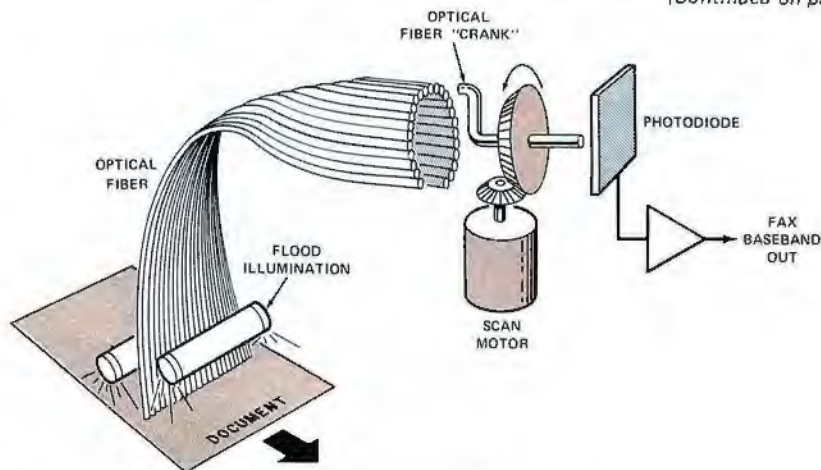


Fig. 2. Use of fiber optics to convert a linear scan to a circular path is one scanning technique used in fax. It permits the dark-light variations within a scan line to be read serially by simple rotary mechanism.

"Chess Challenger-10 Wins Microchess Tourney"

—Personal Computing Magazine

February, 1979



"Its successor, the new Chess Challenger-7, is infinitely more powerful."

—S. Samole

President, Fidelity Electronics

JUST RELEASED

VOICE CHALLENGER

Chess Challenger-10 did more than win the Penrod Memorial Microchess Tournament, it literally trounced all opponents. Personal Computing Magazine, February, 1979, reports, "Chess Challenger-10 emerged as the easy victor with ten wins, two draws and no losses."

#### All Top Name Performers

There were no amateurs in the championship playoff. Every contender bore the brand of a well-known electronic chess game, and each was accompanied by its entourage of coaches, programmers, and engineers. After each contestant had played all of the opponents in round robin fashion, the brilliant Challenger-10, stood far ahead of its second place runner-up.

#### Nobody Knew

Unknown to the other companies, the undefeated tournament leader was being retired after the contest. Taking its place was a far more powerful chess computer, the Challenger "7." This new micro-computer had already beaten the official undefeated champ during a series of pre-tournament warm-up games at the factory. Its engineers explain that it is simply 14 months ahead in technology, in finer algorithm sophistication and in its superb performance.

#### Improve Your Game to Near Brilliant

Within its seven different levels of play, you can enjoy every degree of chess competition, from beginner to tournament skill. Its total flexibility lets you change games mid-stream or switch sides with the computer to see how it would handle your dilemma. You can add pieces to your side or take away the computer's Queen. It is a superb teacher!

Touch the PV key and the "7's" total recall memory will verify every piece position on the board. You can even set up hypothetical encounters to test its reaction at each level.

Fidelity's Challenger "7" is able to analyze over 3,024,000 board positions. It masterfully handles over one thousand book openings and will respond to any deviation. Academic openings as Sicilian, French, Ruy Lopez and Queen Gambit Declined, are just some of the challenges to keep you on your toes.

#### It Knows Every Rule in the Book

The Challenger "7" will permit you to castle or perform an En Passant capture or do so itself, if that is its best move. When your pawn has reached the eighth rank, it will be automatically raised to a Queen, unless you tell the computer to promote it to another piece. It will take on any player and sharpen his skills considerably...but it won't permit illegal moves.

At Level 1, its average response time is 5 seconds. At Tournament Level 7, the Challenger makes championship decisions in just 3 minutes.

#### Unbeatable in Price As Well As Play

Best of all, the Chess Challenger "7" is just \$89.95 complete with chessmen and UL approved 110V AC adaptor.

All pieces are magnetized, to stay where you place them on the permanent metal board. The set is mounted in a simulated wood-grained housing which measures 12 1/2" x 8" x 1". Bright, one-half inch tall LED electronic digits, provide unmistakably clear readout.

## Final Results

Reprinted Courtesy of Personal Computing, February, 1979. P. 66. (Darker lines ours.)

CONTESTANTS		OPPONENTS									Games Won	Lost	FINAL SCORE	FINAL POS
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
1 MICRO-CHESS 1.0 (Heath H-8)	W	X	1/2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	8	7*
	B		1/2	1/2	0	0	0	0	0	0				
2 MICRO-CHESS 1.5 (TRS-80)	W	1/2	X	1/2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	7	6*
	B	1/2		X	0	0	0	1/2	0	0				
3 MICRO-CHESS 2.0 (PET)	W	1/2	1	1	X	1	0	0	1/2	0	3	4	5	4
	B	1	1/2	1		X	0	0	0	0				
4 CHESS CHALLENGER (3 Level)	W	1	1	1/2	0	0	1/2	1/2	0	0	2	5	5	4 1/2
	B	0	1/2	0	0	0	1/2	0	1/2	0				
5 CHESS CHALLENGER (10 Level)	W	1	1	1	1	1	1	1/2	0	0	10	2	0	11
	B	1	1	1	1	1	1	1/2	1	0				
6 BORIS	W	1	1/2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	7	2	3	8
	B	1	1	1	1/2	0	0	0	0	0				
7 SARGON I (TRS-80)	W	1	1	1	1/2	1/2	1	1	0	0	6	5	1	8 1/2
	B	1	1	1	1/2	1/2	0	0	1	0				
8 ATARI Did not play	W									X				
	B													

\*Note: Microchess 1.5 wins 8th place over Microchess 1.0 by virtue of the tie-breaking analysis of relative strength of opponents

# Genius Offspring

## A MAJOR ADVANCE

### VOICE CHESS

Brand new from Fidelity—the granddaddy of them all. VOICE CHALLENGER. It may look something like the "7," but it's a great deal more. Increased microprocessor brain offers all of the 7's ability plus three additional levels beyond the seven: *Excellent* (6 minutes), *Expert* (11 minutes) and *Infinite* (from 5 seconds to days). But, you needn't wait days. You can command this level to move at any time. So many readers have asked for *maximum skill*. This is it.

Most incredible, it *TALKS*. In addition to its display, an electronic miracle of voice synthesis permits this phenomenal Challenger to speak. It's not a tape, but a computer-created voice distinctively announces each move it makes. It verbalizes your moves, too. It has a vocabulary of over 50 words which will also suggest a move for you if you take too long.

If the Voice Challenger is about to set up a mate-in-two offense, it will flash, "Mate-in-Two." From here on, you'd better be a whiz to avoid defeat. This set (same size as "7") comes in a black enameled hardwood cabinet. Hand-carved Staunton pieces in tan and black are magnetized to stay put. The unit is complete with a durable ABS carrying case.

Both units are backed by a 90-day manufacturer's limited parts and labor warranty.

## PLAY CHESS FOR 10 DAYS AT OUR EXPENSE

As a gift or for yourself, the "7" and the "Voice" are unquestionably the finest chess computers you can select...but, if within 10 days, you are not pleased, return your purchase for a prompt refund.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE

800-621-5809

ILLINOIS RES: 800-972-5858

24 HOURS—7 DAYS/WEEK

- ☐ Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Chess Challenger "7(s)" at \$89.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping and insurance.
- ☐ Send me \_\_\_\_\_ Voice Challenger(s) at \$259.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and insurance. Price includes case.
- Ill. residents add 5% sales tax. If not satisfied, I can return it within 10 days for a refund.

- ☐ Enclosed please find check or money order.
- ☐ Charge My Credit Card:
- ☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge ☐ Carte Blanche
- ☐ BankAmer./Visa ☐ Diners Club

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Master Charge # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

PE12

©Camelot '79

**Camelot**  
DIRECT

801 Green Bay Rd., Lake Bluff, IL 60044

A DIVISION OF UNITED EDUCATORS, INC.



“If you’re going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!”



*“Don’t settle for less. Especially when it comes to career training...because everything else in your life may depend on it. That’s why you ought to pick CIE!”*



**You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!**

**CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.**

...

### **Meet the Electronics Specialists.**

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one... with the specialists... with CIE!

### **There's no such thing as bargain education.**

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

### **Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.**

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it...

### **Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.**

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed® Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps.

But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a beauty of a 19-inch diagonal Zenith solid-state color TV you use to perform actual service operations.

### **Our specialists offer you personal attention.**

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

### **Pick the pace that's right for you.**

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up... no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

### **Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.**

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

### **CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.**

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

### **For professionals only.**

CIE training is not for the hobbyist. It's for people who are willing to roll up their sleeves and go to work... to build a career. The work can be hard, sure. But the benefits are worth it.

### **Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.**

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



Patterns shown on TV and oscilloscope screens are simulated.

## **CIE** **Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.**

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

☐ **YES...** I want the best of everything! Send me my FREE CIE school catalog—including details about troubleshooting courses—plus my FREE package of home study information.

PE-04

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (area code) \_\_\_\_\_

Check box for G.I. Bill information: ☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

**MAIL TODAY!**



# DSI HAS DONE IT AGAIN

## QUIK-KIT II®

### WITH 10 MHz PROPORTIONAL OVEN TIME BASE

- DC-BATT-AC (W-AC9)
- 95% Factory Assembled
- External 10 MHz Input
- External 10 MHz Output
- 100% Factory Tested
- .2 PPM 10° to 40° C Accuracy
- 9 Digits .5 Inch LED's
- 0.1 HZ Resolution
- Auto Zero Blanking

**\$149.95**

**MODEL 5600A KIT**



**WHY BUY A 5600A:** Because 95% of the assembly is completed by DSI and you are only one hour away from solving all those difficult bench problems, from setting the frequency of a audio signal to within 1/10 of a HZ, to checking the frequency of a 486 MHz mobile radio. Whether you are servicing a VTR, trouble shooting a PLL circuit, the 5600A is the right counter with accuracy that will meet any FCC land mobile, broadcast, or telecommunications requirements. On the bench or in the field the 5600A will do the job you need. The 5600A includes a self contained battery holder providing instant portability or we offer a 10 hour rechargeable battery pack option. Other options include a audio multiplier which allows you to resolve a 1/1000 of a HZ signal and finally a 25db preamplifier with an adjustable attenuator making the 5600A perfect for communications, TV servicing, industrial testing or meeting your QSO on the correct frequency every time.

**FACTS ARE FACTS:** With the introduction of the 5600A. The sun has set on the competition. This may sound like a bold statement on the part of DSI BUT FACTS ARE FACTS. No counter manufacturer except DSI offers a Full Range 50 HZ to 600 MHz counter with — 9 Digits — 0.1 HZ resolution — .2 PPM 10° to 40° C proportional oven — RF pre-amp — 600 MHz prescaler — three selectable gate times — oven ready, standby and gate time indicator lights as standard features — For only \$149.95 kit and \$179.95 factory wired. In fact the competition doesn't even come close unless you consider \$200.00 to \$800.00 close. With DSI having the best price to quality features ratio in the industry, no wonder we've become one of the world's largest manufacturers of high quality frequency counter instrumentation.

**FOR INFORMATION — DEALER LOCATION — ORDERS — OEM**  
**CALL 800-854-2049 CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS CALL 800-542-6253**

Model	Price	Frequency Range	Accuracy Over Temperature	Sensitivity			Number of Readouts	Size of Readouts	Power Requirements	Size		
				100Hz-25MHz	50-250MHz	250-450MHz				H	W	D
5600A-K	\$149.95	50Hz-600MHz	Proportional Oven 2 PPM 10°-40° C	10MV	10MV	50MV	9	.5 Inch	*115 VAC or 8.2-14.5 VDC	3 1/4"	9 1/4"	9 1/4"
5600A-W	\$179.95											
3550	98.95	50Hz-550MHz	TCXO 1 PPM 17°-40° C	25MV	25MV	75MV	8	.5 Inch	*115 VAC or 8.2-14.5 VDC	2 1/4"	8"	6"
500HH	\$149.95	50Hz-550MHz	TCXO 1 PPM 17°-40° C	25MV	20MV	75MV	8	.4 Inch	*115 VAC or 8.2-14.5 VDC or NICAD PAK	1"	3 1/4"	5 1/4"

5600A wired factory turned in 1 year limited warranty. 5600A kit 90 day limited warranty. Prices and/or specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

\*With AC-9 Adaptor.



**\$99.95**

**3550 OWNERS**  
 You can add the  
 35P.2 .22 PPM  
 10° to 40° C  
 proportional oven  
 to your  
 existing 3550

T101 Ant. .... \$3.95  
 AC-9 AC Adaptor .... 7.95  
 35P.2 .... 29.95  
 Factory Installed .... 49.95



**DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.**  
 9550 Chesapeake Drive #201  
 San Diego, California 92123

**TERMS:** MC - VISA - AE - Check - M.O. - COD in U.S. Funds.  
 Please add 10% to a maximum of \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders outside of USA & Canada, please add \$20.00 additional to cover air shipment. California residents add 8% Sales Tax.

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

5600A Kit ..... \$149.95  
 5600A Wired ..... 179.95  
 AC-9 AC Adaptor ..... 7.95  
 T600 BNC Ant. .... 7.95

#### BUILT-IN OPTIONS

BA56 Rechargeable  
 10 Hr. Bat. Pack ..... 29.95  
 AM56 Audio Multiplier  
 .001Hz Resolution ..... 34.95  
 PA56 25dB Preamplifier  
 with Attenuator ..... 59.95



(Continued from page 40)

devices (CCDs) or similar solid-state imaging arrangements to eliminate all moving parts except those necessary to feed the document (Fig. 3).

**Signaling.** The amplified dc baseband output of the scanner—or, in the latest generation of fax systems, a digital representation thereof—modulates an audio-frequency carrier for transmission over telephone circuits. Both amplitude and frequency modulation are used in analog fax systems, and phase modulation is favored for digital systems. Unlike some other types of data terminals, fax machines generally have their own built-in modems.

Some analog systems use bandwidth compression techniques to achieve a 2:1 increase in transmission speed. The basic technique resembles "duobinary," a data signaling process introduced some years ago. In essence, each white-black-white cycle of the scanner baseband triggers a flip to the opposite side of the base line. As transmitted, the flip may be in the form of either a frequency or amplitude shift. In either event, the effect is to halve the number of base-line crossings, thus, in effect, halving the output frequency. An inherent drawback of the process is that it somewhat reduces the signal-to-noise ratio, making the signal more susceptible to the effects of certain transmission impairments.

Although most fax systems currently in use are of the relatively simple analog variety, the trend is toward increasing use of sophisticated digital techniques to improve transmission efficiency. The result is an average fourfold increase in terminal cost, which, however, is offset by an average sixfold increase in transmission speed.

Digital data compression, as applied to facsimile, utilizes a process called "run-length coding" to reduce signaling redundancy. The scanner output is first "thresholded" (Fig. 4A) to reduce the copy elements to either black or white (no grays). This "squared-off" baseband signal then enters a buffer, where the information content of each scan line is automatically analyzed for number and location of white-black-white transitions. "Transitions" is the key word here, because what is put out on the communications channel is a series of binary code words (Fig. 4B) describing the occurrence of these tonal transitions and their location within a scan line.

Naturally, if the page being scanned contains a great deal of intricate detail,

the encoding process can be quite slow, and transmission speed suffers accordingly. But, on the average, the number of digital bits required to locate and identify transitions is about one-sixth the number required to transmit each and every elemental segment of a given scan line, many of which represent spaces. (In digital systems, each 8½-inch scan line is normally segmented into either 1024 or 1728 elements, or "address points.")

Skipping of unessential elements in the copy can be achieved to some degree by analog techniques as well. Xerox's recently announced Telecopier 485, for example, has a microprocessor-controlled scanner that "looks ahead" and, sensing blank space, commands the send and receive mechanisms to speed up until the next appearance of image details on the page.

Conventional analog systems, have the advantage of being able to transmit the gray tones of a picture (or various colors interpreted as grays) as well as the black and white elements. The tonal range is limited mainly by the reproduction process and by transmission characteristics. It is a capability that comes naturally to analog signaling and does not ordinarily impose additional costs.

**Handshake.** Besides the picture signal that conveys the content of the input document to the remote receiver, most

modern fax systems exchange control signals that permit varying degrees of automatic operation. Collectively, these signals are called the "Handshake."

For example, when an unattended fax receiver responds to the telephone ringing current and, in effect, puts the phone "off-hook" to complete the connection, it sends a tone of a given frequency back to the transmitter, acknowledging that it is on-line. Recognizing the tone as that of a machine with which it is compatible, the transmitter may then return to a different tone, identifying the speed/resolution combination at which it is set to operate and, at the same time, testing the condition of the line. After the last chirps of the picture signal have been received, there is a "stop" tone from the transmitter, indicating the end of transmission and cueing the automatic receiver to hang up the phone.

**Synchronization.** For a document to be properly reproduced at the receive end of a fax system, the interconnected machines must be synchronized. In an analog system, this generally requires an initial "phasing" step in which one machine runs slower than the other until the "start-of-line" pulses that are generated by both machines occur simultaneously. Then the slower machine immediately accelerates to normal speed. This ensures that the copy will be properly

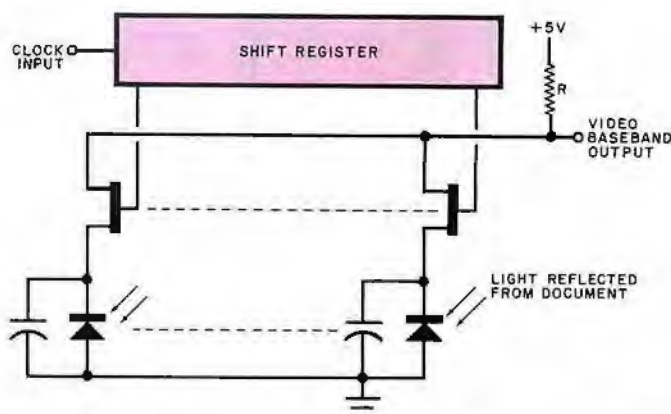


Fig. 3. Solid-state scanning uses photosensors and shift-register action to produce serial variations of output.

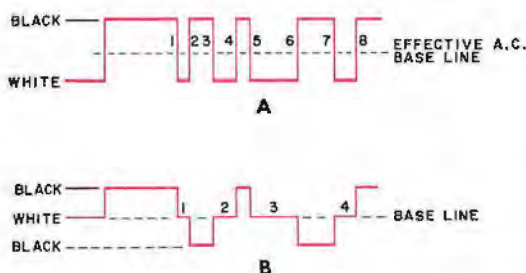


Fig. 4. In basic analog bandwidth compression concept, polarity switching of alternate black pulses (A) reduces baseline crossings by half (B).



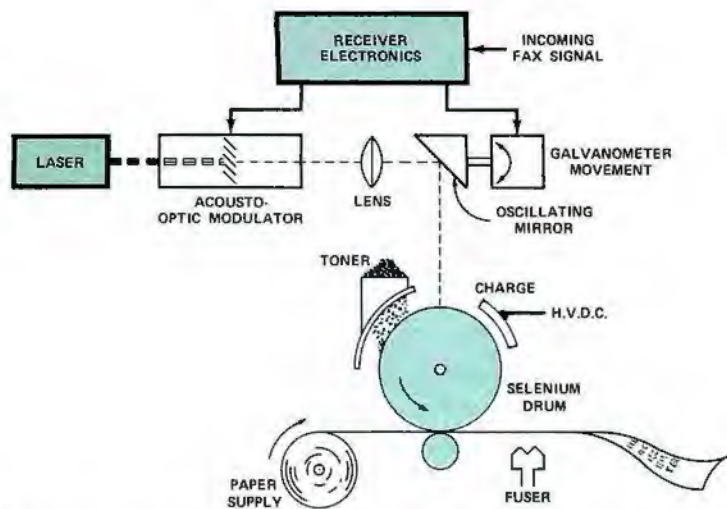


Fig. 5. Laser technology is used with Xerography to produce fax copy.

framed on the sheet of recording paper.

Thereafter, the two machines must be synchronized to prevent "skewing" of vertical copy elements, or to keep the recorded copy from gradually drifting off the edge of the page from top to bottom. This is most often achieved by the simple expedient of having the synchronous motors of each machine operate from

the machine's own precision power supply. The crystal-controlled power supplies are present at the factory to ensure frequency differences no greater than a few parts per million.

Synchronization of digital fax terminals is basically no different from that of many other types of data terminals. Paper is advanced by a "stepper" motor,

the size of the steps determining the scan resolution (lines per inch) of the system. At the receiver, the 1024 or 1728 separate elements of each scan line—some black, some white (as determined by received codes)—are simply "clocked out" serially from a buffer to the recorder, a line at a time. Since the recorder at the receiver does not have to track with the remote scanner in real time, the positioning of the lines on the paper is controlled locally within the receiver. The transmitter has to provide start-of-line and end-of-line codes.

**Recording.** The transmitted page is reproduced at the receiver by one of several processes. The oldest of these uses wet electrolytic paper on which dark marks are formed by a stylus in proportion to the strength of the picture signal current passing through it. Though inexpensive and still used extensively in weather chart recorders, this process has declined in popularity in recent years.

There are at least three processes using plain bond paper. One developed by a West German firm records with wet ink

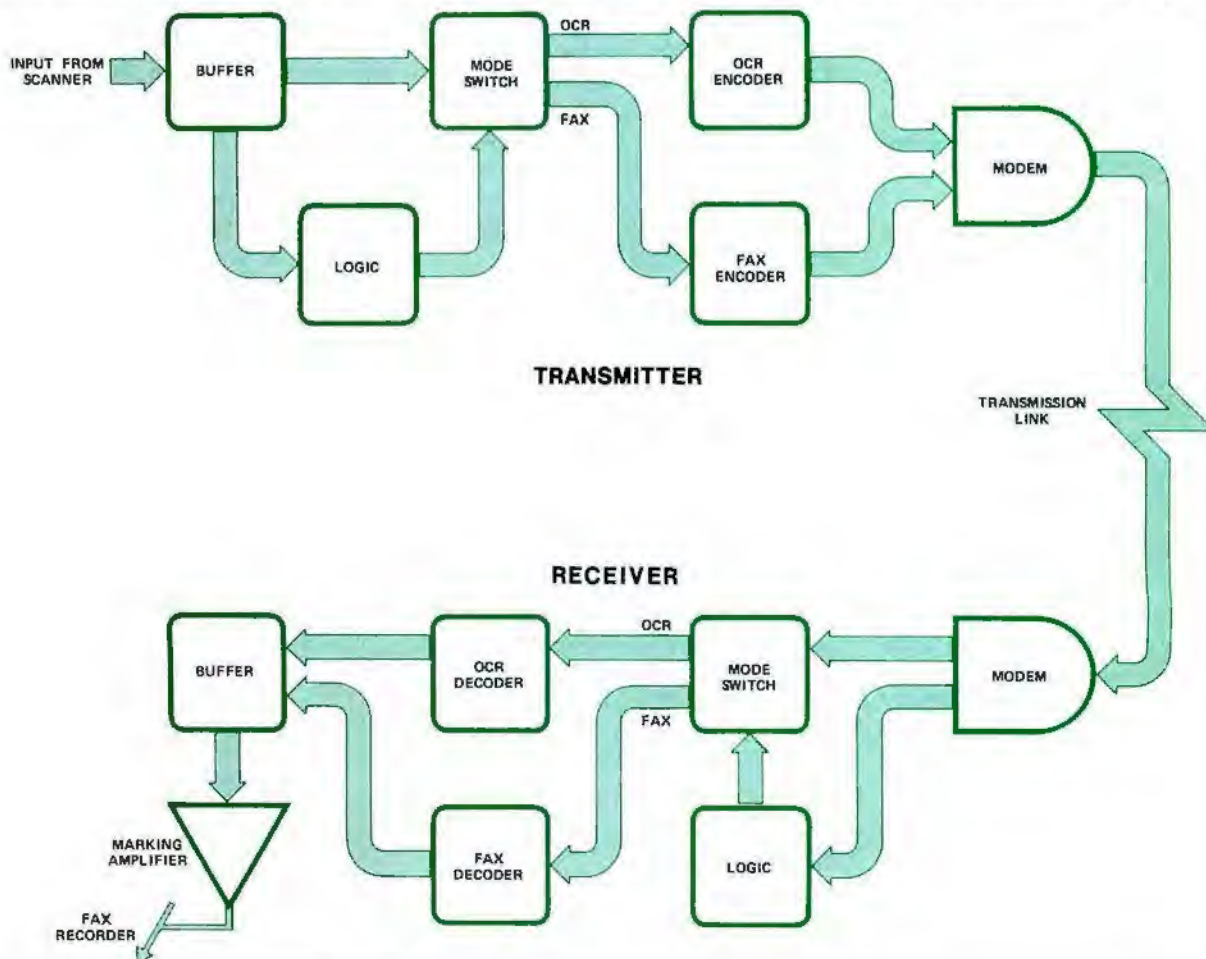


Fig. 6. Hybrid fax system uses optical character recognition (OCR) to increase transmission efficiency.



impressions on a plastic ribbon and transfers the ink to paper, line by line. Another, found only in older machines, "hammers" the marks out through carbon paper with a vibrating stylus.

The latest of the plain paper processes uses a mechanically deflected laser beam to record the picture elements as electrostatic charges on a photosensitive selenium drum. From there, the process is identical to that used in some office copiers. The latent electrostatic image is "developed" by application of "toner," an electrostatic ink that is then transferred from the drum to the paper and fused to it by heat. The basic operation of the system is shown in Fig. 5.

More prevalent are electrostatic processes in which the latent images are produced by a signal-energized stylus on specially coated paper. As in the transfer process just described, images are developed by toner. Digital fax systems use this process almost exclusively, and the stylus is usually in the form of a "pin printer," which consists of a row of fixed styli (usually 1024 or 1728 of them) successively energized by the clocked-out bits that constitute the black/white make-up of a given scan line.

There are both wet and dry photographic processes in which light-sensitive paper is used. However, they are usually for weather, news-photo, and law-enforcement applications.

Perhaps the most widely used process at the present time is one in which images are formed when the signal-energized stylus burns away the white or metallic coating of special paper, revealing a black underlayer. The paper is comparatively expensive, running 10¢ to 12¢ a sheet, but it has indefinite shelf life, and the simplicity of the process permits the design of relatively simple and inexpensive machines.

**What's Coming?** Already available, but not in wide use as yet, are systems that combine fax scanning with optical character recognition (OCR) to optimize transmission efficiency (Fig. 6). Through its ability to recognize characters and symbols and convert them to simple binary codes, OCR enables transmission of alphanumeric documents with far greater efficiency than is possible with fax. Pictorial documents, however, are another matter. Combined OCR/fax systems therefore offer the best of both

worlds—OCR for alphanumeric transmission and fax for graphics. In one prototype system, selection between the two modes is automatic, based on what the scanner sees. In the form of software/hardware add-ons, such systems may add up to \$15,000 to the cost of a conventional fax system.

Meanwhile, on the drawing boards—and to some extent in prototype—are 2-dimensional data-compression fax and other more complex systems that do for graphics what OCR does for letters and numbers. That means digitizing not just "runs" within a scan line, but whole image features: width and height. Called "feature" encoding or "blob" encoding, the process requires relatively complex software, but the hoped-for payoff will be in greatly improved efficiency in the transmission of all sorts of documents.

These developments, together with the imminent merging of fax with communicating word processors, promise some interesting advances in document communication within the next couple of years. How about electronic mail? The components are there. All that's needed is for them to be assembled into an economical configuration. ◇

## BATTERY-WRAP

### WIRE WRAPPING TOOL

### MODEL BW-2630

- POSITIVE INDEXING
- ANTI-OVERWRAPPING
- BITS AVAILABLE FOR AWG 26, 28 & 30
- BATTERY OPERATED
- LIGHT WEIGHT



# \$19<sup>85</sup>\*

**BATTERIES AND  
BIT NOT INCLUDED**

U.S.A.  
FOREIGN  
PATENTS  
PENDING



**OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION**  
3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, N.Y. 10475, U.S.A.  
PHONE (212) 994-6600 • TELEX: 125091

BW-2630	BATTERY-WRAP TOOL	\$19.85
BT-30	BIT FOR AWG 30	\$ 3.95
BT-2628	BIT FOR AWG 26 & 28	\$ 7.95
RB-20	TWO NI-CAD BATTERIES	\$10.75

\*MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00 / ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$2.00 / NEW YORK CITY / STATE RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.



## From PERCOM

### One-Drive System:

**\$399.** (40-track) & **\$675.** (77-track)

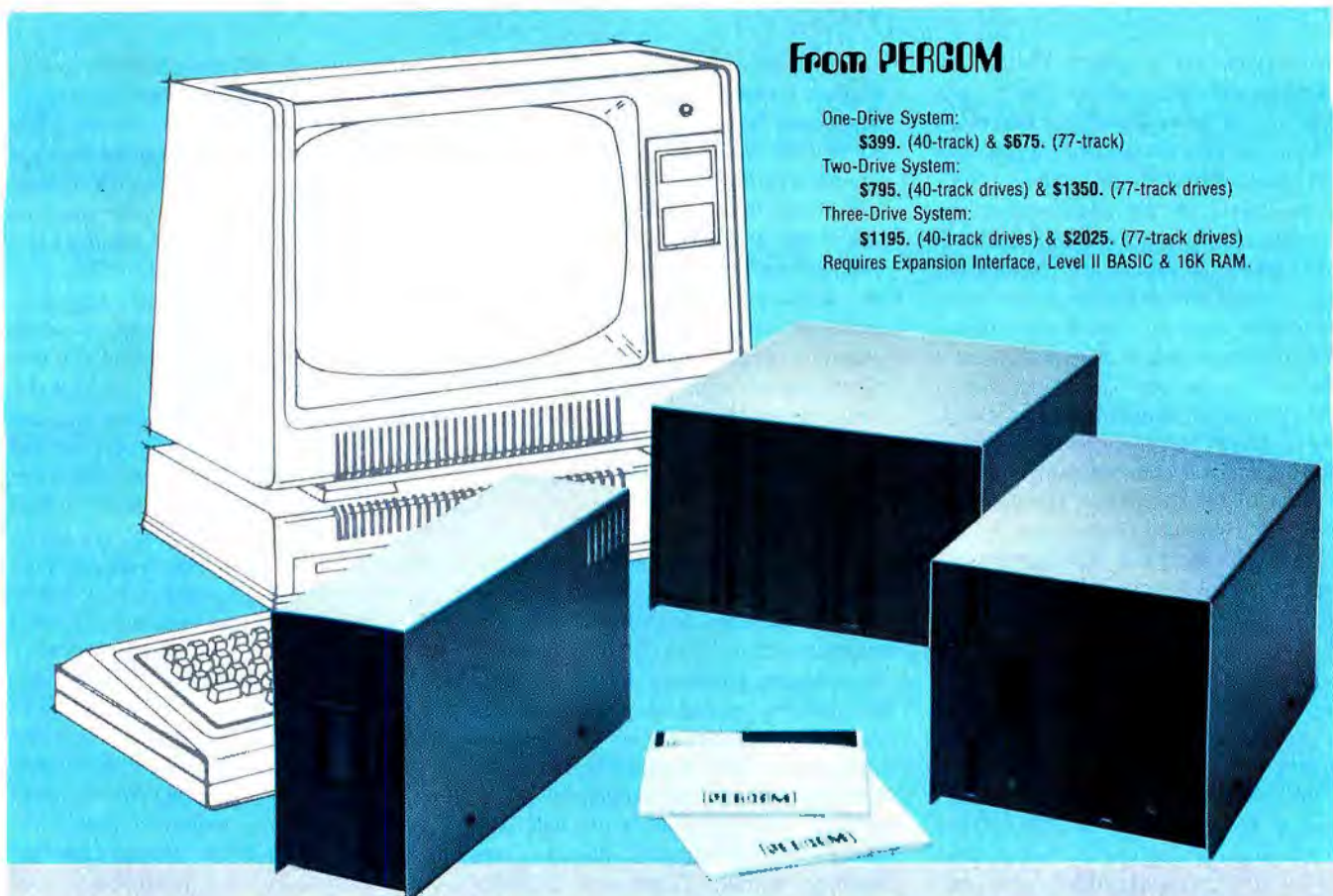
### Two-Drive System:

**\$795.** (40-track drives) & **\$1350.** (77-track drives)

### Three-Drive System:

**\$1195.** (40-track drives) & **\$2025.** (77-track drives)

Requires Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC & 16K RAM.



## Low Cost Add-On Storage for Your TRS-80\*. In the Size You Want.

When you're ready for add-on disk storage, we're ready for you.  
Ready with six mini-disk storage systems — 102K bytes to 591K bytes of  
additional on-line storage for your TRS-80\*.

- Choose either 40-track TFD-100™ drives or 77-track TFD-200™ drives.
- One-, two- and three-drive systems immediately available.
- Systems include Percom PATCH PAK #1™, on disk, at no extra charge. PATCH PAK #1™ de-glitches and upgrades TRSDOS\* for 40- and 77-track operation.
- TFD-100™ drives accommodate "flippy disks." Store 205K bytes per mini-disk.
- Low prices. A single-drive TFD-100™ costs just \$399. Price includes PATCH PAK #1™ disk.
- Enclosures are finished in system-compatible "Tandy-silver" enamel.

Whether you need a single, 40-track TFD-100™ add-on or a three-drive add-on with 77-track TFD-200™s, you get more data storage for less money from Percom.

Our TFD-100™ drive, for example, lets you store 102.4K bytes of data on one side of a disk — compared to 80K bytes on a TRS-80\* mini-disk drive — and 102.4K bytes on the other side, too. Something you can't do with a TRS-80\* drive. That's almost 205K bytes per mini-disk.

And the TFD-200™ drives provide 197K bytes of on-line storage per drive

— 197K, 394K and 591K bytes for one-, two and three-drive systems.

PATCH PAK #1™, our upgrade program for your TRSDOS\*, not only extends TRSDOS\* to accommodate 40- and 77-track drives, it enhances TRSDOS\* in other ways as well. PATCH PAK #1™ is supplied with each drive system at no additional charge.

The reason you get more for less from Percom is simple. Peripherals are not a sideline at Percom. Selling disk systems and other peripherals is our main business — the reason you get more engineering, more reliability and more back up support for less money.

In the Product Development Queue . . . a printer interface for using your TRS-80\* with any serial printer, and . . . the Electric Crayon™ to map your computer memory onto your color TV screen — for games, animated shows, business displays, graphs, etc. Coming PQQ!

™ TFD-100, TFD-200, PATCH PAK and Electric Crayon are trademarks of PERCOM DATA COMPANY.

\*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation and Radio Shack which have no relationship to PERCOM DATA COMPANY.

# PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX. • 75042

To order add-on mini-disk storage for your TRS-80\*, or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detailed Technical information call (214) 272-3421.

Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit accounts. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

**Percom 'peripherals for personal computing'**



# Fun Projects for the New Year

- A LED TRAFFIC LIGHT
- VIDEO GAMES WITH "SCOPE-ONG"
- NEW SOUNDS FROM AN AUDIO ARTIST

## A LED Traffic Light

BY RAY WILKINS

*For model railroad and car layouts*

**M**ODEL CAR and model railroad buffs will find the miniature traffic-light project presented here an attractive device to add to their layouts. It also makes an interesting "do-nothing" attention getter on an office desk or home coffee table. And now that the holiday season has arrived, those of you who have visions of setting up a miniature village display for ornamental purposes can add a touch of realism with our miniature traffic light.

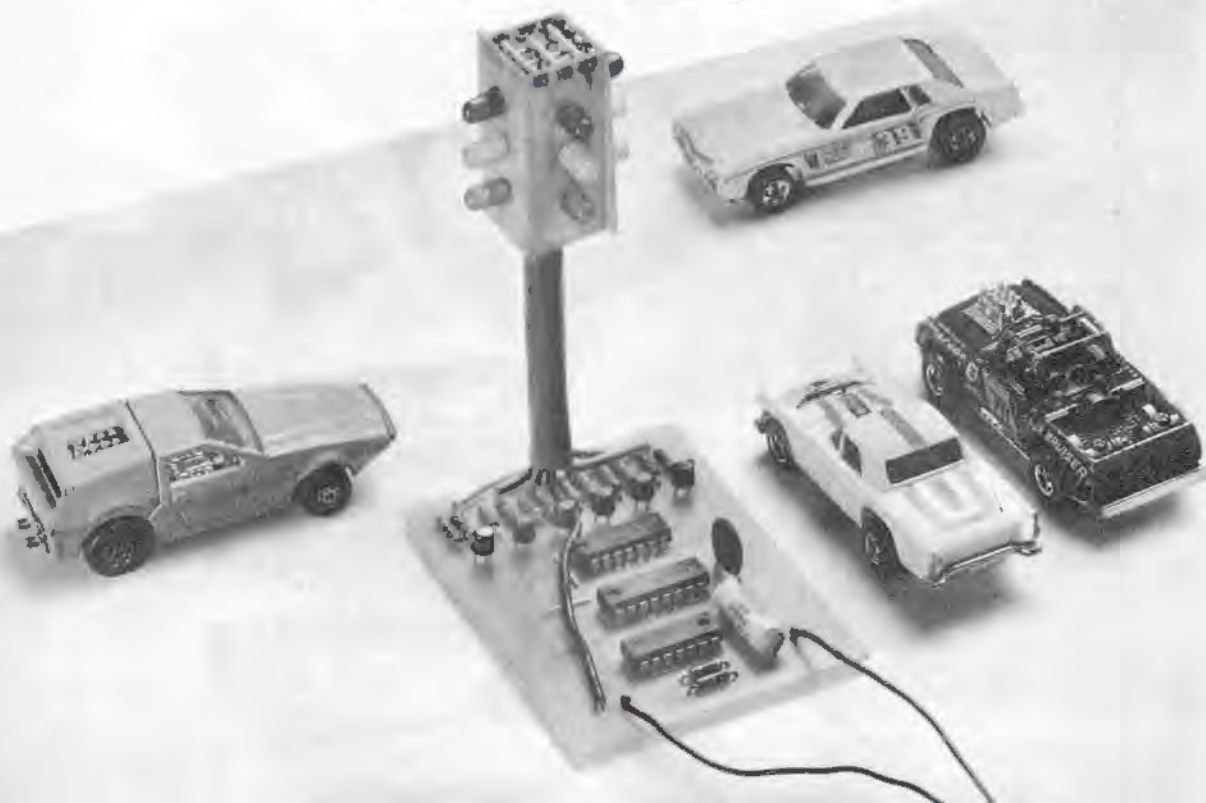
Unlike other miniature systems, our traffic light emulates real traffic signals, with only a brief display of the yellow cycle, which comes on just before the switch to red. The light even has signals for crossing traffic. Built around high-

brightness LEDs and a low-power CMOS system, the traffic light can be powered from a standard 9-volt battery or any dc supply rated at 7 to 15 volts.

**About the Circuit.** The six signals required to sequentially operate the traffic lights are illustrated in Fig. 1. They are generated by the circuit shown in Fig. 2.

The basic timing oscillator in Fig. 2 is made up of  $R1$ ,  $R2$ ,  $C2$ , and two sections of  $IC1$ . The rate at which the LEDs sequence is determined by the value of  $C2$ . Therefore, if you wish to speed up or slow down the sequencing rate, simply

*(Continued on page 54)*





# PRODUCT GALLERY

Here is a selection of useful products that are suited for your own use or for gift-giving.

**A. STEAMER AWAY** the compact hand steamer for quick touch-ups. Steams away wrinkles from all wearing apparel in just 3 minutes. No ironing board necessary. Perfect size for traveling. Weighs only 15 oz., 9 1/2" high. Simply add tap water and steam away. Operates on AC. #62222 \$16.95 (1.80)

**B. TRAVEL SIZE CLOCK RADIO** by Aimor. Really great for waking to music even when you're away from home! And it also gives you the luxury of a radio in your hotel room! Folds to only 4" x 7" x 1 1/2", operates on batteries, features AM and FM frequencies.

#79246 \$69.95 (2.85)†

**C. PICK POCKET PROOF** credit card case. The secret is in the sueded surface that causes friction against the material of your pocket. #98765 \$4.95 (.90)†

**PICK POCKET PROOF.** A wallet with a suede surface that makes it almost impossible to slip or be removed from your pocket. #98764 \$4.95 (.90)†



**D. RECHARGEABLE FLASHLIGHT** with a built-in recharger plug so your flashlight will always work when you need it! Twin bulbs for red and white beams. Only 4" long, so it's pocket size! By Sanyo. #17879 \$12.95 (1.90)

**E. SONY SWIVELVISION.** Inside watch tv on AC current, outside on batteries. And the screen actually swivels sideways, so you can lay your head on a pillow and turn the screen to match.

Brilliant 5" black and white picture. Features include 100% solid state circuitry, quick start picture, glare-free screen, earphone, built-in battery recharger. Measures 6 1/4" x 11" x 1 1/2"

#19144 \$189.95 (4.85)†

Adapter for car/boat use. #19145 \$12.00 (1.45)

**F. LIGHTED MAGNIFIERS.** The large Magnalite stays on your desk and allows you to read large areas at one time. The small pocket size Magnalite goes with you. Both are battery operated. Large unit is 8" long, small one is 4 3/4" long.

Large Magna Lite #19052 \$12.95 (.95)

Small Magna Lite #16043 \$5.00 (.85)

**G. THE GREATEST, EASIEST TIMER** we've found! Push in the pin at the time you want the appliance or lamp "on" for one hour. Pull out additional pins for the hours that you want the appliance off. Each timer accommodates one appliance, so you may want to order a few.

2 1/4" x 3 1/2" x 3" #17682 \$12.95 (1.85)†

**H. TRAVELING COFFEE SERVICE.**

A plastic case that totes a 4 cup percolator, cups, spoons and a plug that hooks into your car cigarette lighter or AC outlet. Case measures 9" x 13" x 5". #19736 \$29.95 (3.10)†



Order by phone!  
Call Toll Free  
800-558-8990  
In Wisc. call:  
(414) 352-9020



G.





K.

J.

L.

M.

**I. NIGHT WRITER** ball point pen. A great idea... a battery powered light is part of this pen, and it clicks on when the cap is put on the back end of the pen. Perfect for lectures, late night writing, etc. Complete with extra battery and cartridge. #62099 \$7.95 (.90)†

**J. PHOTO MEMORY BOX** keeps your photos and memories neatly tucked into separate plastic windows. Fits both Polaroid and 3½" x 5" format pictures. Vinyl case is 11½" x 4" x 6". Holds 200 photos. #64950 \$13.50 (2.30)

**K. THE FRIGITOTE** is a combination refrigerator freezer and heater. It keeps frozen items frozen, refrigerated items refrigerated, and hot items hot. It's compact, lightweight and features solid state reliability. Just plug it into any 12-volt cigarette lighter in a car, camper, boat, truck, plane, etc. Enough room for a six-pack, with inner dimensions of 9¼" x 6¼" x 5¼". Exterior measures 11" x 8" x 10¼". Easy to carry, perfect for foods, beverages, drugs and medicines. #24213 \$129.95 (6.95)†

**L. SKI TOTE**...the easiest way to transport your skis and poles and keep them secure! Holds your skis, and locks, via a 4 ft. cable and combination lock to a tree, fence post, ski rack, etc. Or while you ski, leave the ski tote locked to a secure object. #24544 \$19.95 (1.95)

**M. CURRENT CONVERTERS.** An excellent set that will take you traveling with confidence. Set includes a 50 watt converter, a 1600 watt converter and 4 adapter plugs. All packed in a convenient travel case. #24487 \$32.95 (1.95)†

## PRODUCT GALLERY

Order by phone!  
Call Toll Free 800-558-8990

SEND ORDERS TO:  
Giftmaster Dept. GE-12  
P.O. Box 1692  
3825 W. Green Tree Rd.  
Milwaukee, WI 53209

Allow 3-4 weeks  
for delivery.

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

ITEM NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL

### CHECK METHOD OF PAYMENT

Diners Club ☐ Master Charge ☐ Sub Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Add appropriate \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Check or Money Order ☐ state sales tax  
Make check payable to Giftmaster, Inc. TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Credit card orders without your signature and expiration date cannot be processed.  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone No. ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ GE-12



# Fun Projects

continued

(Continued from page 51)

adjust C2's value accordingly. The clock signal drives CMOS decade counter/divider IC2, whose outputs are decoded to provide the on times for each LED.

LED driving output Y1 (Y is for yellow, G is for green, and R is for red) is on only during clock pulse 8 from pin 9 of IC2, while Y2 is on only during clock pulse 3 from pin 7 of IC2. The R1 and R2 red and G1 and G2 green LEDs obtain their longer on-time pulses from set/reset flip-flops made up of cross-coupled NOR gates in IC1 and IC3. For example, G1 comes on with clock pulse 4 and goes off with clock pulse 8, for a total time on of four clock pulses.

The six signals are fed through transistor drivers Q1 through Q6, each of which is capable of driving two LEDs. Hence, two traffic-light display systems can be driven by the transistor array. Current-limiting resistors R3 through R14 have been selected to provide additional current to the less-efficient green and yellow LEDs so that all three colors appear to be equal in brightness. The system is designed to be powered by 9-volt battery B1. However, you can use a

standard regulated 12-volt dc supply, but you must double the values of the current-limiting resistors if you do so.

**Construction.** To keep the project as compact as possible, it is recommended that you use printed-circuit boards for

parts mounting and wiring. An actual-size etching-and-drilling guide and a components-installation diagram are shown in Fig. 3. Do NOT cut apart the etching-and-drilling guide to make the boards separately. Rather, etch and drill all nine pc boards as a single piece and

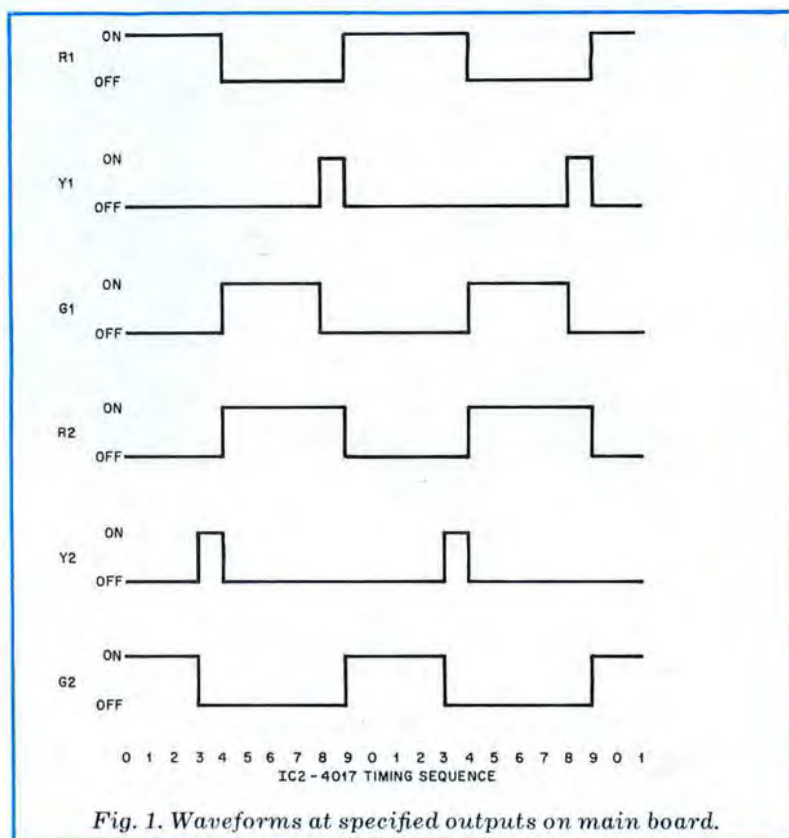


Fig. 1. Waveforms at specified outputs on main board.

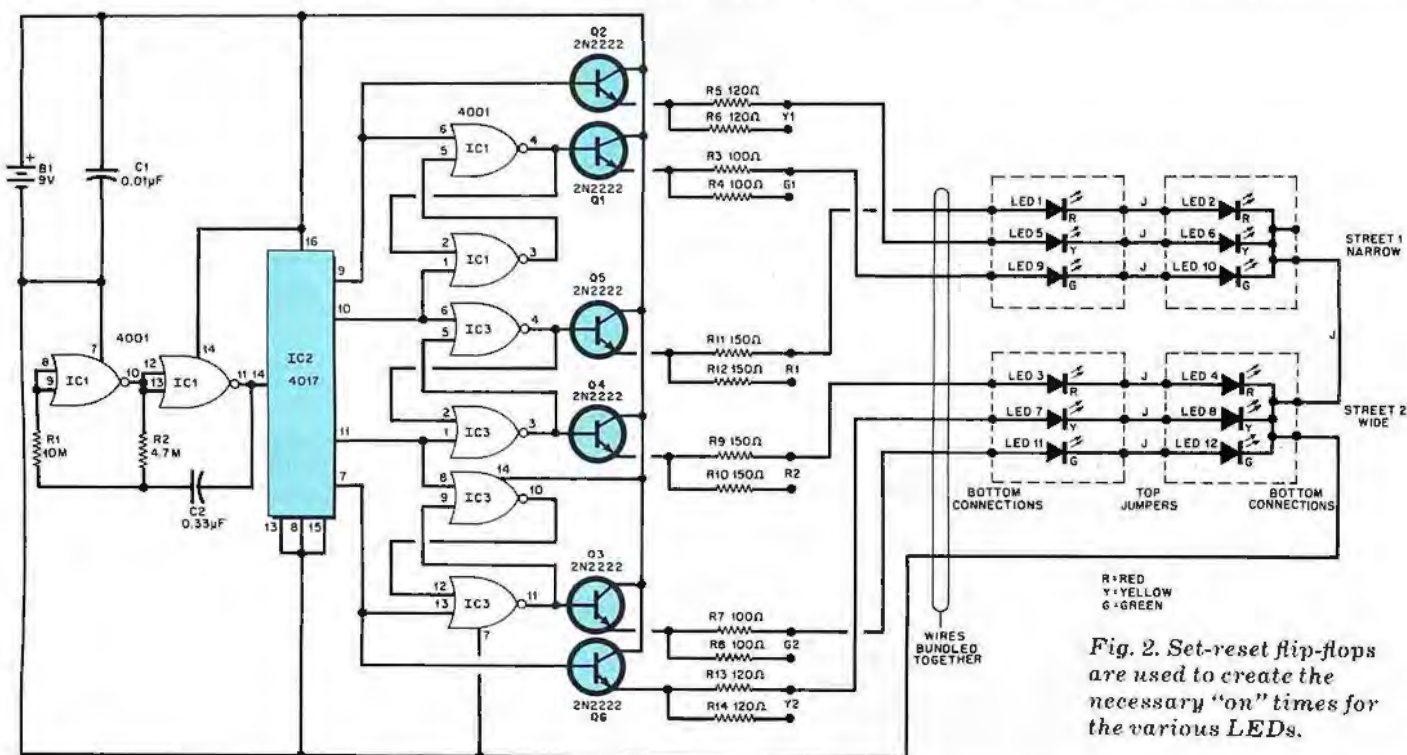


Fig. 2. Set-reset flip-flops are used to create the necessary "on" times for the various LEDs.



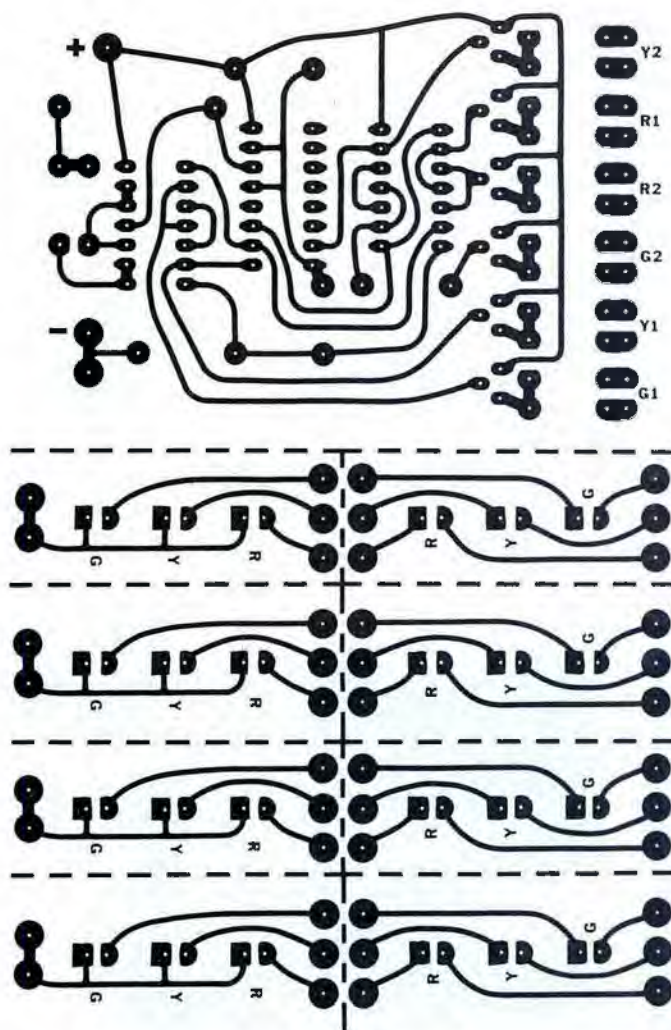


Fig. 3. Actual-size foil pattern (above) and component layout (right). Board is divided into nine sections.

#### PARTS LIST

B1—9-volt battery or 7-to-12-volt dc power supply (see text)  
 C1—0.01- $\mu$ F disc capacitor  
 C2—0.33- $\mu$ F capacitor  
 IC1, IC3—4001 CMOS quad 2-input NOR gate  
 IC2—4017 CMOS decade counter/divider  
 LED1 thru LED4—Red light-emitting diode  
 LED5 thru LED8—Yellow light-emitting diode  
 LED9 thru LED12—Green light-emitting diode  
 Q1 thru Q6—2N4401 or 2N2222 transistor  
 All resistors  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% tolerance:  
 R1—10 megohms  
 R2—4.7 megohms  
 R3, R4, R7, R8—100 ohms (see text)  
 R5, R6, R13, R14—120 ohms (see text)  
 R9 thru R12—150 ohms (see text)  
 Misc.—Printed-circuit boards; battery connector; silicone-rubber cement; insulated hook-up wire; on/off switch (optional); machine hardware; spacers; plastic tape; etc.

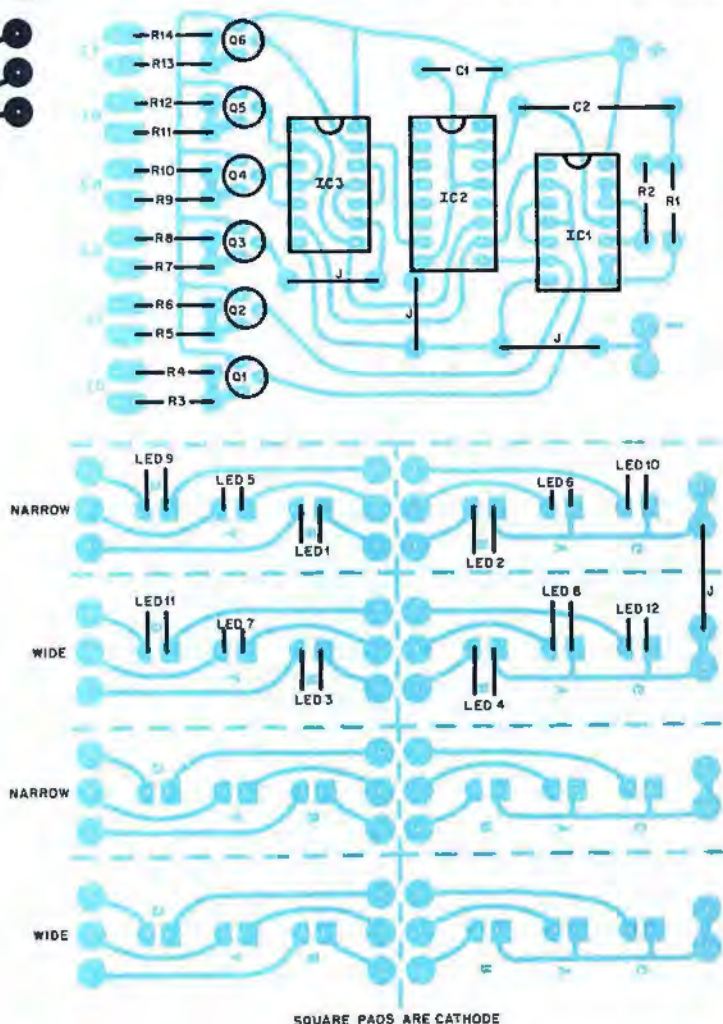
Note: The following are available from Ray Wilkins, Box 551, Hanover, NH 03775: etched and drilled glass-epoxy pc board for \$7.50 and extra-bright LEDs for 75¢ each.

then carefully cut along the dashed lines to separate the individual boards. Note that of the eight LED boards four are slightly wider than the others.

Wire the large board as shown. Do not forget the three jumpers. The eight small boards can be used to make two traffic lights, each built on two wide and two narrow boards, with the small boards propped between the larger ones. Install the LEDs in their respective locations on the boards, making certain that their cathode leads are inserted in the holes surrounded by the square pads.

Now, stand the two narrow and two wide boards up, positioning the red LEDs at the top and with the boards forming a square when viewed from the top. Use silicone-rubber adhesive to cement the sides together along the edges where they meet. Then set the assembly aside until the adhesive sets.

Looking down into the assembly from the red-LED top end, note at the top edge there are three solder pads on each board. Use short insulated wire jumpers to connect from one pad to the pad directly opposite it on the other



SQUARE PADS ARE CATHODE



# Fun Projects

continued

board. Repeat for the other two sets of pads on the first pair of boards. Rotate the assembly 90° and interconnect their pads in the same manner. When you are through, there should be six insulated jumpers forming a tic-tac-toe pattern with one extra horizontal and one extra vertical line.

Invert the assembly so that the green

LEDs are at the top. Looking into the open end of the assembly, you will note that two of the boards have three independent solder pads while the other two boards have only two pads that are bridged together. Solder a bare-wire jumper diagonally across the corner to interconnect the common-pair pads.

Now, determine the desired distance between the decoder/driver board and traffic-light display assembly. Cut six lengths of color-coded insulated hookup wire to this length and a seventh wire to a 3½" (90-mm) longer length. Solder one end of the long wire to the diagonal jumper in the LED assembly and the other wires to the six pads on the

green-LED end of the assembly.

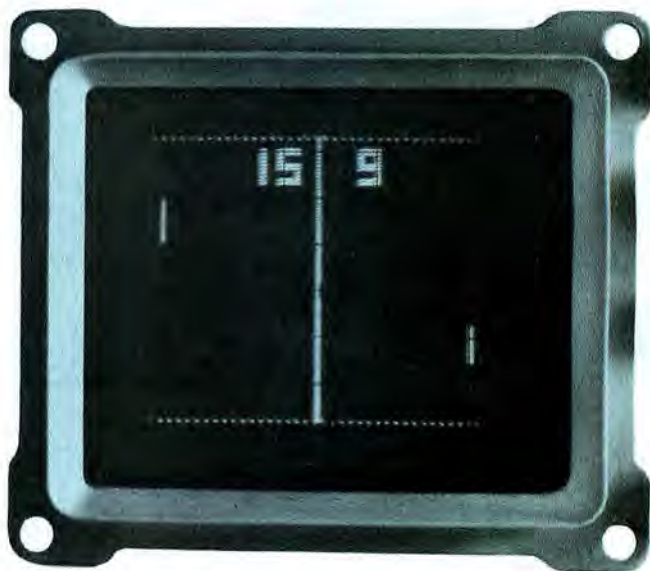
Referring to Fig. 2, connect and solder the free ends of the wires into their respective holes in the decoder/driver board. (The free end of the long wire goes to the pad labelled — on the main board.) Note that the pads on the main board are set up for two traffic-light assemblies. Use only one of each pad if you plan to use only one light assembly and, if desired, you can eliminate the unused resistors.

Bundle and tape together the wires to form a "lamp post." Plug a 9-volt battery into the connector or connect the project to a dc power supply and your traffic light is ready to go. ◇

## Play Video Games with "SCOPE-ONG"

BY AL PLAVCAN

*Now you can play hockey, tennis, and other games on your oscilloscope*



**T**HERE IS a way to build a video-game project and avoid problems meeting FCC regulations. Moreover, it frees your TV receiver for normal use. Simply use your *oscilloscope* instead of a TV receiver to display game graphics. This way, you avoid the possibility of TV interference and do not have to pay a premium for an FCC-approved Class I device (r-f modulator and isolation switch). The "Scope-Ong," described here, works just this way.

The circuit uses the readily available General Instruments AY-3-8500-1 game chip, found in many video games on the market. Programmed into this chip are squash, hockey/soccer, and tennis. Automatic on-screen scoring and user-selectable paddle size, ball angle, ball speed, and auto/manual ball serve round out the chip's features. The only requirements for the oscilloscope to be used as the graphics display are that it have provisions for external sync and a Z-axis input.

**About the Circuit.** Sections A and B of IC2 in Fig. 1 are used as a crystal-controlled oscillator circuit to drive



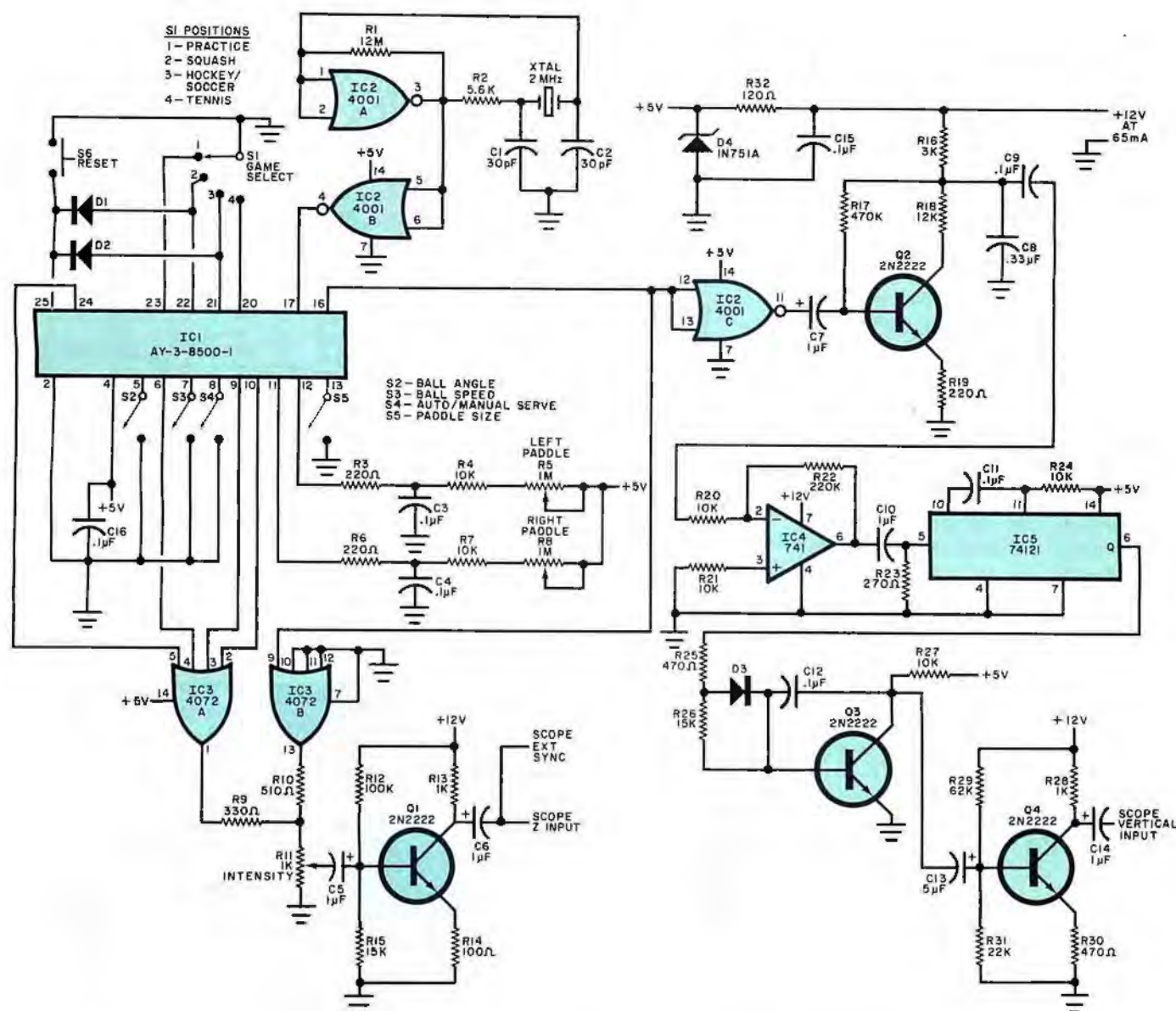


Fig. 1. Adding vertical sweep generator to basic game circuit permits use with conventional oscilloscope.

#### PARTS LIST

C1, C2—30-pF disc capacitor  
C3, C4, C9, C11, C12, C15, C16—0.1- $\mu$ F, 20-V capacitor  
C5, C6, C7, C10, C14—1- $\mu$ F, 20-V capacitor  
C8—0.33- $\mu$ F, 20-V capacitor  
C13—5- $\mu$ F, 20-V capacitor  
D1, D2, D3—1N914  
D4—1N751A, 5-V zener  
IC1—AY-3-8500-1 game chip (General Instruments) (available from Poly Paks, James Electronics, and other advertisers at the back of this magazine)  
IC2—4001 (or 4011) quad 2-input NOR gate  
IC3—4072 dual 4-input OR gate  
IC4—741 op amp  
IC5—74121 monostable multivibrator

Q1 through Q4—2N2222 transistor  
The following are 1/4-watt, 10% resistors unless otherwise noted:  
R1—12 megohms  
R2—5600 ohms  
R3, R6, R19—220 ohms  
R4, R7, R20, R21, R24, R27—10,000 ohms  
R5, R8—1-megohm potentiometer  
R9—330 ohms  
R10—510 ohms  
R11—1000-ohm, pc-mount potentiometer  
R12—100,000 ohms  
R13, R28—1000 ohms  
R14—100 ohms  
R15, R26—15,000 ohms  
R16—3000 ohms

R17—470,000 ohms  
R18—12,000 ohms  
R22—220,000 ohms  
R23—270 ohms  
R25, R30—470 ohms  
R29—62,000 ohms  
R31—22,000 ohms  
R32—120-ohm, 1-watt resistor  
S1—4-position rotary switch  
S2 through S5—Spst switch  
S6—Normally open pushbutton switch  
XTAL—2.0-MHz crystal  
Misc.—Paddle cable; scope interconnecting cable; power supply (12 V, 65 mA); suitable enclosure; dry-transfer lettering kit; machine hardware; hookup wire; etc.

game chip IC1. Composite sync pulses generated within IC1 are available at pin 16; they are buffered by IC2C and fed to sync separator Q2 to extract the vertical-sync pulse.

The vertical pulse is amplified by IC4

and applied to pulse stretcher IC5. The output of IC5 drives linear ramp generator Q3, whose output signal is inverted by Q4 and used as the vertical input of the scope.

The video outputs from IC1 available

at pins 6, 9, 10, and 24 are combined in IC3A to form a composite-video signal, which is then combined with the sync pulse present at the output of IC3B to generate the composite sync/video signal across INTENSITY control R11. Am-



# Fun Projects

continued

plication and inversion of the composite signal occurs in *Q1*, which then feeds the EXT SYNC and Z-axis scope inputs.

Available Z-axis output potential from the project is approximately 10 volts peak-to-peak. To determine if your scope can use this signal, apply at least +5 volts dc to the Z-axis input while a trace is on the screen. If the trace extinguishes or at least changes considerably in intensity, the circuit shown in Fig. 1 can be used.

**Construction.** The circuit can be assembled on a small printed-circuit board, the etching-and-drilling and components-placement guides for which are shown in Fig. 3. Once the pc-board assembly is wired, it and a 12-volt, 65-mA power supply (Fig. 2) can be mounted inside an appropriate enclosure. Mount the five selector switches, RESET push-

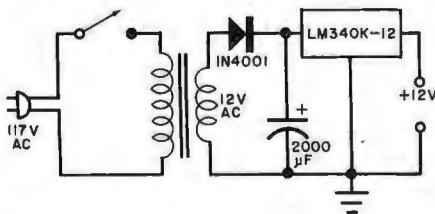


Fig. 2. This simple supply can be built to power the project.

button switch, and game "paddles" *R5* and *R8* on the top of the enclosure.

If desired, the game paddles can be housed in small separate boxes and connected into the circuit via cables and jack/plug assemblies. The jacks for the three scope signals can be mounted on the rear of the box. Finally, if you use a power supply with a power switch, mount the switch wherever convenient on the box. Label the controls, switches, jacks, etc., with dry-transfer lettering.

**Checkout and Use.** Set your scope's controls as follows: vertical input to 1 volt/cm, horizontal sweep to 5  $\mu$ s/cm, and sync to EXT. Connect the three leads from the Scope-Ong to the X, Y, and Z inputs of the scope (don't forget

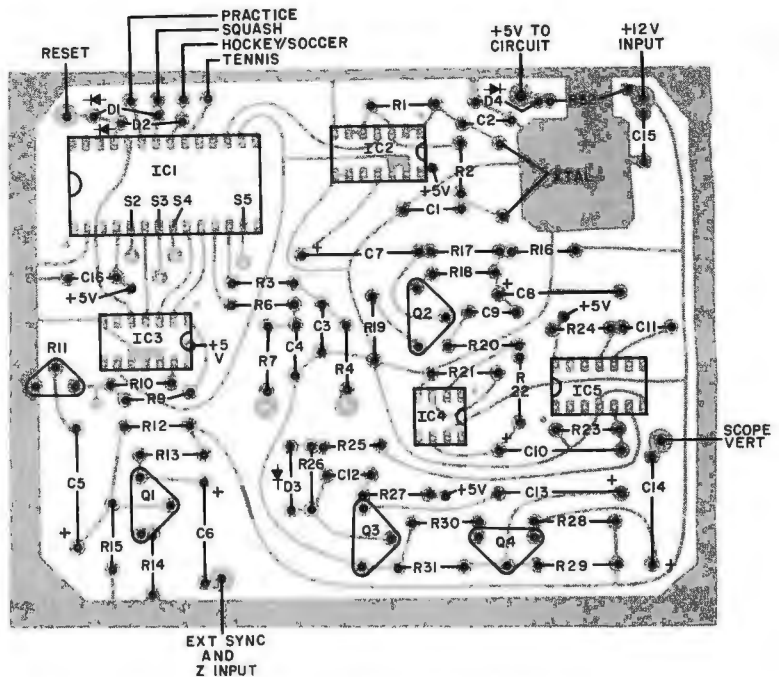
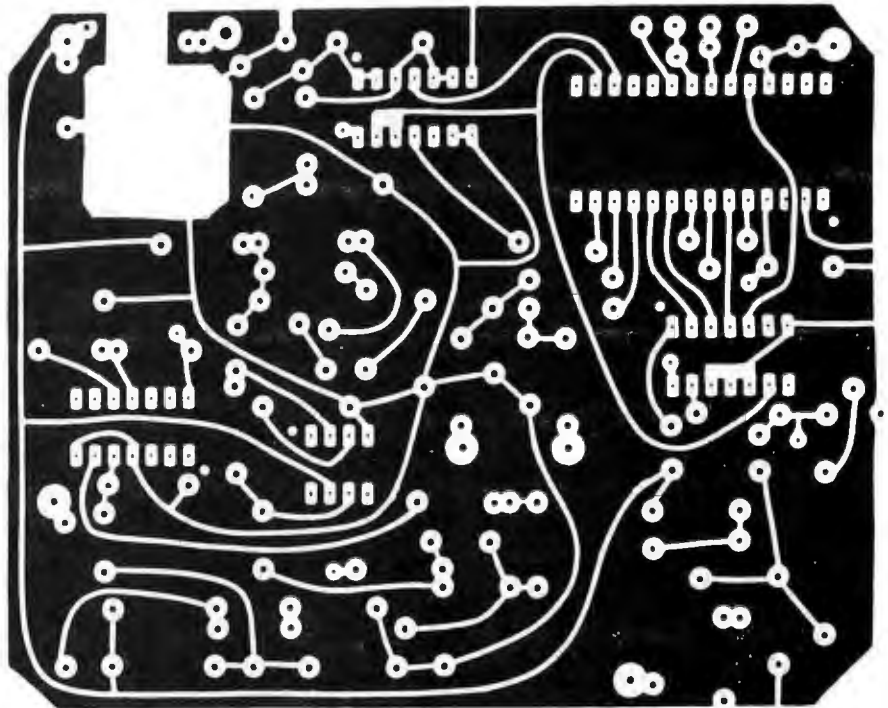


Fig. 3. Actual-size foil pattern for "Scope-Ong" is below. Component installation layout is shown above.



the ground connection). Now, set INTENSITY control *R11* to midrange and turn on both scope and game player.

Select a game via *S1* and note the activity on the scope's screen. Adjust *R11* and the scope's horizontal and sync controls for the best image of the selected game.

Press and release RESET switch *S6*; the score displayed should be 0-0. Closing AUTO/MANUAL SERVE switch *S4* (AUTO position) causes the ball to be served automatically until the end of the

game. If desired, *S4* can be opened and then closed each time you wish the ball to be served. Among the project's other options are *S2* that changes ball angle, *S3* that changes ball speed, and *S5* that changes paddle size.

**In Closing.** The Scope-Ong provides most of the functions and all of the features found in similar video-game devices on the market. The one thing it does not give you is possible trouble with your neighbors over TVI. ◇

(More Fun Projects on page 60)



**In recent years over 500,000 music lovers chose a Realistic<sup>®</sup> receiver over Kenwood<sup>®</sup>, Pioneer<sup>®</sup> and Technics<sup>®</sup>...**



## **Why?**

**We make it easy for you.** Radio Shack is a retailer as well as a manufacturer. When the store is also the factory, you're apt to get less fiction and more fact. Also, Radio Shack has more company-owned and operated service stations than almost anyone we know of in the audio business (54 to be specific).

**We've stood the test of time.** Could it be we sell so much Realistic because we've been around since 1921 — long before those other brands were even a twinkle in daddy's eye? Although hi-fi is typically a younger person's product, maybe the kids prefer to bet their hard-earned bucks on the outfit with the grayest hair.

**We have the edge on technology.** Then there's this to consider: The same company that puts Realistic out front also builds and markets the world's most popular personal computer, the TRS-80<sup>™</sup>. It seems to us that a company smart enough to design

equipment as innovative and complex as a computer is a logical one to choose to build your stereo receiver!

**We're close to you.** Need another good reason to buy Realistic? Let's take availability. Instead of tens or hundreds of places to find it, we offer over 7,300 — wherever you go in the USA or Canada — and a surprising number of overseas locations as well. Being more available doesn't necessarily make us more lovable. But it goes a long way towards assuring you of being able to get in touch with us when you need advice on adding a tape deck or replacing a lost instruction manual.

**We've challenged the rest and won your trust.** Incidentally, we're not picking on Kenwood, Pioneer and Technics. The same half-million-plus folks who chose Realistic also probably had a crack at buying Sansui<sup>®</sup>, Marantz<sup>®</sup> and Fisher<sup>®</sup>. The important thing is... they didn't!

# **Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>**

**The Nationwide Supermarket of Sound<sup>®</sup>**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102





## The AUDIO ARTIST Sound-Effects Machine

BY JIM BARBARELLO

*You can create any of a number  
of sounds--from a siren's wail  
to a clock's tick--to enhance your tape recordings*

**W**HETHER you're an amateur recording engineer, electronic musician, or simply a "sound bug" or chronic knob twiddler, the Audio Artist is sure to appeal to you. It's a special-effects generator which can be used to create such sounds as the wail of a siren, the bubbling splash of a rock falling into a pond, the stock Hollywood sound of a flying saucer, the complex whirring generated by some futuristic machine, and much more. The Audio Artist's five controls interact with each other, resulting in a large variety of possible sound effects.

The project can double as a metronome whose rate is variable from less than 1 Hz to more than 250 Hz. Displaying the output of the Audio Artist on an oscilloscope also creates some interesting effects. The project is easily built, and the total cost of construction is less than \$25.

**About the Circuit.** The Audio Artist employs essentially the same circuit as that of the Cabonga Percussion Synthesizer and its Auto Trigger accessory (POPULAR ELECTRONICS, August and September 1977). It is shown schematically in Fig. 1. A comparison of the two reveals that the Cabonga's manual PITCH control has been replaced with a FET to allow voltage control of the output frequency.

That portion of the circuit built around

IC2B is the triggering and tone-generating section. Field-effect transistor Q1 is a voltage-sensitive device whose source-to-drain resistance varies with the magnitude of the voltage applied between its gate and source. The signal applied to the gate of Q1 is a triangle wave which varies the effective channel resistance of the FET at a rate determined by the setting of potentiometer R20. Transistor Q1, along with op amp IC2B, R11, R12, and C4 through C7, form a twin-T, active bandpass filter which will generate a damped sinusoidal output each time it is triggered by a positive-going pulse. Damping of the output waveform is determined by the setting of R10, and can be varied between the extremes of no output at all and sustained oscillation.

Dual operational amplifiers IC1 and IC3 each form oscillators. One (IC1) is used to generate trigger pulses which stimulate the active filter into oscillation. The other (IC3) produces triangle waves which modulate the channel resistance of Q1 and hence sweeps the filter. In each oscillator, the noninverting stage (IC1A or IC3A) acts as a comparator and the inverting stage (IC1B or IC3B) functions as an integrator. Assuming that the output of the comparator is changing state from V- to V+, the resulting positive voltage step is integrated into a ramp with a positive slope. When

the amplitude of the ramp reaches  $V+/2$ , the comparator again changes state, generating a negative-going step which is integrated into a ramp with a negative slope. The comparator changes state once more when the amplitude of this ramp reaches  $V-/2$ .

This process continues cyclically, producing a square wave at the comparator's output and a triangle wave at the output of the integrator. The slope of the ramp (triangle waveform) determines how quickly the comparator changes state and, consequently, the frequency of oscillation. That slope is determined by the current supplied to C1 (C8) via R3 and R4 (R19 and R20). Therefore, the frequency of oscillation is governed by the setting of a single control (R4 or R19) over a range of from 0.5 to more than 250 Hz.

This square-wave output of the tempo generator (IC1) is shaped into trigger pulses for active filter IC2B by the RC network R7C2C3 and diodes D1 and D2. Triangle waves generated by IC3B are applied to the gate of FET Q1 via DEPTH control R18 and R15, causing IC2B to produce a constantly changing pitch. The two generators (IC1 and IC3) oscillate independently of each other, and can thus be adjusted to beat, to run asynchronously, or to run synchronously for different effects. The project's controls can be adjusted to produce some



# Fun Projects

continued

very unusual sounds, in addition to a damped, repetitive sine wave whose frequency varies pseudorandomly.

Signals generated by IC2B are buffered by IC2A, a unity-gain inverting amplifier, and are presented to output jack J1 for further amplification or recording. The output signals are of line level and should not be applied to microphone or other weak-signal inputs. The bipolar voltages required by the project's op amps can be furnished by either a line-powered supply or batteries. The author's prototype employs batteries for portability. Total current demand is relatively modest, making the use of a battery supply a practical alternative to a line-powered one.

**Construction.** The Audio Artist can be assembled using either a perforated or a printed-circuit board (Fig. 2). When assembling the circuit board, be sure to employ the minimum amount of heat and solder consistent with the formation of good solder joints. Take care to observe the polarities of electrolytic capacitors and the pin basings of semiconductors. Mounting the ICs in sockets or Molex Soldercons is recommended.

The project's circuit board can be housed in any suitable enclosure. One measuring  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 2$ " ( $15.9 \times 9.5 \times 5.1$  cm) will provide adequate room for the circuit board, a battery power supply, and the various controls. Mount the board in the enclosure using stand-offs and machine hardware. Similarly, install the potentiometers, power switch, and output jack using the hardware supplied with these components. Secure the batteries (if used) to the interior of the enclosure with home-brew or commercial brackets.

Label the various control positions us-



Photo of author's prototype shows pots on front and pc board at rear.

ing dry-transfer lettering. Once the controls, switch and jack have been mounted and identified, interconnect them with the project's circuit board using suitable lengths of flexible hookup wire. Be sure

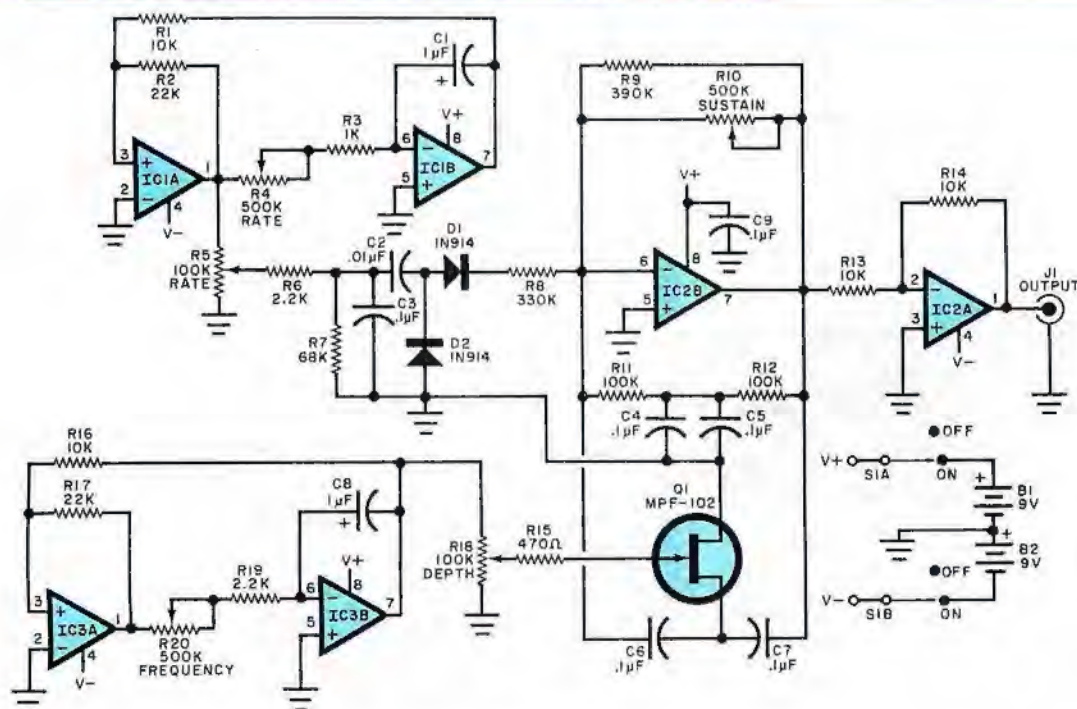


Fig. 1. The circuit around IC2B is the tone-generating section. The five controls react with each other to provide various sound effects.

## PARTS LIST

B1, B2—9-volt battery  
C1, C8—1- $\mu$ F, 16-volt upright electrolytic  
C2—0.01- $\mu$ F disc ceramic capacitor  
C3 through C7, C9—0.1- $\mu$ F disc ceramic capacitor  
D1, D2—1N914 or 1N4148  
IC1, IC2, IC3—MC1458N dual op amp  
J1—phono jack  
Q1—MPF-102 n-channel JFET  
The following are  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% tolerance, car-

bon-composition resistors unless otherwise noted:  
R1, R13, R14, R16—10,000 ohms  
R2, R17—22,000 ohms  
R3—1000 ohms  
R4, R20—500,000-ohm audio-taper pot.  
R5, R18—100,000-ohm linear-taper pot.  
R6, R19—2200 ohms  
R7—68,000 ohms  
R8—330,000 ohms

R9—390,000 ohms  
R10—500,000-ohm linear-taper pot.  
R11, R12—100,000 ohms  
R15—470 ohms  
S1—Dpdt switch  
Misc.—Suitable enclosure, printed circuit or perforated board, IC sockets or Molex Soldercons, battery clips, battery holders, dry-transfer lettering, control knobs, hookup wire, machine hardware, solder, etc.



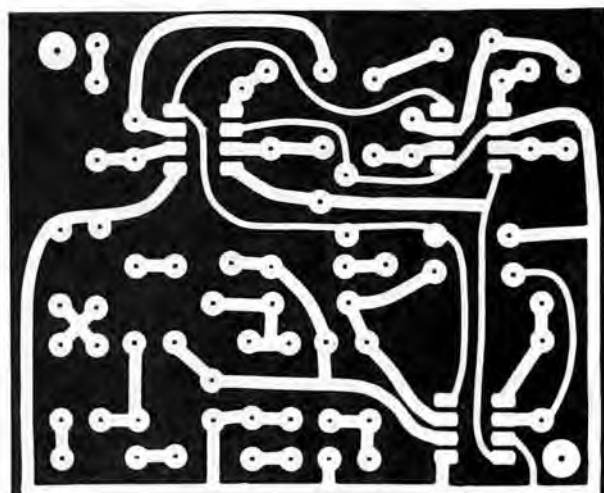
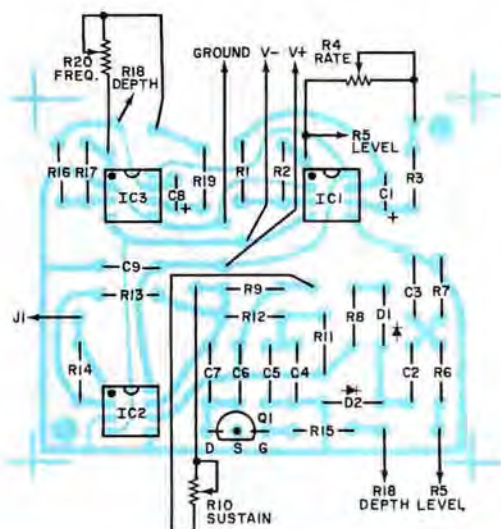


Fig. 2. Foil pattern and component layout for pc board.

to double check your wiring to catch any errors that might have inadvertently been made.

**Use.** Patch signals from the output jack of the Audio Artist to an audio amplifier which in turn drives a loudspeaker or pair of headphones. Depending on the settings of the Audio Artist's controls, the peak voltage across the output jack can vary from less than one to nine

volts. To avoid overloads, apply drive to a line-level input and initially keep the volume low.

Apply power to the Audio Artist and the amplifier and adjust the amplifier's gain control for a comfortable listening level. Setting the SUSTAIN control at its minimum position will reduce the output signal to zero.

Begin to experiment with the Audio Artist by rotating the wiper of the sus-

tain potentiometer to a maximum of midscale and the wipers of the other controls to their maximum settings. Slowly vary the settings of the RATE and SUSTAIN potentiometers. Vary each control in turn, noting how it affects the sound generated by the project. You will quickly be creating unusual sound effects, and will be surprised to discover how many different sounds the Audio Artist is capable of producing. ♦

Put us on the shelf  
with your other classics.



MK II

**DIMENSION** LAB SERIES

We wrote the book on miniature speakers, from Design to Production! Our five models speak for themselves in total performance, styling, and features that are found in no other speakers... such as, Solid Walnut Cabinetry, full 12 db cross-over network, a specially designed cone with our exclusive rubber surround, and a deep throw speaker basket. These are just a few of the reasons why our Bass is unequalled in the industry. "Dimension Minis" are Proven best by listening test."

Come in for a demonstration and judge for yourself.

See and Hear the New Dimension in Sound at  
Your Local Stereo Dealer.

**DIMENSION**

819 S. Kraemer • Placentia, CA 92670  
(714) 630-5440

Representative and Dealer Inquiries Welcome



7400 TTL	7400 TTL CON'T
7400	.18
7408	.21
7410	.18
7412	.34
7413	.65
7416	.32
7420	.20
7425	.30
7427	.32
7437	.28
7438	.28
7440	.18
7451	.18
7454	.18
7455	.18
7474	.35
7475	.55
7485	.85
7490	.40
7492	.50
7493	.50
7495	.70
74107	.35
74141	.85
74155	.80
74157	.80
74161	.85
74165	.85
74175	.90
74181	1.35
74195	.95
74279	.75
74367	.75
74393	1.95
MISC TTL	
74LS00	.40
74LS03	.35
74LS09	.55
74LS20	.40
74LS26	.50
74LS27	.45
74LS74	.99
74LS122	.55
74LS157	1.50

MC1488P LINE DRIVER ★ 89¢  
MC1489P LINE RECEIVER

**2708** 450ns AMD. SGS  
1024 X 8 EPROM **\$8.50**

**6301-1J** SOROC TERMINAL  
256 X 4 PROM **\$165**  
**\$759.00**

**CONCORD**  
**COMPUTER COMPONENTS**  
1973 SO. STATE COLLEGE • ANAHEIM, CA. 92806

Visa- Master Charge  
Check or M.O.  
No COD

(714) 937-0641

Minimum Order-10.00  
Add 1.00 for Frt.  
Cal. Res. add 6%

T.I./M.M.I. **74LS241**  
**74LS240** IN **74LS244**  
**74LS243** STOCK **74LS373**  
**74LS374** LIMIT **\$245**  
10 EACH

**8212**  
8 BIT I/O PORT **\$199**  
**8216**  
BUS DRIVER

**I.C. 1979**  
**MASTER \$34.95**

MISC TTL CON'T			
74LS165	1.65	LM556	.85
74LS197	.75	LM711N/H	.38
74S03	.65	LM720N	2.75
74S05	.65	LM723N	.55
74S51	.60	LM725H	3.25
74S182	.99	LM733N	.95
LINEAR		LM741N/H	.35
LM102H	3.00	LM747N	.80
LM108H	4.50	LM3900	.75
LM300H	1.25	TRANSISTORS	D100R
LM301N	.35	2N2222A	5/1.00
LM311N	.79	2N2907A	5/1.00
LM320T5	1.25	2N3055	.85
LM320M5	1.25	2N3904	6/1.00
LM320T12	1.25	2N3906	6/1.00
LM320T15	1.25	2N4401	6/1.00
LM322N	1.75	2N4403	6/1.00
LM323N	5.50	1N4003	15/1.00
LM320K5	5.00	1N4005	12/1.00
LM340T5	1.25	1N4007	10/1.00
LM340T12	1.25	1N4148	20/1.00
LM340T15	1.25	1N5237B	10/1.00



See how easy it is  
to build your own  
electronics – and how  
much you save!



Even if you've never built anything before, Heath's famous easy-to-follow instructions assure you of success. Besides the pride of doing it yourself, electronics kits from Heath save you money when you build...and in upkeep. If technical assistance is needed, it's a phone call away at the Heath factory, or at 55 sales and service locations\* nationwide.

### Something for everyone in the Heathkit catalog!

• Energy conservation • Computers • Stereo systems • Electronics test instruments • Home security • Amateur radio • Family health • Treasure hunting • Color television • Weather • Aeronautics • Education • Automotive • Short wave listening • Radio control modeling • Marine

If coupon is missing, write:  
Heath Company, Dept. 010-600  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

\*Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced nationwide at Heathkit Electronics Centers (Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation) listed in the white pages of your phone book.

Send for the big, all-new

# FREE

## HEATHKIT® CATALOG

The colorful 104-page Heathkit catalog describes nearly 400 exciting and useful electronics kits you can build yourself. Send for your free copy now!

NEW! Giant-screen  
Projection Television



Simulated TV Picture



NEW! All-in-One  
Computer for hobby  
or business



NEW! Pinball  
fun for the  
entire family  
to enjoy

NEW! Portable  
solid-state VOM for  
field tests



NEW! Dual VHF  
Wattmeter for the Ham



NEW! State-of-the-  
art AM/FM Stereo  
Receiver

NEW! Digital  
Darkroom Timer  
for the photo buff



## Heathkit

Heath Company, Dept. 010-600  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog.  
I am not currently receiving your catalogs.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CL-722 Zip \_\_\_\_\_

FREE  
CATALOG

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Computer-Aided Morse Code Practice

BY TERRY MAYHUGH

*Here's a program for a  
6800 MPU-type microcomputer  
that provides perfect code  
at virtually any selected speed*

**W**HETHER you are a beginner or an experienced "brass pounder," this program will enable your 6800 microcomputer to give you plenty of receiving practice with machine-perfect Morse code at practically any speed you wish.

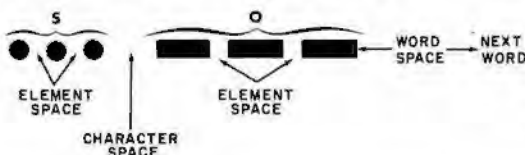


Fig. 1. Relative lengths of code characters, and word, character, and element spaces.

If you already have a ham license and are operating a CW rig, the program will allow you to create a message containing up to 1024 characters for automatic transmission. The single-bit computer output can be used to drive a keying relay that replaces the code-practice oscillator used in this project.

**Morse Code.** Before examining the program, a review of the basics of International Morse code should prove helpful to the novice. The Morse method of encoding letters, numerals, and punctuation marks permits messages constructed from these characters to be transmitted by wire or wireless. Although somewhat primitive in comparison to Baudot or ASCII encoding, Morse is widely used by the commercial press,

ship-to-shore stations, and amateur radio operators.

Each character in the Morse-code set is uniquely defined by a series of elements ("dots" and "dashes") in the form of ones turned on and off for prescribed

with element spaces between them. Table I gives the complete list of characters and corresponding Morse equivalents.

Morse code's inherent efficiency is just one of the reasons it has been around for so long, even though the variable element lengths and lack of provision for error detection make it seem primitive. Another advantage is that it has a long-term energy saving factor of

periods of time. The durations of these dots and dashes, and the spaces between them are multiples of a fundamental time unit as follows:

Code Element	Time Units
Dot—	1
Dash—	3
Element space ..	1
Character space .....	3
Word space .....	7

The length of this time unit is inversely proportional to transmitting speed. Dots and dashes within a character are separated by element spaces, while whole characters and words are separated by character and word spaces, respectively. For example, as shown in Fig. 1, the word "so" consists of three dots (S) with element spaces between them, a character space, and then three dashes (O)

TABLE I—MORSE CODE

A .-	N ..
B ....	O ---
C -.-.	P .---
D -..	Q -.-.-
E .	R .-. .
F .---	S ...
G -.-	T -
H ....	U ..-
I ..	V ...-
J .---	W -.-
K -.-	X -.-.
L -.-.	Y -.-.-
M ---	Z ---.
1 .----	6 -....
2 .----	7 -....
3 .----	8 -....
4 .----	9 -....
5 .----	0 ----
Period .----	Colon ----.
Question Mark .----	Semicolon ----.
Double Dash -.-.-	Comma ----.
End of message .----	Fraction bar -.-.-







# The better your ear, the more you need new Audio-Technica **VITAL LINKS!**

Every wire, every connection in your stereo system is a source of trouble, a chance for losses which can keep your system from achieving its full potential.

Introducing three new Vital Link wire sets from Audio-Technica... each a positive step toward ideal performance and trouble-free operation.



Start at the cartridge with the AT609 Head Shell Wire Set. Color-coded, insulated wires with 14 strands of pure silver Litz wire, terminated in corrosion-free gold terminals. No losses, no intermittents. Easy to install. Just \$6.95 and worth every penny.



Between turntable and amplifier (or any two stereo components) use new AT610a High Conductivity Cable. A stereo pair 60" long, plus an independent ground wire with lugs. Each gold-plated plug is color-coded. Both resistance and capacitance are far below ordinary cables. Only \$9.95.

For the most critical installations use our AT620 Super-conductivity Cable Set. Two individual cables, each 48" long, with heavily gold-plated plugs. Inside the wire shield is a second conductive layer of polypropylene shielding. Special foam dielectric keeps capacity low, while superb conductivity is assured by using Litz-wire inner conductors with maximum surface area which reduces high frequency losses. The set lists for \$29.95.



From phonograph cartridge to loud-speaker, each audio system is a chain, no stronger than its weakest link. Connect your system with Vital Link cables from Audio-Technica. At your A-T dealer now. Or write for our complete audio accessory catalog.

 **audio-technica**  
INNOVATION □ PRECISION □ INTEGRITY  
AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC.  
Dept. 129P 33 Shawnee Avenue  
Fairlawn, Ohio 44131

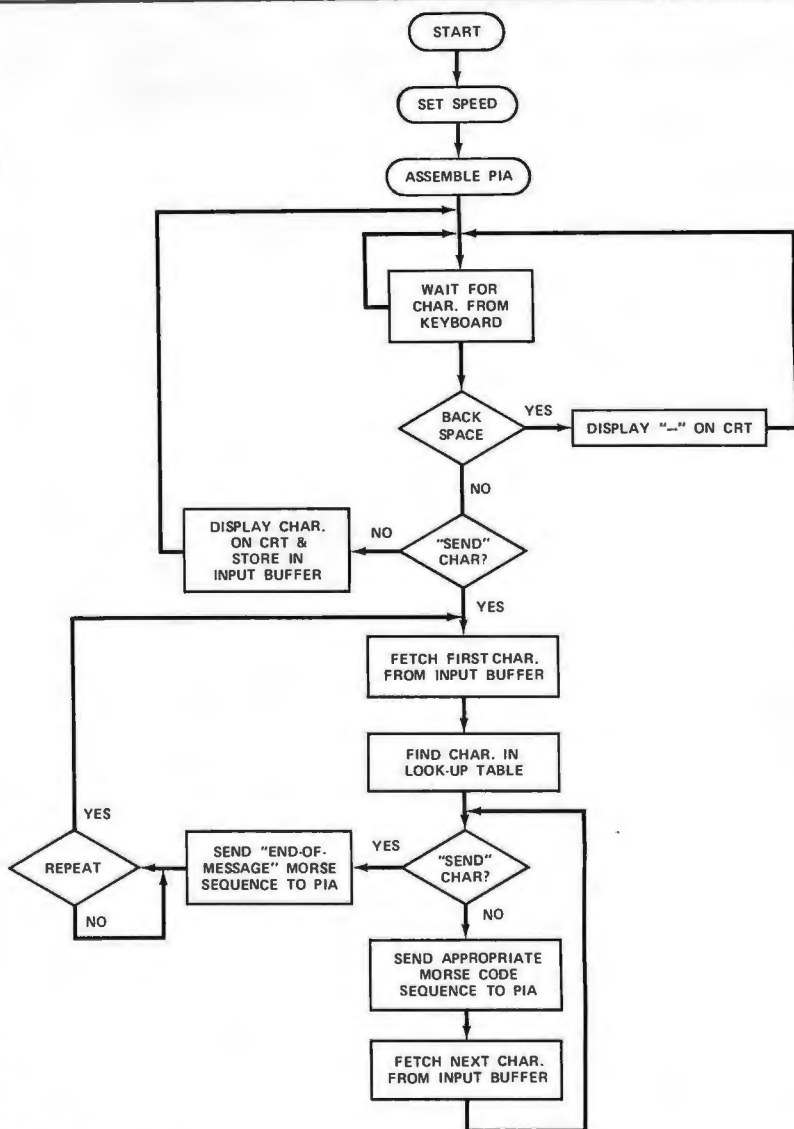


Fig. 2. Flow chart of MORSEND, the machine-language program.

about 50% when compared to other forms of transmission in which the carrier is always present. Also, the code is optimal, since the most often-used characters in the English language are assigned the shortest lengths. Finally, the simplicity of the equipment required to transmit Morse code has made it a practical, low-cost form of communication that has been popular for many years.

**Learning the Code.** One of the most important things to keep in mind when beginning to learn Morse code is that it is a language of *sound*. Characters must not be learned as combinations of dots and dashes. Instead, the "sound" of the character should be learned using someone (or something) to actually send the characters until the sound and rhythm of the code elements can be associated with the proper characters.

Learn the code by listening to it. Listen

to a few characters at a time repeatedly and, initially, do not worry about speed. Before attempting to increase receiving speed, you must be able to recognize the characters without hesitation.

Learning the code, particularly when using a computer, is not at all difficult. With less than an hour of practice per day, an average individual will be able to receive code at a speed of 5 to 7 words per minute in less than two weeks. More information on learning Morse code is available from the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111.

**About the Program.** A flow chart of MORSEND, a machine language program written for a SWTP 6800 microcomputer equipped with a parallel interface board (PIA) in the number 2 interface slot, is shown in Fig. 2. Only

(Table II on pages 68 and 69)

(Text continues on page 70)



ITEM NO.  
WK-7

CMOS SAFE

# IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

## KIT INCLUDES

- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR



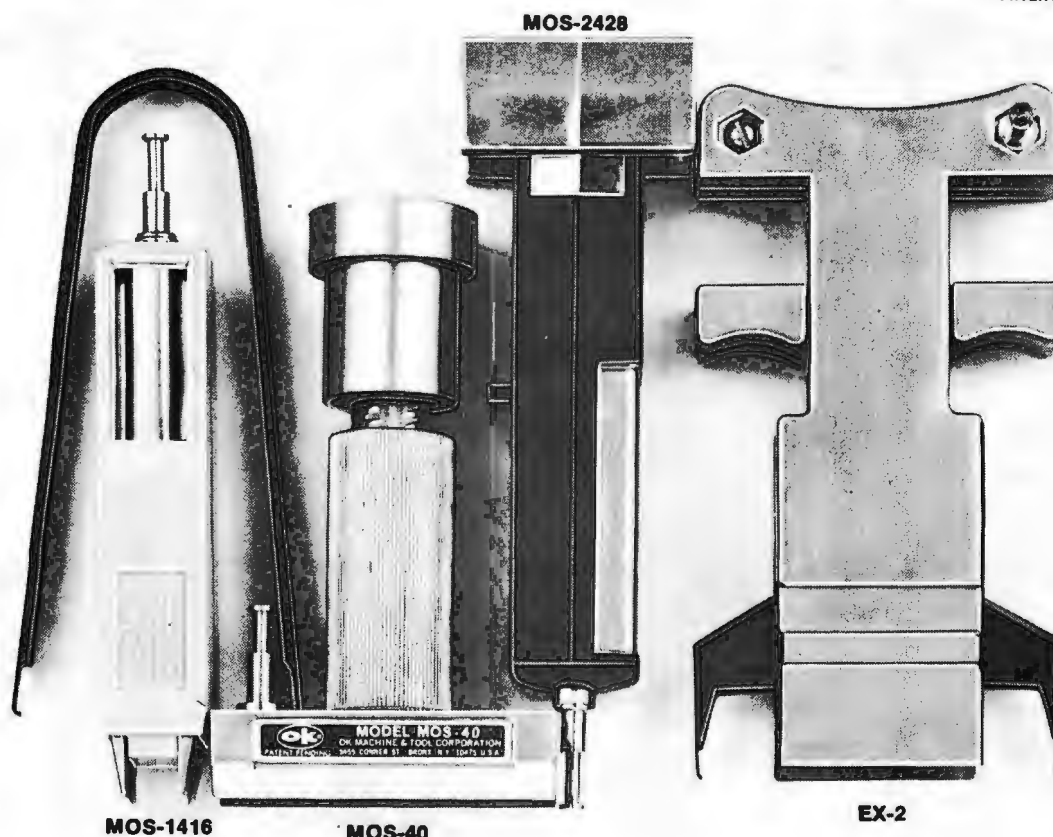
**OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION**

3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.  
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO 125091



PRINTED IN U.S.A.

PATENT PENDING



WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT	\$29.95
------	------------------------------------	---------

## INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 1.49
EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 7.95

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

**OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091**



# TABLE II—MORSEND PROGRAM FOR COMPUTER-AIDED

READY

```

PAGE 001 MORSEND
00010
00020 OPT 0, NOP
00040 E1D1 OUTEEE EQU $E1D1
00050 E1AC INEEE EQU $E1AC
00060 8008 PIAA EQU $8008
00066 8009 PIAA EQU $8009
00068 0015 ORG 21
00071 0015 0001 SPEED RMB 1
00080 0016 ORG 22
00090 0016 0400 INBUFF RMB 1024
00095 *DELAY ROUTINE FOR
00096 *GENERATING THE
00097 *FUNDAMENTAL TIME
00098 *ELEMENT:
00110 0416 96 15 INTVRL LDA A SPEED
00120 0418 C6 02 LDA B $02
00130 041A 4A DLY1 DEC A

00140 041B 26 01 BNE DLY2
00150 041D 39 RTS

00160 041E 5A DLY2 DEC B

00170 041F 27 F9 BEQ DLY1
00180 0421 20 FB BRA DLY2
00185 *KEYBOARD ERROR
00186 *ROUTINE:
00190 0423 09 BKSPAC DEX

00200 0424 86 5F LDA A $5F
00210 0426 BD E1D1 JSR OUTEEE

00220 0429 7E 04AA JMP RESTRT

00230 042C 08 CONT INX

00240 042D 20 7E BRA RESTRT

00245 *SINGLE DOT ROUTINE:
00250 042F 86 00 DOT LDA A $00
00260 0431 B7 8008 STA A PIAA
00270 0434 BD 0416 JSR INTVRL

00280 0437 7F 8008 CLR PIAA
00285 043A 73 8008 COM PIAA
00290 043D BD 0416 JSR INTVRL

00300 0440 39 RTS

00305 *SINGLE DASH ROUTINE:
00310 0441 86 00 DASH LDA A $00
00320 0443 B7 8008 STA A PIAA
00330 0446 BD 0416 JSR INTVRL

00340 0449 BD 0416 JSR INTVRL

00350 044C BD 0416 JSR INTVRL

00360 044F 7F 8008 CLR PIAA
00365 0452 73 8008 COM PIAA
00370 0455 BD 0416 JSR INTVRL

00380 0458 39 RTS

00385 *ROUTINE FOR
00386 *GENERATING SPACE
00387 *BETWEEN CHARACTERS:
00390 0459 86 01 SPAC1 LDA A $01
00400 045B B7 8008 STA A PIAA
00410 045E BD 0416 JSR INTVRL

00420 0461 BD 0416 JSR INTVRL

00430 0464 BD 0416 JSR INTVRL

00440 0467 39 RTS
    
```

```

00445 *GENERATE 2 DOTS:
00450 0468 BD 042F TODOT JSR DOT
00460 046B BD 042F JSR DOT
00470 046E 39 RTS

00472 046F 7E 0423 ISLE1 JMP BKSPAC

00473 0472 7E 042C ISLE2 JMP CONT
00475 *GENERATE 2 DASHES:
00480 0475 BD 0441 TODSH JSR DASH
00490 0478 BD 0441 JSR DASH
00500 047B 39 RTS

00510 047C BD 042F DOTDSH JSR DOT
00520 047F BD 0441 JSR DASH
00530 0482 39 RTS

00535 *GENERATE DASH-DOT:
00540 0483 BD 0441 DSHDOT JSR DASH
00550 0486 BD 042F JSR DOT
00560 0489 39 RTS

00570 048A BD 0459 FOUND JSR SPAC1
00580 048D 08 INX

00590 048E 7E 048A JMP TABLE
00593 *LOCATE STACK AND
00594 *ASSEMBLE PIA:
00595 0491 8E A042 LDS $A042

00600 0494 7F 8008 CLR PIAA
00610 0497 7F 8009 CLR PIAA
00620 049A 86 01 LDA A $01
00630 049C B7 8008 STA A PIAA
00640 049F 86 04 LDA A $04
00650 04A1 B7 8009 STA A PIAA
00660 04A4 73 8008 COM PIAA

00655 *MOVE POINTER TO
00656 *BEGINNING OF BUFFER
00657 *AND WAIT FOR INPUT
00658 *FROM KEYBOARD.
00660 04A7 CE 0016 START LDX INBUFF

00670 04AA BD E1AC RESTRT JSR INEEE
00675 *CHECK FOR BACKSPACE
00676 *CHARACTER.
00680 04AD 81 0F CMP A $0F
00690 04AF 27 BE BEQ ISLE1
00700 04B1 A7 00 STA A 0, X

00705 *CHECK FOR "START
00706 *SENDING" CHARACTER
00710 04B3 81 5E CMP A $5E
00720 04B5 26 B8 BNE ISLE2
00730 04B7 CE 0016 REPEAT LDX $22
00740 04BA A6 00 TABLE LDA A 0, X
00745 *BEGINNING OF
00746 *CHARACTER LOOK UP
00747 *TABLE.
00750 04BC 81 41 LTRA CMP A $41
00760 04BE 26 06 BNE LTRB
00770 04C0 BD 047C JSR DOTDSH

00780 04C3 7E 048A JMP FOUND
00790 04C6 81 42 LTRB CMP A $42
00800 04C8 26 09 BNE LTRC
00810 04CA BD 0483 JSR DSHDOT

00820 04CD BD 0468 JSR TODOT
00830 04D0 7E 048A JMP FOUND
00840 04D3 81 43 LTRC CMP A $43
00850 04D5 26 09 BNE LTRD
00860 04D7 BD 0483 JSR DSHDOT

00870 04DA BD 0483 JSR DSHDOT

00880 04DD 7E 048A JMP FOUND
00890 04E0 81 44 LTRD CMP A $44
00900 04E2 26 09 BNE LTRF
00910 04E4 BD 0483 JSR DSHDOT

00920 04E7 BD 042F JSR DOT
00930 04EA 7E 048A JMP FOUND
00940 04ED 81 45 LTRF CMP A $45
00950 04EF 26 06 BNE LTRF
00960 04F1 BD 042F JSR DOT
00970 04F4 7E 048A JMP FOUND
00980 04F7 81 46 LTRF CMP A $46
    
```

```

00090 04F9 26 09 BNE LTRG
00090 04FE BD 0468 JSR TODOT
00100 04FE BD 0483 JSR DSHDOT

001020 0501 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001030 0504 81 47 LTRG CMP A $47
001040 0506 26 09 BNE LTRH
001050 0508 BD 0441 JSR DASH
001060 050B BD 0483 JSR DSHDOT

001070 050E 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001080 0511 81 48 LTRH CMP A $48
001090 0513 26 09 BNE LTRI
001100 0515 BD 0468 JSR TODOT
001110 0518 BD 0468 JSR TODOT
001120 051B 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001130 051E 81 49 LTRI CMP A $49
001140 0520 26 06 BNE LTRJ
001150 0522 BD 0468 JSR TODOT
001160 0525 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001170 0528 81 4A LTRJ CMP A $4A
001180 052A 26 09 BNE LTRK
001190 052C BD 047C JSR DOTDSH

001200 052F BD 0475 JSR TODSH
001210 0532 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001220 0535 81 4B LTRK CMP A $4B
001230 0537 26 09 BNE LTRL
001240 0539 BD 0483 JSR DSHDOT

001250 053C BD 0441 JSR DASH
001260 053F 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001270 0542 81 4C LTRL CMP A $4C
001280 0544 26 09 BNE LTRM
001290 0546 BD 047C JSR DOTDSH

001300 0549 BD 0468 JSR TODOT
001310 054C 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001320 054F 81 4D LTRM CMP A $4D
001330 0551 26 06 BNE LTRN
001340 0553 BD 0475 JSR TODSH
001350 0556 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001360 0559 81 4E LTRN CMP A $4E
001370 055B 26 06 BNE LTRO
001380 055D BD 0483 JSR DSHDOT

001390 0560 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001400 0563 81 4F LTRO CMP A $4F
001410 0565 26 09 BNE LTRP
001420 0567 BD 0441 JSR DASH
001430 056A BD 0475 JSR TODSH
001440 056D 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001450 0570 81 50 LTRP CMP A $50
001460 0572 26 09 BNE LTRQ
001470 0574 BD 047C JSR DOTDSH

001480 0577 BD 0483 JSR DSHDOT

001490 057A 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001500 057D 81 51 LTRQ CMP A $51
001510 057F 26 09 BNE LTRR
001520 0581 BD 0475 JSR TODSH
001530 0584 BD 047C JSR DOTDSH

001540 0587 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001550 058A 81 52 LTRR CMP A $52
001560 058C 26 09 BNE LTRS
001570 058E BD 047C JSR DOTDSH

001580 0591 BD 042F JSR DOT
001590 0594 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001600 0597 81 53 LTRS CMP A $53
001610 0599 26 09 BNE LTRT
001620 059B BD 042F JSR DOT
001630 059E BD 0468 JSR TODOT
001640 05A1 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001650 05A4 81 54 LTRT CMP A $54
001660 05A6 26 06 BNE LTRU
001670 05A8 BD 0441 JSR DASH
001680 05AB 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001690 05AE 81 55 LTRU CMP A $55
001700 05B0 26 09 BNE LTRV
001710 05B2 BD 0468 JSR TODOT
001720 05B5 BD 0441 JSR DASH
001730 05B8 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001740 05BB 81 56 LTRV CMP A $56
001750 05BD 26 09 BNE LTRW
001760 05BF BD 0468 JSR TODOT
001770 05C2 BD 047C JSR DOTDSH

001780 05C5 7E 048A JMP FOUND
001790 05C8 81 57 LTRW CMP A $57
001800 05CA 26 09 BNE LTRX
    
```



MORSE CODE PRACTICE

01810	05CC	BD	042F	JSR	DOT	02640	06A9	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND
01820	05CF	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	02650	06AC	81	2C	COMMA	CMP A
01830	05D2	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	02660	06AE	26	0C	BNE	QUES
01840	05D5	81	58	LTRX	CMP A	02670	06B0	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH
01850	05D7	26	09	BNE	LTRY	02680	06B3	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT
01860	05D9	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT	02690	06B6	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH
01870	05DC	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH	02700	06B9	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND
01880	05DF	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	02710	06BC	81	3F	QUES	CMP A
01890	05E2	81	59	LTRY	CMP A	02720	06BE	26	0C	BNE	DDASH
01900	05E4	26	09	BNE	LTRZ	02730	06C0	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT
01910	05E6	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT	02740	06C3	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH
01920	05E9	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	02750	06C6	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT
01930	05EC	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	02760	06C9	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND
01940	05EF	81	5A	LTRZ	CMP A	02770	06CC	81	2D	DDASH	CMP A
01950	05F1	26	09	BNE	NUM1	02780	06CE	26	0C	BNE	COLON
01960	05F3	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	02790	06D0	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT
01970	05F6	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT	02800	06D3	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT
01980	05F9	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	02810	06D6	BD	0441	JSR	DASH
01990	05FC	81	31	NUM1	CMP A	02820	06D9	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND
02000	05FE	26	0C	BNE	NUM2	02830	06DC	81	3A	COLON	CMP A
02010	0600	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH	02840	06DE	26	0C	BNE	SMICOL
02020	0603	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	02850	06E0	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH
02030	0606	BD	0441	JSR	DASH	02860	06E3	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT
02040	0609	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	02870	06E6	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT
02050	060C	81	32	NUM2	CMP A	02880	06E9	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND
02060	060E	26	0C	BNE	NUM3	02890	06EC	81	38	SMICOL	CMP A
02070	0610	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT	02900	06EE	26	0C	BNE	LPAREN
02080	0613	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	02910	06F0	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT
02090	0616	BD	0441	JSR	DASH	02920	06F3	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT
02100	0619	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	02930	06F6	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT
02110	061C	81	33	NUM3	CMP A	02940	06F9	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND
02120	061E	26	0C	BNE	NUM4	02950	06FC	81	28	LPAREN	CMP A
02130	0620	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT	02960	06FE	26	0C	BNE	RPAREN
02140	0623	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH	02970	0700	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT
02150	0626	BD	0441	JSR	DASH	02980	0703	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH
02160	0629	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	02990	0706	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH
02170	062C	81	34	NUM4	CMP A	03000	0709	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND
02180	062E	26	0C	BNE	NUM5	03010	070C	81	29	RPAREN	CMP A
02190	0630	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT	03020	070E	26	0C	BNE	FBAR
02200	0633	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT	03030	0710	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT
02210	0636	BD	0441	JSR	DASH	03040	0713	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH
02220	0639	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	03050	0716	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH
02230	063C	81	35	NUM5	CMP A	03060	0719	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND
02240	063E	26	0C	BNE	NUM6	03070	071C	81	2F	FBAR	CMP A
02250	0640	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT	03080	071E	26	0C	BNE	SPACE
02260	0643	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT	03090	0720	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT
02270	0646	BD	042F	JSR	DOT	03100	0723	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH
02280	0649	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	03110	0726	BD	042F	JSR	DOT
02290	064C	81	36	NUM6	CMP A	03120	0729	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND
02300	064E	26	0C	BNE	NUM7	03125				*ROUTINE FOR SPACE	
02310	0650	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT	03126				*BETWEEN WORDS:	
02320	0653	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT	03130	072C	81	20	SPACE	CMP A
02330	0656	BD	042F	JSR	DOT	03140	072E	26	0C	BNE	SEND
02340	0659	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	03150	0730	BD	0459	JSR	SPAC1
02350	065C	81	37	NUM7	CMP A	03160	0733	BD	0459	JSR	SPAC1
02360	065E	26	0C	BNE	NUM8	03165	0736	BD	0416	JSR	INTVRL
02370	0660	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	03170	0739	7E	048A	RTN	JMP
02380	0663	BD	0468	JSR	TODOT	03180	073C	81	5E	SEND	CMP A
02390	0666	BD	042F	JSR	DOT	03190	073E	26	F9	BNE	RTN
02400	0669	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	03200				*END OF CHARACTER	
02410	066C	81	38	NUM8	CMP A	03201				*LOOK-UP TABLE	
02420	066E	26	0C	BNE	NUM9	03210	0740	BD	0459	JSR	SPAC1
02430	0670	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	03220	0743	BD	0459	JSR	SPAC1
02440	0673	BD	0483	JSR	DSHDOT	03225				*END-OF-MESSAGE	
02450	0676	BD	042F	JSR	DOT	03226				*CHARACTER:	
02460	0679	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	03230	0746	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH
02470	067C	81	39	NUM9	CMP A	03240	0749	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH
02480	067E	26	0C	BNE	NUM0	03250	074C	BD	042F	JSR	DOT
02490	0680	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	03255				*LOOP AND WAIT FOR	
02500	0683	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	03256				*REPEAT OR RESET	
02510	0686	BD	042F	JSR	DOT	03260	074F	BD	E1AC	JSR	INEEE
02520	0689	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND	03270	0752	81	5E	CMP A	#↑
02530	068C	81	30	NUM0	CMP A	03280	0754	7E	0487	JMP	REPEAT
02540	068E	26	0C	BNE	PERIOD	03290				END	
02550	0690	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH	TOTAL ERRORS	00000				
02560	0693	BD	0475	JSR	TODSH						
02570	0696	BD	0441	JSR	DASH						
02580	0699	7E	048A	JMP	FOUND						
02590	069C	81	2E	PERIOD	CMP A						
02600	069E	26	0C	BNE	COMMA						
02610	06A0	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH						
02620	06A3	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH						
02630	06A6	BD	047C	JSR	DOTDSH						



THIN  
12/24 Hour Quartz  
Alarm Chronograph

Now! With 9.5 millimeters thin styling, 12 or 24 hour selection, 24 hour alarm, full 12 hour chronograph... all at an affordable price.

- Featuring:
- Famous Quartz Accuracy
  - 12 or 24 Hour Selection
  - Built-in Electronic Calendar
  - 24 Hour Alarm
  - Constant Liquid Crystal Display
  - Night Light For Evening Viewing

Thinnest Alarm Chronograph On the Market For This Low Price!

\$39.95

Quartz quality is now combined with a remarkably thin design to bring you an exciting new 12/24 Hour Alarm Chronograph. It's styling and value that can't be matched by any other model for less than \$100!

See the value you get for only \$39.95

- **24 Hour Alarm** — Pleasant but effective alarm can be preset for any minute of day or night. Constantly read in indicator lets you know when the alarm is set.
- **12/24 Hour Selection** — You make the choice: conventional 12 hour time or 24 hour military time. BOTH are built-in and available at the touch of buttons. Switch back and forth as often as you choose! Or, leave it on 12 or 24 hour time for as long as you want. Ideal for pilots, military personnel or anyone who wants the option of 12 or 24 hour time.
- **Full 12 Hour Chronograph** — With up to 1/10 second precision, add time, and lap time. Add time lets you time everything from a telephone call to a trip... up to 12 full hours. Lap time lets you time each component within an event. Perfect for production managers, sports fans, coaches or anyone with a critical time dependent activity.



Continuously Shows:

- Hours, Minutes and Seconds or Date
- Day of Week Flag
- AM/PM Notation in 12 Hour Mode

- **Quartz Accuracy** — To ± 5 seconds a month.
- **Month, day and date** at the push of a button.



Shown: September 18 Tuesday

COMPARE THINNESS!

Thinnest Alarm Chronograph on the market for under \$100.

Seiko	\$250	10.5 mm
Citizen	\$255	11.0 mm
Texas Instruments	\$125	12.0 mm
12/24 Hour Advance	\$ 39.95	9.5 mm

- **Value and quality plus handsome styling**, now available to you in Silvertone at \$39.95 or Goldtone (with 3 micron gold plating) at \$47.50

Easy to order. Call our Toll Free Number below or fill in the convenient order form. 15 day return option if not completely satisfied. One year factory warranty. Comes in an attractive gift box. Order yours TODAY!

MEDIA MARKETING, INC.

10155-9 Plano Rd. Dallas, TX 75238

☐ Yes, please send me Thin 12/24 Hour Quartz Alarm Chronograph(s) at \$39.95 each, plus \$2.50 postage and handling. Texas residents add 5% tax.

☐ Silvertone    ☐ Goldtone \$47.50

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

Charge to: ☐ Master Charge    Expires \_\_\_\_\_

☐ VISA

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-527-7066

In Texas Call 1-214-349-3120

PE12 CIRCLE NO. 37 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD 1979



# DENON

## Masters of PCM

The first digitally master-recorded disc was released by Denon in 1972. A revolution was thus begun in stereo phonograph discs that have better dynamics without tape hiss that magnetic mastering can produce.

Discwasher now offers the Denon catalog of 90 classical and jazz releases featuring such artists as Jean-Pierre Rampal, the Czech Philharmonic, the Suk Trio, Sonny Stitt, Billy Harper and Archie Shepp, with selections from Telemann to Beethoven.

Knowledge and experience with PCM recording technique make Denon the clear-cut master of the digital revolution. And your audio system will prove it!

DENON DIGITAL RECORDINGS—from Discwasher, Inc.

**discwasher, inc.**  
1407 N. Providence Rd.  
Columbia, Missouri 65201

SCHUBERT  
SYMPHONY No. 9 IN C MAJOR  
"THE GREAT" D.944

HEINZ RÖGNER conducting  
BERLIN RADIO SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA



This is the "great" version of Schubert's 9th Symphony. With extra-wide groove spacing for greater dynamic range, this recording fills four sides of a double album at a special low price of \$18.

# DENON

# PCM

(Continued from page 66)

MIKBUG subroutines INEEE and OUTEEE are required for input and display. The program is given in Table II.

The schematic diagram of a suitable code practice oscillator (CPO) that interfaces with the 0 output bit of the computer's PIA is shown in Fig. 3. The CPO has both volume and pitch controls and can be built very inexpensively.

The entire program requires less than 2K bytes of memory, which includes a 1K character buffer memory. The program should be entered from the keyboard (and can be taped for future use), and the program counter (addresses A048 and A049) should be loaded with

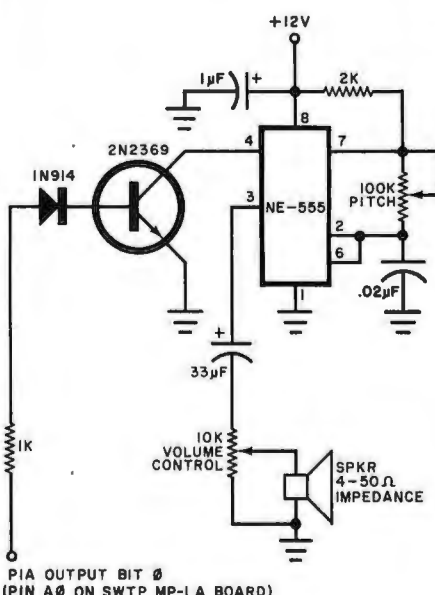


Fig. 3. Code-practice oscillator is driven by A0 from MP-LA parallel interface board.

0491, the starting address of the program. Sending speed must be entered next using the monitor's memory-change function. A hex number is entered into location 0015 (SPEED) to set the sending speed. The number to be entered will, of course, depend on the CPU clock frequency, but approximate numbers can be obtained from the formula (derived empirically for the SWTP 6800):  $SPEED_{10} = 75 - 2.7 \times wpm$ . Enter the hex equivalent of  $SPEED_{10}$  into the SPEED location in the program. For example, to practice at 5 wpm (a good speed to begin learning), enter 3D into location 0015. To get more accurate speed control, it is best to measure the machine's speed with a stopwatch at two different speeds (assume five letters to a word) and then linearly interpolate for any other speed.

To start the program, type G and then the text to be sent back in code. For the novice, repeated groups of no more than five new characters should be taken per session. For the experienced individual who wants to increase his speed, five-letter code groups of random characters provide excellent practice. If an error is made in entering the text, just press and hold SHIFT and type 0 and an underline will be displayed to indicate a backspace. Release SHIFT and type the desired character. Following this procedure, the error character will not be transmitted. (Up to 1024 characters may be entered before typing "A" to initiate the sending sequence.)

To delay the sending sequence after "A" is typed, enter a series of spaces as the initial characters. When the machine has sent the complete text, it automatically sends the "end-of-message" sequence and stops. If you want to repeat the text already entered, key in "A" again. If new text is to be entered, press system RESET, change speed if desired, and then type in G again. If any characters other than those shown in Table I are typed, they are stored in the character buffer, but the machine will ignore them when sending back the message in code equivalents.

**Summing Up.** As you practice using the program over a period of weeks, with the hints given here, you should note a marked increase in your copying speed. The more proficient you become, the faster will be your speed. ♦



"It makes the job of keeping tabs on the kids much easier."





**I**N THE early days of high fidelity, program material was regarded as a given. The signal had been engraved in the record groove, and it was up to the designers of playback equipment to extract it. This was to be done, of course, with as little loss in fidelity as possible to phono cartridges that couldn't quite track, amplifiers that gave limited power and—by today's standards—huge amounts of distortion, and speakers of limited bandwidth that insisted on adding their own not-always-pleasant personalities to the music. As home equipment got better and better, however, it became clear that a good deal of the performance of which it was capable could not be realized—it simply wasn't in the recordings to begin with. While hardware had been advancing the state of the art, phonograph records had remained on a plateau on which the sun was now beginning to set. Or so it seemed to dedicated audiophiles.

The situation was not accepted with quiet resignation or anything close to it. Audio editors railed against the deplorable quality of discs then available. Record companies countered by pointing out that the vast majority of their customers found their products eminently satisfactory and that to upgrade them for the benefit of a tiny minority who had elaborate playback equipment and could tell the difference was simply not economically justified. Further, they explained, it would be suicidal for them to produce records that only a few critically engineered phono cartridges could track. And that was that—until recently.

**The Making of a Disc.** To understand  
DECEMBER 1979

# SUPER DISCS.

## A Revolution in Recording

BY HAROLD A. RODGERS  
Senior Editor

stand how the modern, high-end, specialty disc came into being, it will be necessary to digress for a time and examine the way in which records are produced. Most records begin life as tape recordings. Often, the original recording is made on 16, 24, or more separate tracks that are "mixed down" to make a two-channel version, but whatever its origins, the two-channel tape is the starting point for disc manufacture.

The signal from the tape is fed to a cutting lathe on which a lacquer blank rotates, much the way it would on any turntable. A stylus activated by the signal from the tape cuts a groove in the blank that corresponds to the signal. After this, the lacquer master, as it is now called, is plated with metal. The metal master thus formed, bearing a negative impression of the original grooves, is then stripped away. In the next step, a metal mother is grown from the metal master by further plating. The mother,

which bears a positive groove impression, is checked for quality and, in another plating operation, is used to make stampers that bear, once again, a negative impression. The stampers can then be locked into presses in which vinyl discs are formed.

**Re-enter Direct Cutting.** Noting that some early electrical recordings—made before tape recorders were invented—had clarity, warmth, and musicality missing from latter-day discs, Lincoln Mayorga and Doug Sax, founders of Sheffield Lab Inc., began to consider the tape-recording step suspect. Accordingly, they tried eliminating it, thus returning to the "primitive" technique of the Edison era—recording directly onto the lacquer. This, they found, produced a superior recording; and, in 1970 the young company began to produce what has become a series of notable releases, featuring Thelma Houston, Harry James, and others.

As time passed, other companies, such as Crystal Clear, Miller & Kreisel, Direct-Disk Labs, Nautilus, and Telarc in the U.S.; Umbrella in Canada; and RCA, Toshiba EMI, Philips, and East Wind in Japan began to release directly mastered recordings too, and the specialty-disc revolution was under way.

Direct mastering, although it produces superior recordings, introduces numerous practical difficulties as well. One notable problem is that while recorded tapes can be cut, spliced, and edited, a lacquer disc cannot. In fact, once the cutting process begins, it must proceed without interruption or the entire side is lost. This means that the musicians



have to do a complete side at a time with no possibility of correcting errors, just as if they were performing live.

The effect of this limitation is controversial. Some claim that knowing a take is "for real" and must be done perfectly produces an excitement akin to that of a real, live performance. Others object that pressure of this sort leads musicians to restrict their creativity and play in a conservative manner that results in a dull or "uptight" sound. Examples can be found to support either of these arguments.

Another potential source of trouble is that the mastering engineer has to adjust the cutting pitch—the spacing between adjacent grooves—by hand. (When a tape master is transferred to disc, an extra "preview" head on the playback tape machine feeds the signal to a computer one revolution or so before it reaches the cutter head. The computer then sets the pitch automatically.) If the engineer tries to get too much material on a single side and puts the grooves too close together, a loud signal may cause overcutting and ruin the take. On the other hand, if he is too conservative and places the grooves farther apart than necessary, he may run out of recording time before the end of the selec-

tion, also ruining the take. All of this places an additional burden on the musicians, who must not surprise the engineer with any unplanned changes in loudness or tempo.

Perhaps the most serious limitation of direct cutting is that a metal master, of which there is only one, can only produce a limited number of stampers. Since stampers often have distressingly short lifetimes, it's rare to find as many as 50,000 copies of a direct-cut edition. Here is a difficult economic situation in which the cost of a difficult and risky recording technique must be recovered from a limited amount of product. Small wonder that such limited-edition discs are expensive.

**Keeping the Advantages of Tape.** The problems of direct cutting being as difficult as they are, it is not surprising that some specialty-disc makers prefer to use tape for the original recording. Gale Records, for example, works on the premise that much of the signal degradation associated with tape is a result of aging, and makes the transfer to the lacquer disc immediately after the master tape is recorded. Plating of the master disc is also done right away, as this too is felt to be a point at which ag-

ing can detract from sonic fidelity. Only the metal master is deemed stable.

In another approach to the use of tape as a transfer medium, an advanced compander system operates on the signal before recording and after playback, reducing the noise level, extending dynamic range, and, by allowing lower recording levels, reducing distortion. Decibel Records implements this method by means of a Burwen Model 2000 Processor, and is not hesitant to apply other signal processing where it is deemed appropriate.

Generally, these extremely careful tape transfers produce discs whose sonic characteristics place them a good cut above those ordinarily available. Many listeners find that their sound rivals, but does not quite equal, that of a well-made direct cut. But unlike direct cuts, recordings made on tape can be edited, which allows errors to be removed.

Digital tape recording, a relative newcomer to the scene, has proved itself the most powerful tape recording system yet developed. With a 90-dB dynamic range and almost vanishingly small noise and distortion, digital recording challenges the human ear to detect its imperfections. In addition to these virtues, a digital master can be copied through an un-

## ● A Sampler of

GORDON LIGHTFOOT: *Sundown Mobile*. Fidelity MFSL 1-018.

I'll bet very few Gordon Lightfoot fans have ever heard one of his albums that sounded like this. There is solid bass, exceptional treble and midrange clarity, low surface noise, and a good sense of ambience. The clear highs expose a touch of sibilance in the vocal that is obviously on the master tape, but it's not enough to be serious. It's nice to hear the instrumental parts holding their own rather than being overwhelmed by the voice.

HAMMOND CASTLE PIPE ORGAN, VOL. I. *Douglas Marshall*. Decibel 1000.

John Hays Hammond, the jacket notes tell us, built his medieval-style castle around a pipe organ, although, somewhat anachronistically, the organ design sounds typical of the 19th century. The registrations are a bit thick, especially for the Baroque selections, something for which I suspect the instrument rather than the artist is responsible. The recording has excellent dynamic range and enough bass to rattle your teeth. Virtual absence of hiss and a pleasant recreation of hall ambience are also characteristics of this disc.

ROBERT BAKER, *Organist Vol. I & II*. Sonar SD-160, 161.

Well-played, tastefully registered organ music is what you'll hear on these discs. The sound gets big in some of the romantic selections, with no loss of clarity and dynamic expression. The delicate textures and polyphonic characteristics of the Baroque selections are also well rendered in this recording. There is lots of power when it is called for, but one finds more deftness and subtlety than in your basic blood-and-thunder, room-shaking organ record.

CANTATE DOMINO: *Oscars Motettkör, Torsten Nilsson, directing*. Proprius PROP 7762 (Distributed by Audio Source).

A choir can be fearsomely difficult to record well, but an unusually good job has been done on this disc. The words are easily audible (which is unusual), and screechiness and sibilance are absent. Organ is used as accompaniment for the choral selections, and the overall ensemble is reproduced with excellent dynamic range. The delicate textures of organ solos show up nicely too. The repertoire, though nicely varied, may not be everyone's cup of tea, but the disc is a joy to hear.

A TRIBUTE TO ETHEL WATERS. *Diahann Carroll and the Duke Ellington Orchestra under Mercer Ellington*. Orinda ORC 400.

This is an elaborate, multichannel mix and doesn't have a great sense of depth and ambience, but the sound quality is just luscious. Balance between voice and instruments and bass and treble is excellent, and there is outstanding dynamic range. A trace of noise (from the thirty-odd mike preamps used) obtrudes, but just slightly. This album has received four Grammy nominations, and you can hear why.

NATURALLY: *Mel Lewis and the Jazz Orchestra*. Telarc DG 10044 (Distributed by Audio Technica).

This recording, like Telarc's classical releases, was made with a three-microphone pickup, except that here spot mikes are occasionally used to highlight solos. The sound is not of the ultrabright close-miked variety found on many jazz discs, but it is certainly brilliant enough. In addition, it has a fine sense of detail and acoustic space, together with wide dynamic range and clean transients. An auspicious move into popular music by a company whose forte has been classical recording.

limited number of generations with each dub remaining sonically identical to the master. Although digital tapes must be edited electronically rather than by means of the time-tested razor blade and splicing block, they can be joined in a way that is virtually undetectable by any means as long as there are no tattle-tale discrepancies of musical pitch or tempo between segments.

Discs made as transfers from digital master tapes are available and have demonstrated excellent sound quality. They are so good that some observers speculate that digital transfers may drive direct cutting into obsolescence. Telarc has abandoned direct mastering for digital transfer via a Soundstream recorder, the same as that used by Orinda in making its now-famous recording of Diahann Carroll and the Duke Ellington orchestra. Studio 80 too has produced some notable digital transfers using a recorder developed by 3M Company. And London has become the first of the major companies to try the digital waters with a two-record set of Viennese waltzes.

Digital recording has also been used in Japan, where the technique is known as PCM (pulse-code modulation). Denon, one of the pioneers in the field, has produced an extensive catalog of PCM-

mastered discs, many of which are available in the U.S. through Discwasher.

But not all producers and engineers of specialty discs feel that digital mastering is the total answer. Many, possibly suspicious of the sharp low-pass filtering that the digital method requires or skeptical about its high cost, remain fiercely loyal to direct mastering.

**Upgrading Disc Transfers.** Tape recording is not the only process that allows fidelity to leak away. One notable source of distortion is disc cutting itself. Unfortunately, the signal cut into the disc by the cutting stylus is not a perfect replica of the signal delivered to the drive coils. As is the case with playback styli, the distortion the cutter produces is a function of the velocity with which it moves in tracing the groove, not the amplitude of the signal that is being cut. A playback stylus, of course, must trace the groove as it has been cut, with the disc rotating at the proper speed. Otherwise, the music will not be heard at the correct pitch and tempo.

During the cutting process, however, no one is listening. It makes no difference what speed the cutter runs at as long as the groove in the lacquer is properly cut. Therefore, it is possible to run

both the tape playback and the cutting lathe at, say, half the normal speed. When this is done, the range of velocities to which the cutting stylus is subject is reduced by one-half. Now the cutter is operating where its distortion performance is considerably better. Another benefit cutting engineers appreciate is that the power required to drive the cutter is reduced by a factor of four. The demands on the drive amplifier and cooling system are thus much reduced.

Of course, there is more involved in half-speed cutting than just running the tape recorder and cutting lathe at reduced speed. Appropriate compensation must be made in the tape playback equalization and the RIAA disc pre-emphasis. These steps turn out to be worthwhile for, as it turns out, the tape recorder too works better at half speed.

In many tape recorders, the tendency of the tape heads' inductance to roll off high-frequency response is compensated by networks that are resonant near 20 kHz. This maintains high-frequency response, but sharp transients may cause these networks to "ring" slightly and produce high-frequency smearing. At half-speed the spectra of these transients fall below the resonances, resulting in a cleaner playback.

(Continued on page 74)

## Super Discs

**BETTER THAN LIVE: Larry Coryell and the Brubeck Brothers.** Direct Disk Labs D.D. 109.

This selection comes close to being a sonic spectacular, but somehow the synthesized sounds don't quite come off. Acoustic instruments, on the other hand, are reproduced in a most satisfying manner. The recording has good dynamic range and frequency balance as well as nice, clean transients. The music is not mind-blowing, but it surely makes for enjoyable listening.

**SCHUBERT: SYMPHONY NO. 9 IN C MAJOR. Heinz Rogner/Berlin Radio Symphony Orchestra.** Denon OB-7350-51 (Distributed by Discwasher).

This is a deluxe recording of the symphony, with each movement assigned to its own record side. Thanks to the absence of dynamic compression, the climaxes and crescendos have a sense of suspense—you are never sure quite how loud they will get. The sound is very clear, and there is good delineation of instrumental timbres.

**BAROQUE BRASS: Empire Brass Quintet.** Sine Qua Non/dbx SNQ SA 2014.

Even where the music was originally com-

posed for brasses, the approach taken here is very modern sounding, and the arranged selections will leave purists shaking their heads. The sound is spectacular, though. The playing is of high quality, and the dynamic range verges on awesome, so once again you must not let the silent lead-in groove tempt you to set the gain too high. Don't forget—you'll need a dbx decoder to enjoy this one.

**WAGNER—DIE WALKÜRE: RIDE OF THE VALKYRIES; TRISTAN UND ISOLDE: PRELUDE TO ACT I; GOTTERDÄMMERUNG: SIEGFRIED'S FUNERAL MUSIC; SIEGFRIED: FOREST MURMURS; Erich Leinsdorf/Los Angeles Philharmonic.** Sheffield Lab 7.

Leinsdorf brings out not just the brute power of Wagner but his subtlety as well; and from what I can hear, the record captures just about all of it. One is aware of full dynamic range, good ambience, the cutting edge on the brass instruments, and the sparkle of the percussion, to mention a few things that give this disc its special quality. The gentle rise and fall of Wagner's extended phrases is especially well preserved. There is an occasional minor noise—a turning page, a tapped music stand, or whatever—that might have been repaired in a taped version, but I heard

nothing I could call a fluff. This is an outstanding example of what direct mastering can do.

**FRIENDSHIP: Lee Ritenour.** JVC Direct Disc VDC-3 (Distributed by Nautilus).

This disc gives an impression of startling clarity and natural frequency balance. The instruments stand out clearly in a well-defined acoustic space, and the transients sound almost too good to be true. Piano sound in particular is excellent. The Japanese-language liner notes are not very informative to an English-speaking person, but don't let that keep you from enjoying a very fine recording.

**FOR DUKE: Bill Berry and His Ellington All-Stars.** M & K RealTime Records RT-101.

The lead-in groove of this disc is so silent that one is tempted to boost the volume to be sure it is playing. Do that and you'll be sorry, however, for there is a lot of dynamic range. Transients are sharp and clear, and the overall frequency balance is very good. The recorded perspective is a little flat and the ambience somewhat sparse, but these factors lend a pleasing sense of intimacy to the instrumental solos.



Naturally enough, only recordings made on tape can be transferred to disc at half speed. This is done with Telarc's digital recordings, and Mobile Fidelity is leasing master tapes of important records and reissuing them as half-speed-cut versions. These do not sound quite as good as direct cuts and digital transfers, or even analog tape transfers in which the tape has not been stored for a long time. But they are demonstrably better than the original commercial versions. And half-speed cutting can be applied to *any existing master tape*.

This points up what has so far been a dilemma for the prospective buyer of discs. At one end of the scale there are discs of maximum fidelity carrying performances by relative unknowns; at the other end there is the usual run of commercial discs carrying recordings of first-line artists. Bridging the gap somewhat are the half-speed-cut releases, but these are relatively few as yet. Don't go away, though. As the Sampler included here shows, the artists and the technology are beginning to come together. And more of the major record companies are beginning to experiment with digital recording techniques.

**Discs with Noise Reduction.** No

matter how advanced the technology used ahead of it, discs inherently have less dynamic range than music really demands. Rigorously careful manufacturing through all stages helps (that's part of what the hefty prices specialty discs command is for), but even then, the medium is limited. One interesting solution that has been tried is to apply noise reduction to the discs themselves. That is, the disc contains a highly compressed version of the recording, which, as it emerges from the phono preamp, is fed to an expander that returns the signal to its normal form, greatly reducing the noise from the disc in the bargain. The disadvantage here is that the expander is needed in the playback chain.

A system of this type—and a few encoded discs—was introduced by dbx several years ago, but never really caught on. The company has recently reintroduced the system, this time with a low-cost, disc-playback-only expander and a larger catalog of discs. It has been suggested that direct-cut and digitally-transferred discs with dbx encoding will be introduced soon. Telefunken has demonstrated that its High-Com II noise-reduction can be used in the same way, and, further, that it is more "compatible" in the sense that it is not as unpalatable

to listen to undecoded as some other noise-reduction systems are. No commercial application of this system to discs has yet been made, however.

**Conclusion.** Specialty discs of all types have evolved to meet a need in the market—the demand for disc records capable of doing justice to a fine home music-reproduction system. That does not necessarily mean that you need a very expensive system in order to hear the difference; it is audible on equipment of quite modest capabilities. It does mean that to hear *all* of the difference, your equipment must be first rate. And the difference can be stunning!

Some audiophiles use specialty discs to challenge and test their systems. But, unless you know that your power amps and speakers are equal to the task, be judicious about volume levels. (An unexpected loud transient could cause considerable damage.)

If low recorded distortion, wide dynamic range, and excellent frequency response interest you, try a specialty disc and see if your system is up to snuff. You can probably find some at your local audio salon, or you can write directly to the companies listed in the box below. ◇

## Some Sources for Super Discs

**American Gramophone Co.**  
24310 2nd Place West  
Bothell, WA 98011

**Audio Source**  
1185 Chess Drive  
Foster City, CA 94404

**Audio-Technica U.S. Inc.**  
33 Shiawassee Ave.  
Fairlawn, OH 44313

**Century Records**  
6550 Sunset Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90028

**Crystal Clear**  
P.O. Box 3864  
San Francisco, CA 94119

**dbx Incorporated**  
71 Chapel Street  
Newton, MA 02154

**Decibel Records**  
P.O. Box 631  
Lexington, MA 02173

**Delos Records**  
855 Via de la Paz  
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

**Direct-Disk Records**  
16 Music Circle South  
Nashville, TN 37203

**Discwasher**  
1407 N. Providence Rd.  
Columbia, MO 65201

**D & W Records**  
Great White Whale  
348 E. 84th St.  
New York, NY 10028

**Great American Gramophone Co.**  
6550 Sunset Blvd.  
Hollywood, CA 90028

**Golden Crest Records**  
220 Broadway  
Huntington Station, NY 11746

**Gryphone Productions**  
157 W. 57th St.  
New York, NY 10019

**Halpern Sounds**  
P.O. Box 720  
Palo Alto, CA 94302

**Insight Records**  
7726 Morgan Ave. South  
Minneapolis, MN 55423

**Island Records**  
7720 Sunset Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90046

**Mark Levinson Acoustic Rec. LTD.**  
55 Circular Avenue  
Hamden, CT 06514

**M & K RealTime Records**  
8719 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, CA 90211

**Mobile Fidelity Sound Labs.**  
P.O. Box 919  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

**Nautilus Records**  
761 Shell Beach Rd.  
Shell Beach, CA 93449

**Orinda Records**  
23 Altarinda Rd.  
Orinda, CA 94563

**Phase One Recording Studios**  
3015 Kennedy Rd., Unit 10  
Scarborough, Ont. M1V 1E7  
Canada

**Philips Records**  
810 Seventh Ave.  
New York, NY 10019

**RCA LTD**  
225 Mutual St.  
Toronto, Ont. M5B 2B4  
Canada

**Reference Recordings**  
P.O. Box 5046  
Berkeley, CA 94705

**Salisbury Labs.**  
33 Harbour Sq., Suite 2226  
Toronto, Ont. M5S 2G2  
Canada

**Sheffield Lab Inc.**  
P.O. Box 5332  
Santa Barbara, CA 93108

**Sonar Records Corp.**  
P.O. Box 455  
Kingsbridge Station  
Bronx, NY 10463

**Varese International**  
6404 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90048

**Worldway, Inc.**  
111 Ellis St.  
San Francisco, CA 94102

# Radioteletype Reader for Shortwave Receivers

BY GEORGE STEBER  
WB9LVI

## Part 2: Construction, Alignment and Use

**L**AST MONTH, in Part 1 of this article, we discussed the basics of radioteletype communications. We also gave a summary of how the circuit of the RTTY Reader works to convert the incoming signal (in Baudot or ASCII code) into moving characters on a display. In this final Part, we describe how to construct the RTTY Reader, as well its alignment and use.

**Construction.** The RTTY Reader is most easily constructed using printed-circuit assembly techniques. Three circuit boards, two of them double-sided, are required. The component-placement

guide for the double-sided main board is in Fig. 6. Full-size etching and drilling guides are shown in Fig. 7. Similarly, the full-size, etching-and-drilling guides for the double-sided display board are in Fig. 8, with the component-placement guide in Fig. 9. Etching-and-drilling and parts-placement guides for the power-supply board are in Figs. 10 and 11, respectively.

Be sure to observe good construction practices during the assembly of this project. For example, use the minimum amount of heat and solder consistent with the formation of good solder joints. When assembling the printed circuit

boards, check your work to spot any cold solder joints or solder bridges between adjacent foils that might have been inadvertently created.

Wire the main pc board first, using Fig. 7 as a guide. Start by inserting and soldering the IC sockets or Molex Soldercons. Install the smallest components next, gradually working up to the larger ones. For example, mount the 1/4-watt fixed resistors, then the diodes, the small capacitors, transistors, and finally the large capacitors. Be sure to observe the pin basings of semiconductors and the polarities of tantalum and aluminum electrolytic capacitors.

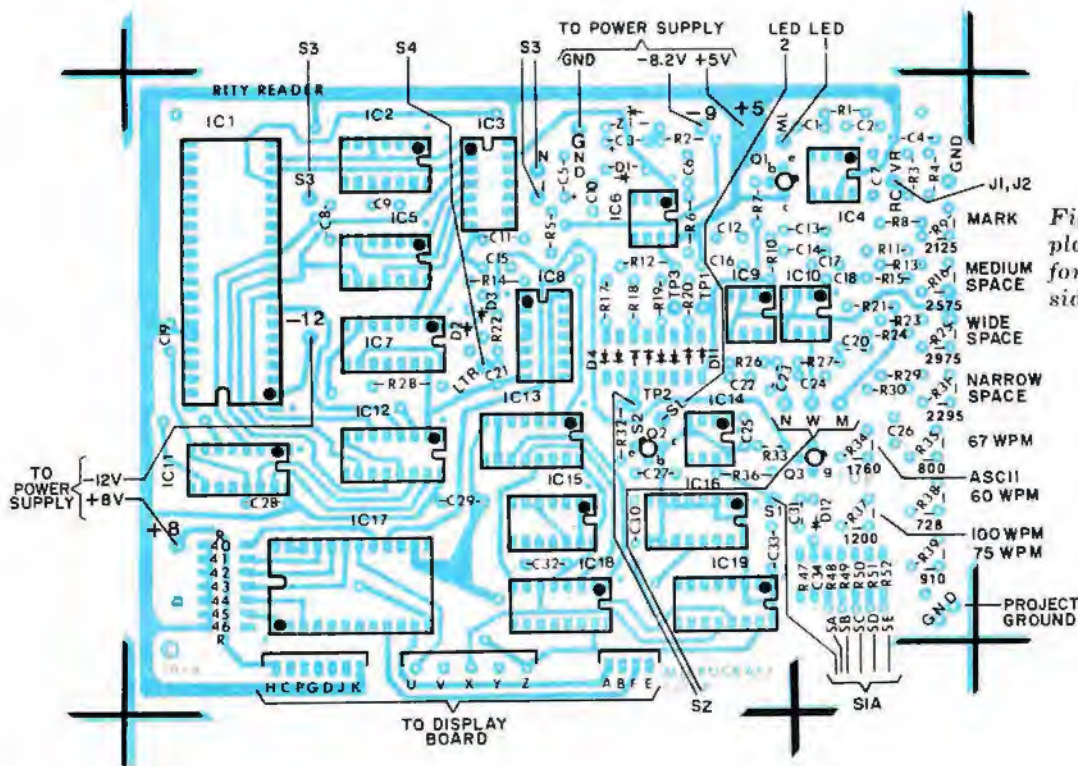
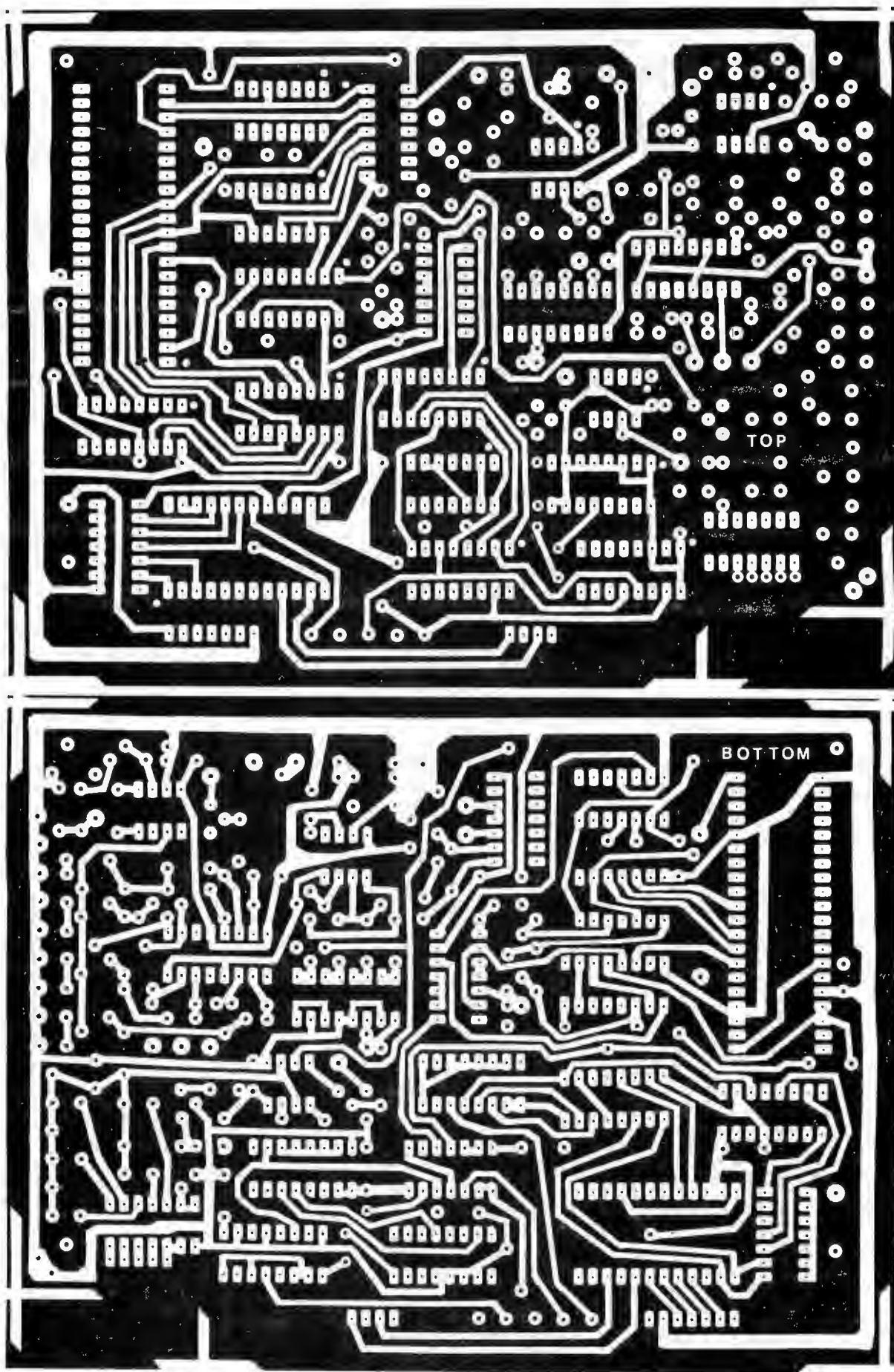


Fig. 6. Component placement guide for the double-sided main board.





*Fig. 7. Etching and drilling guides for both sides of main pc board.*

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

## SALE!

### You save \$6.03

- ☐ YES! Send me one year (12 issues) of *Popular Electronics* for just \$8.97—40% off the annual newsstand rate of \$15.00.
- ☐ I prefer two years for \$16.97.
- ☐ Make that three years for \$22.97.

*Order Now—  
prices go up  
in February!*

Mr.  
Ms.

(please print full name)

45580

Address

Apt.

City

State

Zip

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

### FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

Foreign postage: Add \$3 a year for Canada. Add \$5 a year (cash payment in U.S. currency only) for other countries outside U.S. and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

49999 ☐ Send me one year of *Stereo Review* for \$4.99.

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

## SALE!

### You save \$6.03

- ☐ YES! Send me one year (12 issues) of *Popular Electronics* for just \$8.97—40% off the annual newsstand rate of \$15.00.
- ☐ I prefer two years for \$16.97.
- ☐ Make that three years for \$22.97.

*Order Now—  
prices go up  
in February!*

Mr.  
Ms.

(please print full name)

45580

Address

Apt.

City

State

Zip

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

### FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

Foreign postage: Add \$3 a year for Canada. Add \$5 a year (cash payment in U.S. currency only) for other countries outside U.S. and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

49999 ☐ Send me one year of *Stereo Review* for \$4.99.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 906 BOULDER COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Popular Electronics**  
P.O. Box 2774  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 906 BOULDER COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Popular Electronics**  
P.O. Box 2774  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



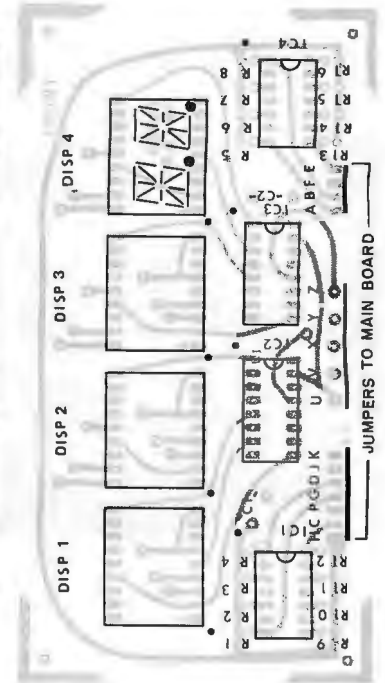
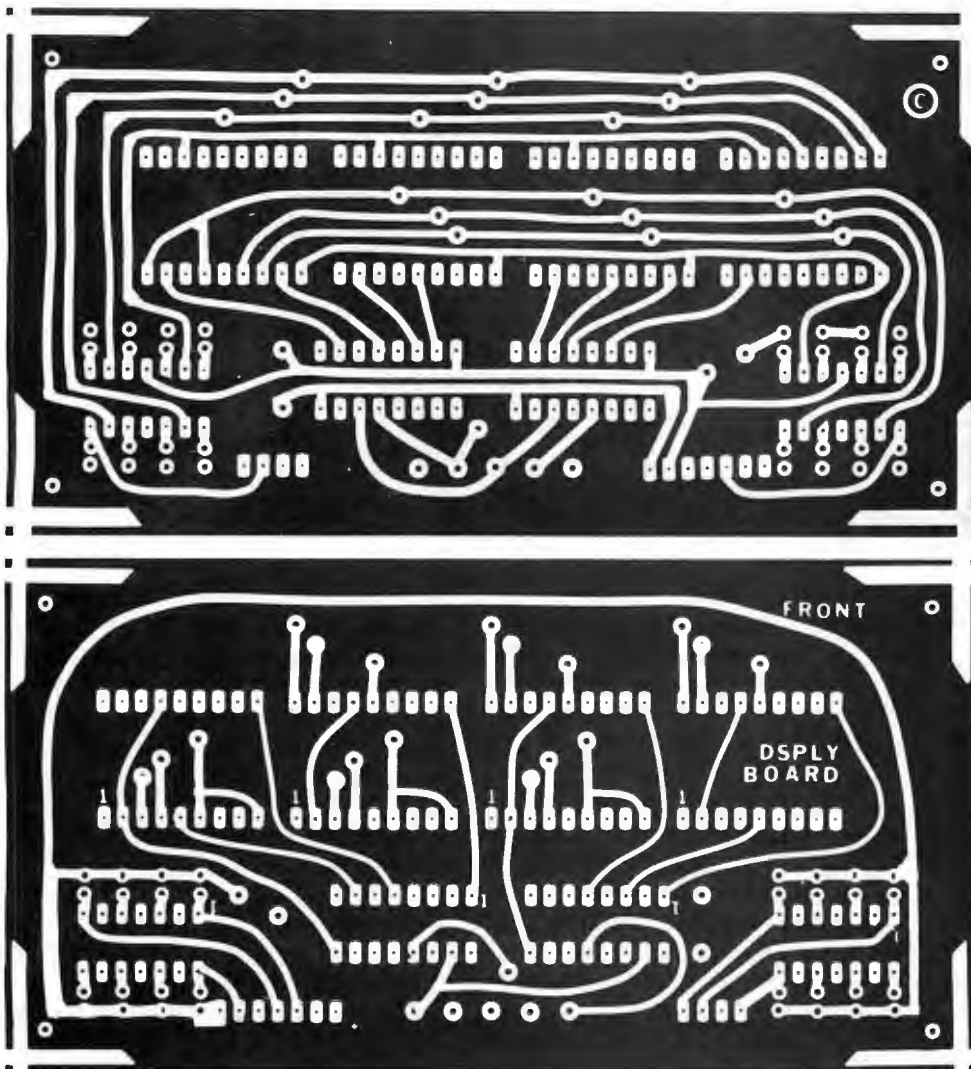


Fig. 9. Component layout for display pc board.

Fig. 8 Etching and drilling guides for the display pc board.

Note that the main and display pc boards are double-sided. Those sold by the kit supplier have plated-through holes, so you need only solder component leads to the foils on the bottom sides of such boards. Make sure that components are installed correctly before soldering them, because removing them is difficult once their leads have been soldered.

Notice that the power supply, display, input jacks, MARK and SPACE LEDs, LTRS pushbutton, speed-selector, NORMAL/INVERT, and shift-selector switches are not mounted on the main pc board. Insulated leads of necessary lengths should be soldered to the appropriate points on the pc board for connection to these items (except for the display, which is connected to the main board as described later) after the main board has been mounted in the project enclosure. Consideration should be given to mounting the off-board components on the project enclosure, which should have a cutout for the eight-character LED display and a red filter to enhance legibility.

Wire the display board next. Use Mo-

lex Soldercons to mount sockets for the dual-character IEE 3785R LED displays. Make sure they are lined up properly before soldering them to insure a good fit. Resistors, capacitors, and sockets or Soldercons for the ICs should be installed next. The resistors should be mounted in a vertical position. Note that there are a number of jumper wires which mate the display board to the main circuit board. They should be fairly heavy-gauge solid wires such as the cuttings of excess leads from resistors or other components. The jumpers should be about 1/2 in. (1.3 cm) long and bent into "L" shapes. Install them on the top of the display board extending parallel to it.

Mate the display board perpendicular to the main board by inserting the jumper wires from the display board through the appropriate holes on the main board. Push the display board down until it touches the main board. Check the physical alignment of the boards and then solder the jumpers to the bottom of the main board. Cut off excess lengths.

Install the four LED readouts in their

sockets. Do the same for all ICs, on both boards. Make sure these are properly oriented (for example, the decimal point of each LED display should be in the lower right corner.) Observe the usual precautions with regard to bending leads and damaging MOS devices with static electricity.

The 1702A PROM, whose truth table is given in Table II, must be properly programmed. Some parts dealers (including the supplier given in the Parts List) will program the 1702A if you include the truth table with your order.

Next, build the power supply according to the component layout diagram. When you have completed it, apply line power to the supply and verify that the correct voltages are being produced. The voltages will be about five to ten percent higher than those specified (except for those regulated by the zener diode) because the supply is unloaded. Do not apply line power any longer than is necessary to avoid overheating the zener diodes. If the voltages are correct, you are ready to proceed with the final assembly.



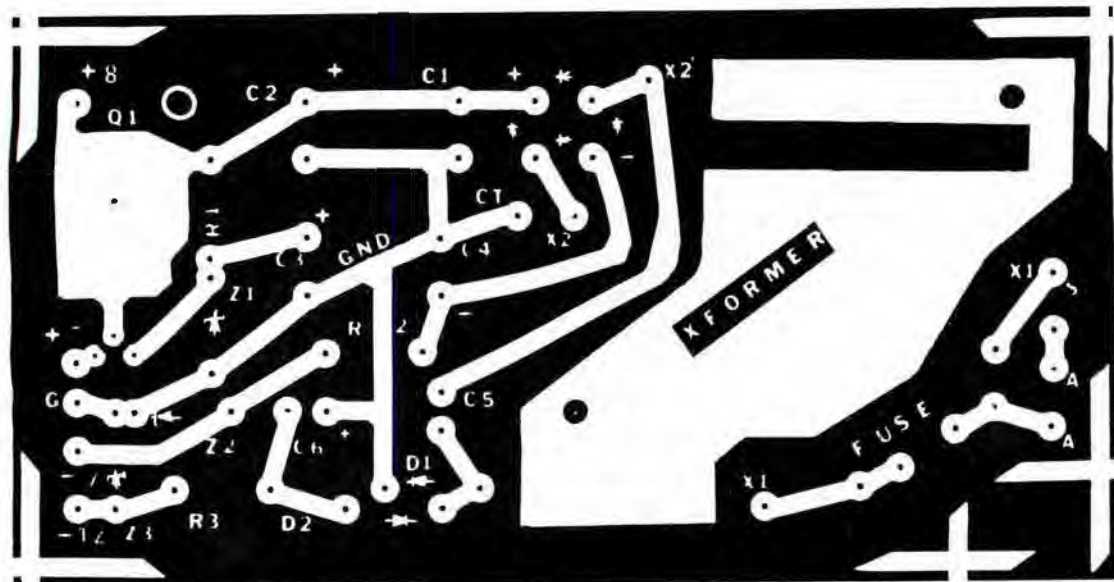


Fig. 10. Full-size etching and drilling guide for power supply pc board.

First mount the boards in the project enclosure and connect the leads from the main circuit board to the power supply, jacks, LEDs, switches, etc. Note that S1, the speed-selector switch, has two poles, each with six positions. One pole (S1A) controls the baud-rate clock. The remaining pole (S1B) is used as the power supply's on/off switch. See Figs. 3, 5, 7, and 11 for wiring of this switch. Be careful to avoid a wiring error that would apply 117 V to the main board.

Double check all wiring before proceeding. If everything appears to be in order, apply line power to the project. Segments of several or all of the displays should begin to glow. If they do not, immediately disconnect power and locate the source of the problem. Be on the lookout for loose wires, poor solder connections, solder bridges, etc.

**Alignment.** Two sections of the RTTY Reader must be aligned. They are the mark-and-space active bandpass filters and the baud-rate clock. A function generator, an ac voltmeter or oscilloscope, and a frequency counter are required for alignment.

To align the mark filter, apply a low-level (100-mV) sine wave at a frequency of 2125 Hz across the input jack. Adjust R9 for maximum signal at test point TP1 as indicated on the ac voltmeter or oscilloscope. The MARK LED should glow brightly at this time. Next, align the narrow-shift space filter. Set the frequency of the function generator's output waveform to 2295 Hz. With the shift-selector switch set to NARROW, adjust R31 for maximum signal at TP2. The SPACE LED should glow brightly.

Now set the output frequency of the function generator at 2575 Hz and place the shift-selector switch in its MEDIUM position. Adjust R16 for maximum signal voltage at TP2. To align the remaining space filter, set the function generator's output frequency to 2975 Hz and the shift-selector switch to its WIDE position. Adjust R25 for maximum signal voltage at TP2. This completes alignment of the mark and space filters.

To adjust the baud-rate clock, connect a frequency counter to test point TP3. With the speed-selector switch set to 60 WPM, adjust R38 for a 728-Hz reading on the counter. Then switch S1 to its 67

WPM position and adjust R35 so that the counter indicates 800 Hz. With S1 in its 75 WPM position, adjust R39 so that the baud-rate clock oscillates at 910 Hz. Next, place the speed-selector switch in its 100 WPM position and adjust R37 for a reading of 1200 Hz at TP3. Finally, place the switch in its ASCII position and adjust R34 for a reading of 1760 Hz on the frequency counter. An accuracy of two percent or better is sufficient for these adjustments because the UART can compensate for errors in the frequency of the baud-rate clock.

Those readers lacking access to the test equipment required for instrument alignment can follow an alternate (albeit coarser) procedure which employs an alignment tape offered by the kit supplier. The cassette tape has 2125-, 2295-, 2575-, and 2975-Hz tones recorded on it, as well as samples of text transmitted in Baudot at 60, 67, 75, and 100 wpm and ASCII at 110 baud. It can be used to align the mark and space filters as follows. Run a patch cord from the line-level output jack of a cassette player to the input jack of the RTTY Reader. Turn the cassette player on, insert the alignment tape and advance to the segment containing the 2125-Hz tone. Adjust R9 for maximum brilliance of the MARK LED.

Next, advance the tape to the portion containing the 2295-Hz tone. Place the shift-selector switch in its NARROW position, play the prerecorded tone and adjust R31 for maximum brilliance of the SPACE LED. Advance the tape to the portion containing the 2575-Hz tone and place the shift-selector switch in its MEDIUM position. Adjust R16 for maximum brilliance of the SPACE LED. Then advance the tape to that segment containing the 2975-Hz tone, place the shift-selector switch in its WIDE position, and

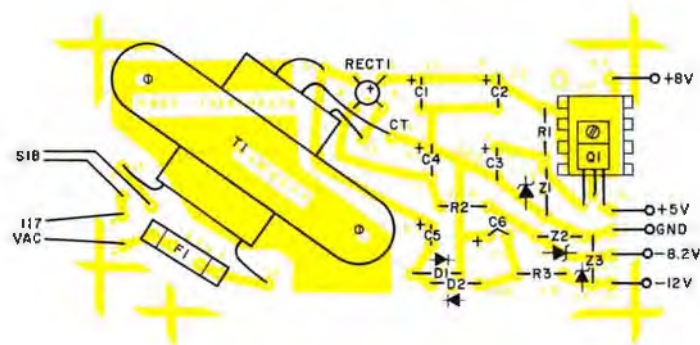


Fig. 11. Component layout for power supply board.

**TABLE II—TRUTH TABLE FOR PROM IC17 (Hexidecimal Notation)**

Character	Address	Data	Character	Address	Data	Character	Address	Data	Character	Address	Data
BAUDOT CODING			K	D0	49	C	7C	C1	"	5D	50
A	DC	C9	LTRS SHIFT	90	24		3C	80		1D	00
NULL	9C	49		C0	00	D	7B	90	#	5C	59
	DF	00		80	00		3B	D1		1C	98
T	9F	00	5	EF	A8	E	7A	C9	\$	5B	D8
	CF	00		AF	84		3A	80		1B	99
	8F	10	9	E7	C8	F	79	C9	%	5A	6C
CR	D7	00		A7	49		39	00		1A	2D
	97	00	SPACE	FB	00	G	78	C1	&	59	A9
O	C7	C1		BB	00		38	89		19	84
	87	C1	.	E3	00	H	77	49	'	58	10
SPACE	DB	00		A3	02		37	49		18	00
	9B	00	4	F5	48	I	76	90	(	57	00
H	CB	49		B5	49		36	90		17	24
	8B	49	8	F9	C9	J	75	01	)	56	24
N	D3	61		B9	C9		35	C0		16	00
	93	45	0	E9	C5	K	74	49	*	55	3C
M	C3	61		A9	E1		34	24		15	3C
	83	61	3	FE	88	L	73	41	+	54	18
LINE FD	DD	00		BE	C9		33	80		14	18
	9D	00	6	EA	C9	M	72	61	,	53	04
L	CD	41		AA	89		32	61		13	00
	8D	80	/	E2	04	N	71	61	-	52	08
R	D5	C9		A2	20		31	45		12	08
	95	4C	2	EC	89	O	70	C1	.	51	00
G	C5	C1		AC	C8		30	C1		11	02
	85	89	7	F8	80	P	6F	C9	/	50	04
I	D9	90		B8	41		2F	48		10	20
	99	90	1	E8	10	Q	6E	C0	0	4F	C5
P	C9	C9		A8	10		2E	C5		0F	E1
	89	48	-	FC	08	R	6D	C9	1	4E	10
C	D1	C1		BC	08		2D	4C		0E	10
	91	80	\$	F6	D8	S	6C	C8	2	4D	89
V	C1	45		B6	99		2C	89		0D	C8
	81	20	!	F2	B0	T	6B	90	3	4C	88
E	DE	C9		B2	30		2B	10		0C	C9
	9E	80	+	E5	18	U	6A	41	4	4B	48
Z	CE	84		A5	18		2A	C1		0B	49
	8E	A0	'	F4	10	V	69	45	5	4A	A8
D	D6	90		B4	00		29	20		0A	84
	96	D4	(	F0	00	W	68	45	6	49	C9
B	C6	90		B0	24		28	45		09	89
	86	D9	)	ED	24	X	67	24	7	48	80
S	DA	C8		AD	00		27	24		08	41
	9A	89	"	EE	50	Y	66	20	8	47	C9
Y	CA	20		AE	00		26	30		07	C9
	8A	30	:	F1	00	Z	65	84	9	46	C8
F	D2	C9		B1	88		25	A0		06	49
	92	00	;	E1	0C	[	64	00	?	40	80
X	C2	24		A1	00		24	24		00	58
	82	24	?	E6	80	\	63	20	=	42	08
W	CC	45		A6	58		23	10		02	88
	8C	45	,	F3	04	]	62	24	:	45	00
J	D4	01		B3	00		22	00		05	88
	94	C1	END BAUDOT			^	61	04	;	44	0C
FIGS SHIFT	C4	00					21	04		04	00
	84	00	ASCII CODING			-	60	08	<	43	00
U	D8	41	NULL	5F	00		20	08		03	24
	98	C1		1F	00	SPACE	5F	00	>	41	24
Q	C8	C1	A	7E	C9		1F	00		01	00
	88	C5		3E	49	!	5E	B0	END ASCII		
			B	7D	90		1E	30			
				3D	D9						

adjust R25 for maximum brilliance of the SPACE LED. This completes alignment of the mark and space filters. The method might strike you as crude, but actually it is very effective.

Alignment of the baud clock without instruments is, of necessity, by trial and error. The trimmer potentiometer governing the clock frequency for a given

text speed should be adjusted until intelligible copy appears on the LED display. For example, with the cassette playing the sample of 60-wpm Baudot, adjust R38 until an understandable message can be read from the display. Repeat this procedure for each position of the speed-selector switch and its corresponding trimmer potentiometer. This is

a tedious procedure but it will produce useful results if performed patiently.

**Use.** The RTTY Reader is very easy to operate. However, because of the large number of RTTY "standards" in use today, some care and patience are required if the right combination of frequency shift, speed and mark frequency





Some weather and military stations transmitting RTTY use special characters of five-letter/number groups to transmit information. Very often these transmissions are easy to copy but impossible to understand. Similarly, there are many commercial-press stations transmitting RTTY in French, Spanish, and other languages. Copying these stations can be lots of fun, especially if you are conversant in the language or just beginning to learn it.

Table III lists some RTTY stations you should tune in to gain experience using your RTTY Reader. To simplify matters, each station's frequency, shift, mark format, text speed and language are included. Once you have tried your hand at tuning in the stations suggested in the Table, you will be better prepared to venture out into the shortwave utility bands in search of unusual RTTY "catches."

It's fairly easy to copy a radio amateur typing on a keyboard at 20 wpm or so. However, copying text generated by a punched-paper-tape reader at 60 wpm or more requires a fair amount of concentration. Machine-generated RTTY at 100 wpm is a real challenge! Because the RTTY signals appearing at the output of your receiver are audio in nature, you can record them on a magnetic tape as they are received for subsequent

#### PARTS AVAILABILITY

The following are available from Microcraft Corp., P.O. Box 513, Thiensville, WI 53092: complete kit of parts (No. RRK-1) including ICs, sockets, pc boards, all displays and prepunched and lettered enclosure at \$189.95 plus \$3.50 handling and shipping within continental U.S. Also available separately are: set of three pc boards (main, display, and power supply) (No. RB-1) at \$24.00; programmed 1702A PROM (No. RPPROM-1) at \$10.00; one dual-character IEE 3785R LED display (No. DSP-1) at \$9.00; alignment cassette tape (No. RRT-1) at \$7.00. On last four items, add \$1.50 shipping and handling within continental U.S. Wisconsin residents, add 4% sales tax.

playback. This also allows you to catch something you might have missed the first time around.

Finally, remember that it is illegal to disclose to third parties any information gleaned from RTTY traffic you have received. This prohibition does not apply "... to the receiving, divulging, publishing, or utilizing the contents of any radio communication, which is broadcast or transmitted by amateurs or others for the use of the general public, or which relates to ships in distress" (Quoted from the Communications Act of 1934, Section 605). ◇

TABLE III—SOME RTTY STATIONS

Frequency (MHz)	Shift (Hz)	Normal/ Inverted	Speed (wpm)	Comments
3.600	170	N	60	Various radio amateurs
3.625	170	N	60	ARRL Station W1AW
4.003	425	I	60	News (Spanish)
4.874	850	I	60	Air Force MARS
5.462	425	N	60	Voice of America News (English)
5.940	850	N	60	Weather Station WSY70
6.312	425	I	60	News (Spanish)
7.095	170	N	60	ARRL Station W1AW
7.404	425	I	67	Telegrams (Spanish)
7.767	425	I	67	News (Italian)
8.140	850	N	100	U. S. Navy Station WX10
9.052	425	I	67	Radio Havana
10.215	425	I	67	Associated Press News (English)
10.562	425	I	67	News (French)
10.787	425	I	67	News (French)
10.952	850	I	100	Weather bulletins
10.973	425	I	67	News (English)
11.016	425	N	67	News (Spanish)
12.282	425	I	67	News (English)
13.625	850	I	100	Weather bulletins
14.088	170	N	60	Various radio amateurs
14.095	170	N	60	ARRL Station W1AW
14.530	850	I	60	Telegrams (English)
14.722	850	I	67	News (French)
15.436	850	I	67	News (English)
16.372	425	N	60	News (English)

# See the logic of it all

## with B&K-PRECISION logic and pulser probes



DP-50 \$50

DP-100 \$80

Armed with only two portable instruments, you can now trace logic levels through the most popular types of logic circuitry... TTL, MOS, CMOS, even HTL and HINIL.

The new B&K-PRECISION DP-100 is a digital pulser probe that's a great aid to fast analysis and debugging of integrated circuit logic systems. Simple to operate, the DP-100 can be used alone or with a logic probe or oscilloscope. It generates a "one shot" pulse train at a 5 Hz rate and senses circuit conditions to pull an existing high state to a low or a low state to a high.

The B&K-PRECISION DP-50 is the digital probe that offers more than logic. In addition to logic status, it actually displays pulse presence to 50 MHz. The intensity of its PULSE LED reveals the duty cycle of the signal observed.

Both the DP-50 and DP-100 are well protected against overload and accidental polarity reversal. You can see the logic of it all today! Contact your B&K-PRECISION distributor for immediate delivery.

**B&K PRECISION**  
**DYNASCAN**  
**CORPORATION**

6460 West Cortland Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60635 • 312/889-9087

In Canada: Atlas Electronics, Ontario  
Int'l. Sys. Empire Exp., 270 Newtown Rd., Plainville, L.J., NY 11803

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**SE-01 Sound Effects Kit \$16.95**



The SE-01 is a complete kit that contains all the parts to build a programmable sound effects generator. Designed around the new Texas Instruments SN76477 Sound Chip, the board provides banks of MMH DIP switches and pots to program the various combinations of the SLF Oscillator, VCO, Noise, One Shot, and Envelope Controls. A Quad Op Amp IC is used to implement an Adjustable Pulse Generator, Level Comparator and Multiplex Oscillator for even more versatility. The 3" x 5" PC Board features a prototype area to allow for user added circuitry. Easily programmed to duplicate Explosions, Phasor Guns, Steam Trains, or almost an infinite number of other sounds. The unit has a multiple of applications. The low price includes all parts, assembly manual, programming charts, and detailed 76477 chip specifications. It runs on a 9V battery (not included). On board 100mW amp will drive a small speaker directly, or the unit can be connected to your stereo with incredible results! (Speaker not included).

• 76477 CHIP IS INCLUDED, EXTRA CHIPS \$2.95 EACH  
• \$16.95 LESS SPEAKER & BATTERY

From T.I.: **TL490 BAR/DOT DRIVER IC.** Drives 10 LED's with adjustable analog steps. Units are cascaded up to 10 (100 steps). Drives LED's directly. Great for voltage, current, or audio displays. Similar in features to LM3914 with specs and circuit notes.

**2.95**

**NEW!**



**XAN SUPER DIGITS**

.6" JUMBO LED  
7 SEGMENT

**RED**

**99¢**

6840 COMMON ANODE  
6920 COMMON CATHODE



**NOW A SUPER READOUT AT A SUPER BUY!** These are factory fresh prime LED readouts, not seconds or rejects as sold by others. Compare our price and send for yours today, but hurry, the supply is limited! SPECIFY: COMMON ANODE OR COMMON CATHODE

**NEW ITEMS**

LM3045	(CA3046) Transistor Array	.....	.75
LM3909	Led Flasher	.....	.50
CA3086	RCA Transistor Array	.....	.60
MC1438R	Power Op Amp/Driver	.....	.50
1N4148	Prime, Full Lead	.....	100/2.50
LM3302	Quad Comparator	.....	.85
2SC1849	High Freq NPN TO-92	.....	8/1.00

**POTENTIOMETER ASSORTMENT**

A mix of new, panel mount 3/8" bushing pots in various values. Some dual, some with switches.

10/2.00

**1/2W RESISTOR ASSORTMENT**

A good mix of 5% and 10% values in both full lead and PC lead devices. All new, first quality.

(Asst.) 200 pieces/2.00

**SLIDE SWITCH ASSORTMENT**

An outstanding bargain. Includes miniature and standard sizes and multi-position units. All new first quality, name brand switches. Try one pack and you'll reorder more: **SPECIAL — 12 for \$1.20 (Assortment)**

**PARTS**

301 OP AMP 8 LEAD CAN	3/1.00
723 VOLT REG. 10 LEAD CAN	.50
13241 FET INPUT 741 MINI DIP	3/1.10
30386 @ 10V COMPUTER GRADE	2.10
784400 RPN GEN. PURPOSE	8/1.00
784402 PNP COMPLEMENT	8/1.00
2N6028 P.N.T. W/SPECS	.50
LM3080 2W AUDIO IC W/SPECS	1.00
LM3377 DUAL LM380 W/SPECS	2.50
7815 VOLT REG. 1A 10V	.89
725 LOW NOISE OP AMP	.50
IL-1 OPTO ISOLATOR MINI DIP	.60
MEM 851 DUAL GATE MOSFET, DIODE PROTECTED, SIMILAR TO 40673	.50
HYVISED VARIACR DIODE 10 PFD	.45
1N4003 1A 200V DIODE	15/1.00
TIP30 TAB PNP POWER	3/1.00
MC13517 FM IF, DISC IC	.50

\*INDICATES ITEM IS "HOUSE NUMBER"

**LED'S**

JUMBO GREEN	4/1.00
JUMBO RED	6/1.00
MEDIUM REG. (N)	.15
MEDIUM GRN OR YELLOW	.15

**7 WATT AUDIO AMP KIT**

SMALL, SINGLE HYBRID IC AND COMPONENTS FIT ON A 2" x 3" PC BOARD (INCLUDED). RUNS ON 12 VDC. GREAT FOR ANY PROJECT THAT NEEDS AN INEXPENSIVE AMP. LESS THAN 3% THD @ 5 WATTS. COMPATIBLE WITH SE-01 SOUND KIT.

**\$5.95**

**8 DIGIT AUTO/VAN CLOCK**

- LARGE X CHARACTERS (LED)
- QUANTIZ 274. THRESHOLD
- ALARM & SNOOZE OPTIONS
- HIGHS FILTERING
- EASY TO ASSEMBLE
- 12" x 2" x 1"
- CRIMPLED & PLATED PC BOARDS

COMPLETE KIT

12 VDC

**ULTRASONIC RELAY KIT**

INVISIBLE BEAM WORKS LIKE A PHOTO ELECTRIC EYE. USE UP TO 25 FT APART. COMPLETE KIT, ALL PARTS & PC BOARDS.

**\$21.50**

- \* NO C.O.D.'s
- \* SEND CHECK M.O. OR CHARGE CARD NO.
- \* PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED ON VISA AND MASTERCARD ONLY
- (214) 278-3553**
- \* ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING
- \* TX. RES. ADD 5% STATE SALES TAX
- \* FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 10% (EXCEPT CANADA)
- (20% AIRMAIL) U.S. FUNDS ONLY.



# Product Test Report

## Krohn-Hite Model 1200

### Full-Function

### Sweep Generator



**K**rohn-Hite's Model 1200 sweep signal generator offers sine, square, and triangle wave outputs and an extended frequency range of 0.2 Hz to 3 MHz. Pushbutton switches and rotary controls permit simplified setup and operation. Flexibility is enhanced by the instrument's six BNC-type input and output connectors.

The 1200 measures 9"W x 8 1/2"D x 3 1/2"H (22.9 x 21.6 x 8.9 cm) and weighs 5 lb (2.3 kg). Price is \$325.

**Technical Details.** The sweep generator's frequency range is obtained with a combination of a single-turn FREQUENCY dial; three-position x1, x100, and x10K multiplier (for 1500:1 coverage); and separate vernier (VERN) control. The latter permits accurate "dialing in" of a desired frequency and has a 5% adjustment range. Frequency accuracy is rated at 5% at calibration settings of 0.2, 10, 100, and 300 on the FREQUENCY dial and 20% max. at all other settings.

The high-level output is rated to be 20 volts peak-to-peak (10 volts p-p with a 50-ohm load). The low-level output is 2 volts p-p open-circuit (1 volt p-p into 50 ohms). The output can be floated at up to 200 volts peak between outputs and

instrument case. Amplitude stability is rated at 0.02% after 10 minutes warm-up and 0.1% after 24 hours of operation. An AMPLITUDE control permits the output-signal level to be adjusted down to less than 5 mV.

Frequency response in the sine-wave mode is less than 0.1 dB variation between 0.2 Hz and 300 kHz and 1 dB from 300 kHz to 3 MHz. Distortion is rated to be less than 0.5% from 2 Hz to 300 kHz and 3% from 300 kHz to 3 MHz.

Rise and fall times of the square-wave output are rated at less than 40 ns, while the triangle output's linearity is specified at greater than 99% from 0.2 Hz to 300 kHz and 95% from 300 kHz to 3 MHz.

Duration of the sweep is switch-selectable. It ranges from 1000 seconds to 1 second in one range and from 1 second to 1 ms in the other range. The ramp output is a maximum 5-volt sawtooth and is frequency adjustable with a front-panel control. It has a range of 0.001 Hz to 1000 Hz. Ramp retrace time is less than 75 µs, and output impedance is a constant 600 ohms.

External frequency control over a 0-to-3-volt range, variable ±10-volt dc offset, and a TTL-compatible output at generator frequency are also featured.

# Sabtronics new counter gives you 600 MHz capability for only \$89.95



**This highly accurate frequency counter** can be yours at the unbelievably low price of \$89.95. The Sabtronics 8610A is your best buy today in a lab-quality instrument.

**We spent our efforts where they count:** applying Sabtronics' advanced digital technology in the design and engineering of a superior frequency counter — in simple kit form.

## **You count your savings:**

You spend a little time (and a lot less

## **BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS**

- Frequency Range: 10 Hz to 600 MHz guaranteed (5 Hz to 750 MHz typical).
- Sensitivity:  $\leq 10$  mV RMS, 10 Hz to 100 MHz, prescaler mode; 50 mV RMS, 100 MHz to 450 MHz; 70 mV RMS, 450 MHz to 600 MHz.
- Impedance: 1 M $\Omega$ , 10 MHz & 100 MHz range; 50 $\Omega$ , 600 MHz.
- Temperature Stability: 0.1 ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C.
- Gate Time: Switch-selectable, 0.1 sec., 1 sec., 10 sec.
- Ageing Rate:  $\leq \pm 5$  ppm/yr.
- Accuracy: 1 ppm + 1 digit.
- Input Protection: 150 V RMS, 5 Hz to 10 kHz; 90 V RMS, 10 kHz to 2 MHz; 30 V RMS, 2 MHz to 100 MHz; 10 V RMS, 100 MHz to 750 MHz.
- Power Requirement: Battery-operated, 4.5 to 6.5 VDC @ 300 mA. External power supply, 7.5 to 9 VDC @ 300 mA.
- Size: 8"W x 6.5"D x 3"H (203 x 165 x 76 mm).
- Weight: Without batteries, 1.2 lbs. (0.54 kg).

money!) for a compact bench-portable counter that measures up to 600MHz (typically even higher).

## **Measures up on every count:**

It has what you want. Guaranteed from 10Hz to 600MHz in three ranges (typically 5Hz to 750MHz). Sensitivity that holds well over the entire range. Selectable gate time for optimum resolution: 0.1, 1, or 10 seconds. With a stability of 0.1 ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C. And the guaranteed frequency range has a measurement accuracy of 1 ppm + 1 digit -0.0001%.

Highly accurate time base and excellent ageing rate. 8-digit LED display with automatic decimal point placement, leading zero suppression and overflow indicator.

**Start counting the day you receive it:** You can assemble your 8610A in an evening with our easy-to-follow, step-by-step instruction manual.

**Count on satisfaction:** Keep our kit for 10 days' free trial examination. If you're not completely satisfied for any reason whatsoever, simply return it unassembled for a prompt and courteous refund of your purchase price.

## **Making Performance Affordable**

**sabtronics**   
INTERNATIONAL INC.

13426 Floyd Circle M/S24 • Dallas, Texas 75243  
Telephone 214/783-0994

To: Sabtronics International, Inc. 13426 Floyd Cr., (M/S24) Dallas, TX 75243 USA

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Model 8610A

Frequency Counter Kits @ \$89.95 ea.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping & handling, per kit, \$6.00\*

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Texas residents add 5% sales tax

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total enclosed

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose ☐ check ☐ money order. (For faster delivery, send cashier's check or money order. Please allow time for personal checks to clear bank.)

Charge: ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

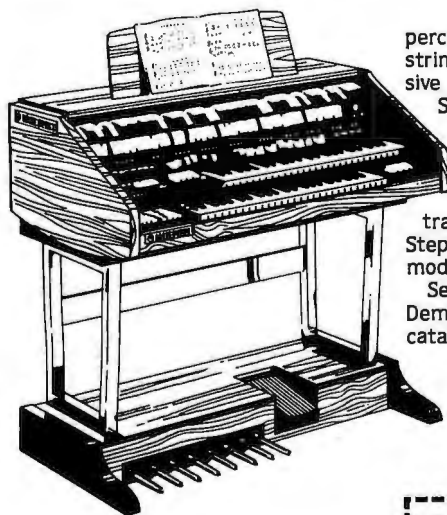
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*US only. Canada: \$7.50. Foreign, air mail, \$21.00.



# BUILD A MASTERPIECE OF SOUND



percussion and sustain. Wersi's famous string orchestra and bass guitar. Exclusive Sound Computer for 32-128 "One Stop Sounds" (total organ presets). Transposer. And lots more.

Build your own masterpiece of sound. No technical knowledge required. Just follow the clearly illustrated, easy to understand instructions. Step by step. Choose from at least 10 models. (Also factory assembled.)

Send \$6.00 with coupon for your Wersi Demo-Package (LP with 104-page color catalog).



Wersi has combined select features of the electronic music field, added its own creations and years of research by top engineers and musicians, to produce an incomparable line of organs.

Space-age technology. True-to-life voicing with full drawbar system. Polyphonic

Wersi Electronics, Inc. or Wersi Organs & Kits  
1720 Hempstead Road 14104 E. Firestone Blvd.  
Lancaster, PA 17601 Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670

Enclosed is \$6.00 for my Demo-Package (LP with 104-page color catalog.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## GRAPHIC EQUALIZER KIT only \$100



- 12 bands per channel
- Only 10" W x 3-3/16" H x 4-3/8" D
- Can be wired for 100 dB S/N
- Only .02% THD
- Solid walnut end-panels
- "Offers equalization capabilities of more expensive commercially built units at just a fraction of the cost" — Len Feldman in the May 1978 Radio-Electronics cover story
- Schematic, review and assembly manual \$2.50, refundable with order.

FREE INFORMATION:



**SYMMETRIC  
SOUND  
SYSTEMS**

Dept. B

912 Knobcone Place, Loveland, CO 80537

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## 10% OFF

### Radio Shack TRS-80 and accessories (full warranty)

All printers below interface to TRS-80

#### CENTRONICS

779-1, no tractor, list \$1245 ..... \$ 949  
779-2 with tractor, List \$1350 ..... 1049  
702-2 with tractor VFU, List \$2480 ..... 1995  
703-2 with tractor VFU, List \$2975 ..... 2395  
730-1 parallel interface, List \$995 ..... 895

T.I. 810 for TRS-80, List \$1940 ..... \$1735

NEC Spinwriter for TRS-80, letter-quality, 55 cps ..... \$2475

#### TRS-80 DISK DRIVES

AS LOW AS \$369

f.o.b. Syracuse, New York. Prices subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

## MiniMicroMart

1618 James St., Syracuse NY 13203  
(315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The TTL output can drive 10 TTL loads that have rise and fall times of less than 15 ns. A control-voltage output, variable over a range of 2 mV to 3V, proportional to generator frequency is provided.

All input and output connectors are arranged in a row across the bottom of the front panel, where they and the cables connected to them will not interfere with operation of the controls. Power for the instrument is from the ac line.

**User Comment.** We used the sweep-er and an oscilloscope to check various bandpass filters in accordance with instructions detailed in the instrument's user's manual. When the waveforms were viewed on an oscilloscope screen, they were quite good. We did notice, however, that some waveforms appeared to be off-frequency. This was readily adjustable, a very simple task to perform with the display running. Adjustment yielded a much-improved response. Using the traditional point-to-point plotting technique would have consumed considerable time, but the sweeper, operated in the sweep mode, made short work of the bandpass plots.

The single-frequency function generator built into the instrument came in handy for checking both analog and digital circuits. We used the square-wave function as a variable-speed "clock" to clock speeds to more easily observe circuit operation with a logic probe.

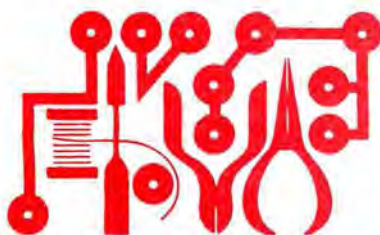
Past experience has revealed to us that a good triangle wave is best for audio-circuit testing. This waveform readily shows amplifier clipping because its sharp tip visibly flattens even with slight clipping that would be undetectable on a sine wave. Differential and group gain and phase problems are also much easier to analyze along the straight-line ramps of the triangle wave.

The only thing lacking from this sweeper is some form of on-screen indicator to identify the selected test frequency. Like most other sweepers, the Model 1200 requires the operator to interpret the frequency using the settings of the various controls.

The Model 1200 frequency generator/sweeper would be a useful asset on any electronics workbench. It is certainly a "full-function" signal source for design, test, and troubleshooting purposes in both analog and digital electronics. In fact, for the price of a good variable-frequency multiwaveform signal generator, you can get the Krohn-Hite Model 1200 with sweep action.

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



# Experimenter's Corner

By Forrest M. Mims

## MODIFYING CALCULATORS

**N**OW THAT "four-banger" electronic calculators are so inexpensive, modifying them for special-purpose applications is an attractive and cost-effective possibility. This month, we'll examine several ways of adding external features to a four-function calculator incorporating an automatic constant. To determine if a calculator you are thinking of modifying has an automatic constant, enter the following keystroke sequence: 1; +; =; =; =. If the display reads 3, the calculator is equipped with an automatic constant feature.

**A Calculator Event-Counter.** As you discovered when you ran through the simple keystroke sequence given above, a calculator with an automatic constant can count the number of times the "=" key is pressed. To automate this counting ability, it's necessary to connect an external switch across the contacts of the "=" key.

The calculator I modified, a Texas Instruments TI-1200 purchased new for about \$6.00, has a 5x4 matrix keyboard. This keyboard is readily accessible by removing the four screws which hold the calculator's front cover in place. It has nine flexible leads, four of which address the vertical columns of keys and five the horizontal rows. The "=" key is accessed by the first and eighth wires from the top left of the keyboard.

Other calculators have different keyboard arrangements, and some recent models do not have a separate keyboard at all. Unless both sides of the circuit board are visible, you'll have to determine which wires access the "=" key by trial and error. Simply enter the sequence: 1; +; =; and, with the help of a jumper, begin shorting pairs of wires or foil conductors leading to the keyboard. Shorting digit keys may overwrite the 1 in the display. If so, reenter the 1; +; = sequence before trying again.

When you find the conductors that lead to the "=" key, carefully solder an insulated wire lead to each of them using a grounded or battery-powered iron. There is room in the TI-1200 and some other calculators for one or more miniature phone jacks. If your calculator has this extra space, drill a mounting hole, install a jack and solder the leads to it. Once the calculator has been reassembled, it can be used for both calculating and event counting.

Many different devices can be used to actuate the "=" function. For manual operation, an ordinary spst pushbutton switch connected to a two-conductor cable and plug is sufficient. For automatic counting, a magnetic reed switch or phototransistor can be used.



Fig. 1. A phototransistor connected to a calculator.

Figure 1 shows how a common npn phototransistor can be connected directly across the "=" key. Flashes of light will then actuate the "=" function. This permits moving objects to be counted without the need for mechanical contact. It also permits such novel applications as counting nearby lightning strokes during a nighttime storm.

A standard npn transistor can also be used as a switch. For example, to determine the maximum count rate for a TI-1200 calculator, I connected a 2N2222 across the "=" key and applied pulses from a variable-rate pulse generator as shown in Fig. 2.

The maximum usable count rate of each of these add-on circuits will be limited by the rate at which the calculator scans its keyboard to detect key closures. The TI-1200 that I modified has a multiplex rate of about 360 Hz, but that doesn't mean the unit will accept 360 closures of the "=" key each second. All twenty key locations are scanned one at a time by the multiplex circuit so, it would at first appear, the maximum number of counts per second is 20. Actually, my unit will accept a maximum of only

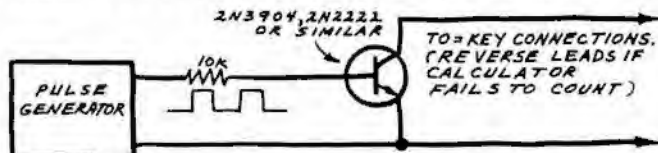


Fig. 2. Using a pulse generator with a calculator.

13.44 counts per second. That's because only those input signals present when the "=" key is in the process of being scanned are accepted. Those which arrive and depart between scans are not detected.

This can cause problems in applications where the pulse to be counted is very brief. For example, the reason I decided to modify my calculator was to count the number of times the front wheel of my bicycle rotated during specific time intervals (to determine the average speed of the bike) and during various trips (to determine the total distance travelled). A magnetic reed switch secured to the front fork was connected in parallel with the "=" key. A magnet attached to the wheel rim served as its actuator. It didn't take me long to discover that at speeds greater than about 5 mph some wheel rotations were not counted because the switch closed and opened again between the time intervals when the calculator was scanning its "=" key. This problem can be remedied by moving the magnet and switch closer to the hub assembly (using care to keep these components and the connecting wires away from the spokes!) or by adding a one-shot between the reed switch and the calculator to stretch out the pulses generated by the switch.

**Calculator as a Timer.** The addition of a simple timebase permits the TI-1200 or other low-cost calculator to function as a programmable timer. Figure 3, for example, is a simple CMOS timebase that can be assembled on a small circuit board to be tucked either between the display and keyboard or below the battery compartment of a TI-1200.

Two of the gates in a 4011 are connected as an astable multivibrator that delivers a stream of pulses to the LED in an optoisolator. The collector and emitter of the phototransistor in the optoisolator are connected directly across the "=" key.

For 0.1-second resolution, it's necessary to calibrate the timebase so that it generates pulses at a rate of 10 Hz. This can be done by using a physically small trimmer potentiometer for  $R_1$  and connecting a frequency counter to the output of the time-



base. The prototype timebase that I assembled generated a 10-Hz output when  $C1$  was nominally  $4.7\ \mu\text{F}$  and  $R1$  was adjusted to 2270 ohms.

To operate the calculator as a timer, enter the sequence:  $\cdot$ ; 1; + and then close  $S1$  (Fig. 3) to allow the timebase to feed pulses to the "=" key. Release  $S1$  when the event being timed is over. Read the elapsed time to the nearest one-tenth of a second from the display. You can then use the calculator to convert the time, which is displayed in seconds, into minutes or hours.

For precision timing, a crystal-controlled timebase is required. A few years ago, Charles Stanford described in this magazine a simple, external, crystal-controlled timebase that can be added to most four-function calculators having an automatic constant. (See "How to Convert a 'Four Banger' for Stopwatch Functions,"

August 1977.) The circuit employs a readily available 3.579545-MHz color-television crystal, a programmable counter/divider, and a divide-by-six counter to provide an accurate 10-Hz output. This pulse train actuates an analog switch connected across the calculator's "=" key.

Charles' circuit is excellent, and I recommend it highly if your timing applications require a high degree of accuracy. Incidentally, if you want to use the foil pattern included as Fig. 2 in the article, note that the component-location designations of  $IC1$  and  $IC2$  are transposed. The schematic diagram is correct.

**Adding an Output Port.** Upon the addition of an output port, a low-cost calculator can become a primitive, but useful, digital controller. Microprocessor chips usually have one or more pins designated as ports. The ports permit external devices to influence the microprocessor when they are functioning as input ports or to be controlled by the microprocessor when they are acting as output ports.

There are several ways to add one or more output ports to a calculator. So far, the two simplest methods I've identified are monitoring the minus sign and the decimal point in the display. Let's see how the decimal point can be monitored.

If you enter in the keystroke sequence: 10.0; -, 1.0 on a TI-1200 or similar calculator, the display will be decremented by 1.0 each time the "=" key is pressed. That is, the display will read 10.0; 9.0; 8.0; . . . 2.0; 1.0; 0.; -1.0; etc. Notice that when the count reaches zero the decimal point moves one place to the right. When the count is above or below zero, however, the decimal point stays at least one place to the left of the lowest-order digit in the display.

This makes possible the use of the lowest-order decimal point as an output port. All you have to do is find the contacts on the display that lead to the lowest-order digit and the decimal point.

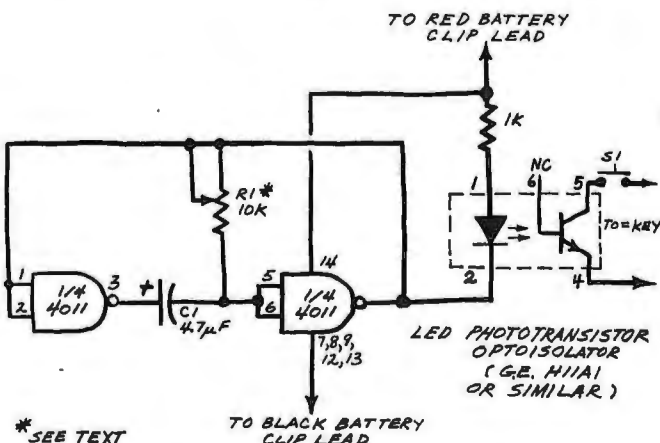


Fig. 3. CMOS time base converts calculator into timer.

## THE BIG PLUS + Graphic Equalizer

ASSEMBLED  
**\$200**

KIT  
**\$110**

**LOADED with Quality Features!**

- Stereo . . . Eleven Bands Per Channel • Extremely Low Noise & Distortion • LED Peak Indicators • Center Detent ("flat") sliders • Built-in "record" Switching • Line and Microphone Level Inputs/Outputs • Regulated Power Supply • Fully Guaranteed • Horizontal or Vertical Cabinets • Kit or Fully Assembled • Plus Much, Much More!

**Absolutely equals or exceeds overall performance and features of any graphic equalizer made today!**

---

**AARON-GAVIN INSTRUMENTS, INC.**  
17231 Corla Avenue Tustin, California 92680

Yes! I've enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_; RUSH me: ☐ cabinet ☐ send assembled equalizers at \$200.00 p.p.d. ☐ brochure ☐ Horizontal (flat) ☐ Vertical (up-right) ☐ unassembled equalizer kits at \$110.00 p.p.d. ☐ Visa & Master Charge orders accepted

California residents include 6% sales tax

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Bank \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer inquiries invited  
CIRCLE NO. 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# For faster service USE ZIP CODE on all mail

## J&R

THE ONE-STOP MUSIC SHOP AT WHOLESALE PRICES

MINIMUM ORDER 12 TAPES 100% GUARANTEED		REEL-TO-REEL	
<b>BLANK TAPES</b>		Maxell UD 35-90 1800 ft. . . . . CALL	
<b>CASSETTE TAPES</b>		Maxell UDXL 35-90 1800 ft. . . . . CALL	
Ampex Grand Master II C-90 . . . . . \$3.11		Maxell UD 35-100 3600 ft. . . . . \$5.19	
Ampex Grand Master I C-90 . . . . . \$2.79		TDK L-1800 1800 ft. . . . . \$5.22	
BASF Studio C-90 . . . . . \$2.69		<b>VIDEO TAPES</b>	
BASF Professional II or III C-90 . . . . . CALL		TDK L-500 (2 Hour) . . . . . \$13.75	
Maxell UD C-90 . . . . . CALL		Sony L-750 (3 Hour) . . . . . \$18.85	
Maxell UDXL I or II C-90 . . . . . CALL		Sony L-500 (2 Hour) . . . . . \$13.95	
Maxell UDXL I or II C-90 . . . . . CALL		Scotch L-500 (2 Hour) . . . . . \$13.50	
Scotch low noise (Syntronic) C-90 / 3 pk. . . . . \$4.99 for 3		Zanith L-500 (2 Hour) . . . . . \$13.95	
Scotch Master II or III C-90 . . . . . \$3.29		Ampex L-500 (2 Hour) . . . . . \$12.95	
Sony Ferretone C-90 . . . . . \$3.58		<b>VHS FORMAT</b>	
TDK D C-60 . . . . . \$1.20		JVC T-120 (4 Hour) . . . . . \$18.75	
TDK D C-90 . . . . . \$1.68		TDK T-120 (4 Hour) . . . . . \$19.50	
TDK D C-120 . . . . . \$1.10		Fuji T-120 (4 Hour) . . . . . \$17.95	
TDK D C-180 . . . . . \$2.99		RCA VK-250 (4 Hour) . . . . . \$18.95	
TDK AD C-60 . . . . . \$1.79		RCA VK-125 (2 Hour) . . . . . \$14.95	
TDK AD C-90 . . . . . \$2.52		Panasonic NVT-120 (2 Hour) . . . . . \$18.95	
TDK SA C-60 . . . . . \$2.22		Panasonic NVT-400 (4 Hour) . . . . . \$14.95	
TDK SA C-90 . . . . . \$3.18		Call or write for super low prices on Maxell tapes.	

---

### CARTRIDGES

audio-technica

AT-20 SS	\$129.50
AT-15 SS	\$89.90
AT-14 SA	\$49.95
AT-12 SA	\$4.90
AT-10	\$12.00

SHURE

M55HE	\$34.95
V15 TYPE IV	\$89.90
V15 TYPE III	\$64.95
M55D	\$38.75
M51D	\$21.60
M44E	\$13.80
M70E	\$9.90

PICKERING

XSV3000	\$49.95
XV15/200E	\$39.95
XV15/750E	\$37.50
XV15/625E	\$25.77
XV15/400E	\$22.45

### HEADPHONES

SENNHEISER

HD-420	\$59.88
HD-430	\$74.40
HD-400	\$26.28
HD-414	\$44.98
HD-424	\$65.28

KOSS

PRO-AAA	\$39.90
PRO-4 AAA	\$48.00
HV1T	\$29.97
HV7LC	\$35.97
K5A	\$19.97

**HOW TO ORDER:** For shipment within 48 hours, send money order or certified check. Two weeks delay on personal checks. Please add \$3.50 per order for shipping & handling. (\$5.50 for orders outside U.S.). N.Y.S. residents add tax. No C.O.D.'s. All merchandise 100% guaranteed, brand new & factory fresh.

## J&R MUSIC WORLD

33 PARK ROW, DEPT. PE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10038  
ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 221-8180  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE 120 PAGE CATALOG

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The TI-1200 display has 17 connection tabs. Tab 9 is connected to the common cathode of the lowest-order digit and tab 13 is connected to the decimal point.

Figure 4 shows one way to interface an external circuit to a decimal-point output port. The LED/LASCR optoisolator provides a latching action that keeps a LED or other output device continuously on once it has been triggered. The calculator display will keep a record of the number of trigger events that occur after the LASCR has fired.

A typical application for a calculator modified to include an output port is a programmable timer (such as one for dark-room use) that is capable of controlling an external device. If the timebase is deliver-

en place. Unless you make special modifications which affect the use of the keyboard, the calculator can be used for its normal purpose when it's not being used for special applications.

**Going Further.** With a little experimentation, you will be able to come up with some clever applications of your own for modified calculators. For starters, you can remotely actuate any key on a calculator keyboard using the same techniques we've described in this column to actuate the "=" key. Keep in mind that the automatic constant feature of the TI-1200 and

many other calculators works for all four primary arithmetic functions.

For advanced applications, consider modifying more powerful calculators. Some programmable calculators are now available for under \$50. If you're not concerned about voiding the warranty of a programmable (or if it has expired), you might consider adding external circuits employing some of the methods described in this column. One possibility is a beeper that's automatically actuated when a long program is completed. Automatic data entry at a specified point in a program is another. ◇

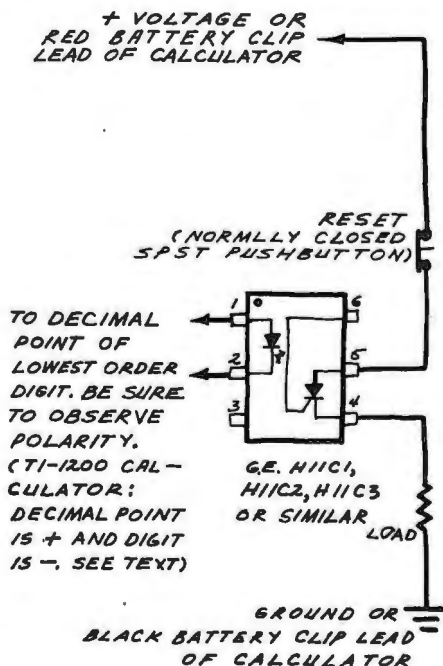


Fig. 4 Adding an output port to a calculator.

ing pulses at a rate of 10 Hz, a maximum delay of up to 9,999,999.0 seconds (more than 115 days!) is available, assuming that the calculator is programmed to decrement the total by 0.1 per clock pulse and that the power supply does not fail. Using a slower clock rate or reducing the tally in much smaller increments can easily increase the longest possible time delay to years!

With a little care, you should be able to fit both the timebase and output-port circuits into the vacant space inside a TI-1200 or similar calculator. Alternatively, the additional circuits can be installed in a small enclosure and interfaced with the calculator using miniature phone plugs.

The output port has a number of applications other than timing. For example, you can program the calculator to count a given number of events (revolutions of a wheel, openings of a door, passing of cars, etc.) and then generate an output signal when the desired number have tak-

# MAXELL MAKES A RECORD OFFER WORTH LISTENING TO.

**Get one of these albums free when you buy 3 Maxell UD-XL cassettes.**

Anyone who appreciates great music is sure to appreciate these special recordings.

Each contains selected cuts performed by some of the world's greatest jazz, rock and classical musicians. And each has been specially selected under our supervision to bring out the

most in your equipment.

All you have to do to get one free is buy 3 UD-XL I 90 or 3 UD-XL II 90 cassettes.

That way, you'll not only be getting some great tape, you'll also be getting some great music to listen to. Offer good at participating dealers while supplies last.

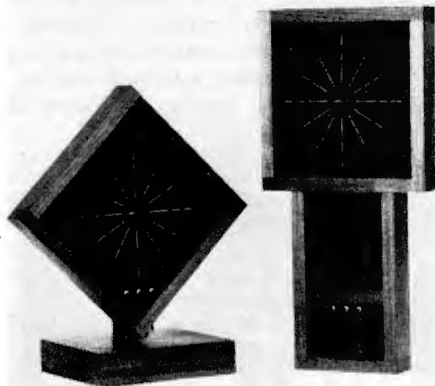
**maxell**

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074.



## Grandfather's Clock Was Never Like This!

But Santa is delighted he knows the Amelect clock is the gift that keeps on giving.



If you love contemporary design but want the more traditional, here is the clock for you. In creating our own version of the ever popular Grandfather Clock, we use the electronic eye to display each second, minute, and hour, and also the simulated pendulum motion.

The diagonal model which has no simulated pendulum is available for wall mounting or with base as a desk clock.

Our synthesized sounds composed of tic toc, modified Westminster Chimes and Bongs are available for any AMELECT clock. The chimes and bongs are composed of six frequencies, providing realistic bell sounds. They are totally within clock cabinet.

The AMELECT clocks, cabinets may be your choice of Cherry, Mahogany, Maple, or Walnut hardwoods.

Christmas special prices now  
through December 15th.

	Assembled	Kit	Base
CL7401A Diagonal	\$64.50	\$49.50	\$8.00
CL7402 Grandpa	\$84.50	\$66.50	
Chimes	\$40.00	\$35.00	

Shipping and Handling, \$3.50

Indiana residents include 4% sales tax.

To order write or call

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

# AMELECT

INCORPORATED

Postoffice Box 367

GOODLAND, INDIANA 47948

Phone 219-297-3320

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## English Broadcasts Audible in No. America

by Glenn Hauser

TIME EST	TIME UTC/GMT	STATION	QUAL	FREQUENCIES, kHz
4:00-4:15 a.m.	0900-0915	BBC	A	11955, 9640, 9510, 6195
4:00-4:15 a.m.	0900-0915	R. Japan <sup>a</sup>	B	9505
4:00-5:30 a.m.	0900-1030	R. Australia	B	9670
4:00-6:00 a.m.	0900-1100	AFRTS-Washington	A	11805, 9700, 9585, 9575, 6030
4:15-6:00 a.m.	0915-1100	BBC	C	17790, 17695
4:30-5:30 a.m.	0930-1030	V. of Germany	C	17780
5:00-5:05 a.m.	1000-1005	UN Radio	A	15245, 9565, (Tue-Sat.)
5:00-5:30 a.m.	1000-1030	R. Japan	B	9505
5:00-5:30 a.m.	1000-1030	R. Korea	C	11725, 9580, 9525 (frequent changes)
5:00-5:30 a.m.	1000-1030	V. of Vietnam	C	12035, 10040, 7470
5:00-fade out	1000-	R. Australia	B	5995
5:00-8:00 a.m.	1000-1300	R. Moscow (via Cuba)	A	9600
5:00-11:02 a.m.	1000-1602	ABC, Perth	B	9610
5:30-6:30 a.m.	1030-1130	Sri Lanka Br. Corp.	C	17850, 15120, 11835 (not all Eng.)
5:30-7:00 a.m.	1030-1200	V. of Asia, Taiwan	C	5980 (Sun 1030-1040) (time varies)
5:55-6:55 a.m.	1055-1155	R. Thailand	C	11905, 9655
6:00-6:15 a.m.	1100-1115	R. Japan	B	9505
6:00-6:56 a.m.	1100-1156	R. RSA	C	25790, 21535
6:00-7:45 a.m.	1100-1245	TWR-Bonaire	A	15225 (Sat-1330, Sun-1415)
6:00-7:50 a.m.	1100-1250	R. Pyongyang	C	9977
6:00-8:00 a.m.	1100-1300	R. Australia	A	9580
6:00-8:30 a.m.	1100-1330	BBC	A-B	25650, 21710, 21660, 21550, (11775, 1100-1130 + 1300-1330 only)
6:00-9:00 a.m.	1100-1400	4VEH, Haiti	B	11835, 9770
6:00-10:00 a.m.	1100-1500	VOA	A	11715, 9565
6:00-11:00 a.m.	1100-1600	AFRTS-Washington	A	15430, 15330, 11805, 9700
6:30-6:45 a.m.	1130-1145	R.R.I. Yogyakarta	C	5046
6:30-9:00 a.m.	1130-1400	CBC Northern Service	B	9625, 6195 (not all English)
7:00-7:15 a.m.	1200-1215	Vatican R.	B	21485
7:00-7:15 a.m.	1200-1215	R. Japan	B	9505
7:00-7:15 a.m.	1200-1215	V. of Kampuchean People	C	11938, 9694
7:00-7:30 a.m.	1200-1230	Kol Israel	C	25625, 21495, 17685, 16600, 11620
7:00-7:30 a.m.	1200-1230	R. Tashkent	C	9600, 9540, 6025, 5975
7:00-7:45 a.m.	1200-1245	V. of Germany	B	21600, 17875, 17765, 15410
7:00-7:45 a.m.	1200-1245	R. Berlin International	C	21540, 21465, 17700, 15165
7:00-7:55 a.m.	1200-1255	R. Peking	B	15520
7:00-8:00 a.m.	1200-1300	HCJB, Ecuador	A	15115, 11740
7:15-7:30 a.m.	1215-1230	V. of Greece	B	21655, 17785, 11730
7:20-7:50 a.m.	1220-1250	R. Ulan Bator, Mongolia	D	12070, 9553 (not Sun)
7:30-7:55 a.m.	1230-1255	Austrian R.	C	17860 (frequent changes)
7:30-7:55 a.m.	1230-1255	R. Tirana	D	11965, 9515
7:30-8:00 a.m.	1230-1300	R. Sweden	C	21690
7:30-8:00 a.m.	1230-1300	BBC (English by radio)	C	21695
8:00-8:15 a.m.	1300-1315	R. Japan	B	9505
8:00-8:30 a.m.	1300-1330	R. Finland	C	15400
8:00-9:30 a.m.	1300-1430	HCJB, Ecuador	B	17890, 15115, 11740
8:00-10:00 a.m.	1300-1500	R. Australia	B	11705, 9770
8:00-10:50 a.m.	1300-1550	R. RSA	B	25790, 21535, 15220
8:15-8:45 a.m.	1315-1345	Swiss R. International	C	21570, 21520
8:30-9:30 a.m.	1330-1430	R. Finland	C	15400 (Sun. only)
8:30-10:00 a.m.	1330-1500	All India R.	C	15335, 11810
8:30-11:00 a.m.	1330-1600	BBC	B-C	25650, 21710, 21660, 21550, 15400 (from 1430), 15070
8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m.	1330-2200	R. Moscow (via Cuba)	A	11840
8:57-11:55 a.m.	1357-1655	V. of Philippines	C	11950, 9579 (Sun-1555)
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	R. Japan	B	9505
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	R. Sweden	B	21615
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	R. Norway	B	21730, 17840 (Sun only)
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	V. Rev. Party, N. Korea	D	4557, 4109
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	R. Tashkent	C	9600, 9540, 6025, 5975
9:00-9:45 a.m.	1400-1445	R. Berlin International	C	21540, 21465, 17700
9:00-10:00 a.m.	1400-1500	V. of Indonesia	C	15200, 11789
9:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m.	1400-2400	CBC Northern Service	B	11720, 9625 (not all English)
9:30-10:00 a.m.	1430-1500	R. Finland	B	15400, 21475
9:30-10:25 a.m.	1430-1525	R. Nederland	B	21480, 17855
9:30-11:00 a.m.	1430-1600	HCJB, Ecuador	A	17890, 15115
9:30-11:00 a.m.	1430-1600	Burma Br. Ser.	D	5985, 5040
9:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m.	1430-2200	UN Radio	A	21670, 15410 (also French; when in session)
10:00-10:15 a.m.	1500-1515	R. Japan	C	9505
10:00-11:00 a.m.	1500-1600	V. of Rev. Ethiopia	D	9560
10:00-11:00 a.m.	1500-1600	BBC	B	17830, 15260 (Sat, Sun)
10:00-11:30 a.m.	1500-1630	R. Australia	C	9770
10:00-12:30 a.m.	1500-1730	BSHKJ, Jordan	D	9560
10:15-10:30 a.m.	1515-1530	V. of Greece	B	21455, 17830, 11730 (last two, not Tues.)
10:30-11:00 a.m.	1530-1600	R. Afghanistan	D	4775
10:30-11:00 a.m.	1530-1600	R. Yugoslavia	C	15300, 15240
10:30-11:00 a.m.	1530-1600	Swiss R. International	B	21570
10:30-11:15 a.m.	1530-1615	R. Tampa, Tokyo	C	9595, 6055 (exc Sun)

10:30-11:30 a.m.	1530-1630	V. of Vietnam	C	12035, 10040, 7470
10:45-11:00 a.m.	1545-1600	R. Canada International	A	21695, 17820, 15325
11:00-11:15 a.m.	1600-1615	R. Japan	C	9505
11:00-11:15 a.m.	1600-1615	R. Pakistan	C	21755, 21486, 21450, 17910, 17665
11:00-11:30 a.m.	1600-1630	R. Korea	C	11830, 9720
11:00-11:30 a.m.	1600-1630	R. Norway	B	15345, 15175 (Sun only)
11:00 a.m.-12:45 p.m.	1600-1745	BBC	B	21710, 21550, 17880, 17830, 15260
11:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.	1600-1800	AFRTS-Washington	A	17765, 15430, 15330, 11805
11:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.	1600-2300	VOA	A	26040, 21485, 17870, 17710, 15445, (15410 to 2200)
-11:30 a.m.	-1630	R. Singapore	C	11940 (fade-in time varies)
11:45-12:00 a.m.	1645-1700	R. Canada International	A	21695, 17820, 15325
12:00-12:15 p.m.	1700-1715	R. Japan	C	9505
12:00-12:15 p.m.	1700-1715	Vatican R.	B	17900
12:00-12:30 p.m.	1700-1730	R. Pakistan	C	15470, 11675
12:00-1:00 p.m.	1700-1800	HCJB, Ecuador	B	21480, 17825 (frequent changes)
12:00 p.m.-12:30 a.m.	1700-0530	R. New Zealand	C	17860, 15345
12:05-12:55 p.m.	1705-1755	R. France International	B	21705, 21595, 21580
12:10-12:55 p.m.	1710-1755	BRT, Belgium	C	17740
12:45-3:00 p.m.	1745-2000	BBC	C	15400, 15070, 12095 (11820 from 1800)
12:45-5:30 p.m.	1745-2230	All India R.	C	11620
1:00-1:15 p.m.	1800-1815	R. Japan	B	9505
1:00-1:30 p.m.	1800-1830	R. Canada International	B	17820, 15260
1:00-1:30 p.m.	1800-1830	R. Norway	C	11895 (Sun only)
1:00-1:45 p.m.	1800-1845	R. Korea	C	15255, 11830
1:00-2:00 p.m.	1800-1900	V. of Nigeria	C	15119, 15185
1:00-2:00 p.m.	1800-1900	R. Uganda	C	15250
1:00-3:00 p.m.	1800-2000	R. Australia	C	11800
1:00-4:00 p.m.	1800-2100	R. Kuwait	C	11690 (frequent changes)
1:00-5:00 p.m.	1800-2200	AFRTS-Washington	A	21570, 17765, 15430, 15330, 11790
1:15-1:45 p.m.	1815-1845	Swiss R. International	C	21585, 17830, 17730
1:15-2:15 p.m.	1815-1915	R. Bangladesh	D	15285, 11765 (both vary, freq. changes)
1:30-1:35 p.m.	1830-1835	UN Radio	A	16170, 19505-SSB, 15410 (Mon-Fri)
1:30-2:00 p.m.	1830-1900	V. of Revolution, Guinea	B	15308 (varies) (Mon and Fri)
1:45-2:15 p.m.	1845-1915	Sri Lanka Br. Corp.	C	17850, 15120, 15115, 11870
2:00-2:10 p.m.	1900-1910	R. Tahiti	C	15170, 11825 (exc Sun)
2:00-2:15 p.m.	1900-1915	R. Japan	C	15270
2:00-2:30 p.m.	1900-1930	R. Canada International	A	17760, 15325, 11905
2:00-2:30 p.m.	1900-1930	R. Afghanistan	B	17820, 15260
2:00-3:00 p.m.	1900-2000	B.S.K. Saudi Arabia	C	15075 (frequent changes)
2:00-3:00 p.m.	1900-2000	HCJB, Ecuador	C	11855
2:30-3:30 p.m.	1930-2030	V. of Iran	C	21480, 17895, 15225 (freq. changes)
3:00-3:15 p.m.	1930-2015	R. Japan	C	9139 or 9022 (frequent changes)
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2000-2030	R. Algeria	B	15270
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2000-2030	R. Canada International	C	11615, 9610
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2000-2030	Kol Israel	A	17820, 17760, 15325, 11905
3:00-4:15 p.m.	2000-2115	BBC	B	17645, 15415, 11655
3:10-4:40 p.m.	2010-2140	R. Habana Cuba	A	21710, 17840, 15260, 15070, 6175
3:30-4:20 p.m.	2030-2120	R. Nederland	B	17855
3:30-4:30 p.m.	2030-2130	V. of Vietnam	C	21640, 17695, 17605, 15220, 11730
3:50-4:40 p.m.	2050-2140	R. Habana Cuba	C	15012, 10040
4:00-4:15 p.m.	2100-2115	R. Japan	C	17750, 9770
4:00-4:50 p.m.	2100-2150	R. RSA	B	15270
4:00-5:00 p.m.	2100-2200	V. of Nigeria	C	21535, 17780, 15155
4:15-5:00 p.m.	2115-2200	BBC	A	15185, 15119
4:15-7:00 p.m.	2115-2400	R. Free Grenada	A	21710, 15420, 15260, 15070, 6175
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	R. Canada International	B	15045 (time varies)
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	KGEL, San Francisco	A	17820, 15325, 15150, 11945
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	HCJB Ecuador	C	15280
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	R. Sofia	C	21480, 17895, 15225 (frequent changes)
4:30-5:30 p.m.	2130-2230	R. Baghdad	B	7115, 5915 (frequent changes)
4:30-6:00 p.m.	2130-2300	V. of Turkey	C	9745
4:40-5:40 p.m.	2140-2240	V. of Free China	C	11955, 11880, 9515, 7170
5:00-5:15 p.m.	2200-2215	R. Yugoslavia	C	17890, 15345, 11745
5:00-5:15 p.m.	2200-2215	R. Japan	C	9620
5:00-5:30 p.m.	2200-2230	R. Nacional, Venezuela	C	17755, 15305
5:00-5:30 p.m.	2200-2230	R. Norway	B	15400 (irregular)
5:00-5:45 p.m.	2200-2245	BBC	C	15175, 11850, 9590 (Sun only)
5:00-6:00 p.m.	2200-2300	ABC Radio	A	21710, 15420, 15260, 15070, 9590, 6175, 6120
5:00-7:00 p.m.	2200-2400	VOA	A	11925, 9575
5:00-7:00 p.m.	2200-2400	AFRTS-Washington	A	21460
5:30-6:00 p.m.	2230-2300	Kol Israel	A	25615, 21570, 15430, 15330, 11790
5:45-6:00 p.m.	2245-2300	BBC	A	11655, 11638, 9815, 7412.5
5:45-6:00 p.m.	2245-2300	SODRE, Uruguay	A	15420, 15260, 15070, 9590, 9410
5:45-6:00 p.m.	2245-2300	UN Radio	C	6175, 6120
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Japan	C	11885, 9515 (time varies)
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Korea	A	15225, 11920 (Mon-Fri)
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Sweden	C	17755
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Vilnius	C	15570, 15385, 11840 (frequent changes)
6:00-6:50 p.m.	2300-2350	Rdif, Argentina	C	11705, 9695
6:00-7:00 p.m.	2300-2400	4VEH, Haiti	B	17870, 15405, 15180, 12060, 11790, 11735
6:00-7:30 p.m.	2300-2430	BBC	C	11710 (Mon-Fri)
6:00-7:50 p.m.	2300-2450	R. Pyongyang	A	11835, 9770

## BEST IN NEW ELECTRONICS BOOKS!

<input type="checkbox"/>	The Complete Microcomputer Systems Handbook 322 p.	\$9.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Buyer's Guide To Everything Electronic For The Home 224 p.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Master Hdbk of 1001 MORE Prac. Electronic Circuits 700 p.	\$12.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The GIANT Handbook of Computer Projects 504 p., 217 il.	\$9.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Model Radio Control—3rd Edition 256 p., 252 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microprocessor Cookbook 266 p., 124 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	T'shooting With Modern Electronic Test Instruments 304 p.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How To Repair Clocks 182 p., 90 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	All About Telephones 192 p., 140 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Laser Experimenter's Handbook 210 p., 187 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Design, Build & Program Your Own Working Computer System	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How To Select & Install Your Own Speakers 238 p., 131 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Master Handbook of ALL Home Heating Systems 352 p.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Practical Troubleshooting With The Modern Oscilloscope 288 p.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Basic Gunsmithing 288 p., 152 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The A to Z Book of Computer Games 308 p., 73 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	OSCAR: The Ham Radio Satellites 128 p., 95 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Making & Using Electricity From The Sun 144 p., 73 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How To Build Your Own Working Robot Pet 238 p., 68 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Antenna Data Reference Man.—incl. dimension tables 266 p.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Build a Small Budget Recording Studio From Scratch 336 p.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How To Make Your Own Solar Electricity 168 p., 87 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adding Solar Heat To Your Home 280 p., 185 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How To Build Your Own Self-Programming Robot 238 p.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Handbook of Electrical Noise, Mgmt. & Technology 280 p.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Control Handbook—4th Edition 420 p., 315 il.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Giant Book of Amateur Radio Antennas 462 p., 255 il.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lasers, the Light Fantastic 294 p., 158 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Power Supply Handbook 420 p., 292 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Complete Handbook of Robotics 364 p., 137 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Artificial Intelligence 252 p., 118 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hdbk of Remote Control & Automation Tech. 294 p., 250 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Build Your Own Working Robot 238 p., 117 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The "Computer" Book 322 p., 224 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Miniprocessors: From Calculators to Computers 192 p., 67 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete Hdbk. of Public Address Sound Sys 272 p., 148 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Home-Brew HF/VHF Antenna Handbook 210 p., 143 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	IC Function Locator 224 p., 28 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Making Electronic Gadgets 140 p.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microprocessor Programming for Computer Hobbyists 378 p.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Illus. Dict. of Broadcast-CATV Telecommunications 420 p.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Linear IC Applications Handbook 280 p., 184 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Build-It Book of Optoelectronic Projects 238 p., 175 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Solid-State Motor Controls 322 p., 162 il.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Model Railroad Electronics 308 p., 224 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The ABC Book of Hi-Fi/Audio Projects 182 p., 131 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Repair Small Gasoline Engines, 2nd Ed 352 p., 251 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	88 Practical Op Amp Circuits You Can Build 140 p., 120 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to Build Metal/Treasure Locators 140 p., 58 il.	\$3.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Build-It Book of Digital Electronic Timepieces 294 p., 209 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	C.E.T. License Handbook, 2nd Edition 448 p., 381 il.	\$9.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Third Class FCC License Study Guide 322 p., 88 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Practical Solid-State DC Power Supplies 198 p., 151 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	106 Easy Electronics Proj.—Beyond The Transistor 244 p.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Install Your Own Home or Mobile Electric Power Plant 252 p.	\$9.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Design & Build Your Own Custom TV Games 546 p., 244 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerist's Handy Manual 64 p., 39 il.	\$2.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Digital Interfacing With an Analog World 406 p., 277 il.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to Select & Install Your Own Speakers 238 p., 131 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Understanding Electronics 182 p., 255 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	24 Tested, Ready-To-Run Game Programs in BASIC 266 p.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Amateur Radio License Study Gde For Novice, Tech, & Gen Class	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Direct Current Motors—Characteris & App 252 p., 170 il.	\$14.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Design, Build, & Test Complete Speaker Sys 336 p., 189 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Color TV Trouble Factbook—Prob & Sol-4th Ed. 434 p., 617 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Control Manual—Sys, Circ. Constr-3rd Ed 256 p., 197 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	First Class Commercial FCC License Study Guide 392 p.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to Build & Use Low-Cost Hydrophones 140 p., 37 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Programs in BASIC for Electronic Eng. Tech. & Experiment.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Illus Dictionary of Microcomputer Terminology 322 p., 150 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerist's Handy Databook Dictionary 98 p., 42 il.	\$3.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	303 Dynamic Electronic Circuits 308 p., 303 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Install E'ing Electronic in Cars, Boats, Planes, Trucks & RV's	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The BASIC Cookbook 140 p., 45 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Antenna Construction Hdbk for Ham, CB & SWL 238 p., 132 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Radar Detector Handy Manual 80 p., 63 il.	\$2.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to Repair Video Games 270 p., 182 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to Cast Small Metal and Rubber Parts 144 p., 132 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	TV Field & Bench Servicer's Handbook 208 p., 165 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cut Your Elect Bill & Install Your Own Emerg. Power System	\$2.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Instrument & Control Sys Engineering Hdbk 434 p., 184 il.	\$19.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Designing/Building Transistor Radios	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Automotive Air Conditioning Hdbk—Install, Maint/Repair	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Master Handbook of Electrical Wiring 406 p., 289 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Understand Sound, Video, & Film Recording 140 p., 74 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Towers' International FET Selector 140 p., 97 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Gde to Computers/Microprocessors—with proj	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Design & Build Electronic Instrumentation 420 p., 210 il.	\$9.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to Repair Movie & Slide Projectors 304 p., 270 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Towers' International Transistor Selector—2nd Ed. 200 p.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Closed-Circuit TV Installation, Maint., & Repair 284 p., 220 il.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Build-It Book of Solar Heating Projects 196 p., 111 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar Flare Monitor & Propagation Forecast Hdbk 186 p.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	57 Practical Programs and Games in BASIC 210 p., 64 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Microprocessors 182 p., 106 il.	\$3.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Modern Electronics Math 686 p., 424 il.	\$11.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ham Radio Incentive Licensing Sys—2nd Ed 154 p., 70 il.	\$4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hearing Aid Handbook 336 p., 224 il.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Programming Microprocessors 280 p., 105 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How To Repair Home Kitchen Appliances 294 p., 205 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Transistor Ignition Systems 252 p., 162 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Understanding & Using Modern Signal Generators 284 p.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Color TV Case Histories Illustrated—Vol. 2, 352 p., 243 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microphones—How They Work & How To Use Them 224 p.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Master Handbook of Digital Logic Applications 392 p., 308 il.	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Amateur Radio Nov Class Lic Study Gde—2nd Ed 192 p., 25 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	CBer's Handybook of Simple Hobby Projects 168 p., 114 il.	\$3.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Display Electronics 252 p., 195 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete Handbook of Slow-Scan TV 305 p., 169 il.	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	CMOS Databook 280 p., 270 il.	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Broadcast Engineering & Maintenance Hdbk 532 p.	\$19.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Amateur Radio General Class License Study Gde—2nd Ed	\$7.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Optoelectronics Guidebook 196 p., 120 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Impedance 196 p., 80 il.	\$5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Switching Regulators & Power Supplies 252 p., 128 il.	\$6.95

SEND NO MONEY! We'll invoice you on 10-DAY FREE TRIAL. Clip entire ad to order. 100% guaranteed or your money refunded.

**TAB BOOKS** DEPT PE-129  
BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA. 17214

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





**Get A GNOME**  
the original micro-synthesizer

John Simonton's time-proven design provides two envelope generators VCA, VCO & VCF in a low cost, easy to use package.

Use alone with its built-in ribbon controller or modify to use with guitar, electronic piano, polytonic keyboards, etc.

The perfect introduction to electronic music and best of all, the Gnome is only \$59.95 in easy to assemble kit form. Is it any wonder why we've sold thousands?

- ( ) Send GNOME MICRO-SYNTHESIZER Kit (\$59.95 plus \$2.00 postage)
- ( ) GNOME MICRO-SYNTHESIZER (Fully Assembled) \$100.00 plus \$2 postage
- ( ) Send FREE CATALOG

name: \_\_\_\_\_

address: \_\_\_\_\_

city: \_\_\_\_\_ state: \_\_\_\_\_ zip: \_\_\_\_\_

BAC/VISA MC card no. \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. 12-P

1020 W. WILSHIRE, OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# SAVE!

MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT

QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT AT LOWEST PRICES.

YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTATION RETURNED SAME DAY.

FACTORY SEALED CARTONS GUARANTEED AND INSURED.

SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:

PIONEER	SANSUI
KENWOOD	DYNACO
SHURE	SONY
MARANTZ	KOSS

AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS  
BUY THE MODERN WAY  
BY MAIL—FROM

**illinois audio**

BANK CARDS ACCEPTED

12 East Delaware  
Chicago, Illinois 60611  
312-664-0020

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

6:00-8:00 p.m.  
6:00-8:00 p.m.

2300-0100 CBC Southern Service  
2300-0200 R. Moscow

A 11710, 5960 (Mon-Fri)  
A 17720, 15425, 15140, 12050, 7440, 7205, 7195, 7130, 7115, 7105, 6125, 5940

8:05-6:20 p.m.

2305-2320 Austrian R.

C 12015, 9770, 5945 (Sun only)

8:45-7:45 p.m.

2345-2445 R. Japan

C 17825, 15270

7:00-7:15 p.m.

0000-0015 R. Japan

C 17755

7:00-7:25 p.m.

0000-0025 R. Tirana

B 9750, 7065

7:00-7:30 p.m.

0000-0030 R. Norway

C 6005 (Mon only)

7:00-7:30 p.m.

0000-0030 Kol Israel

A 11638, 9815, 7412.5

7:00-7:55 p.m.

0000-0055 R. Peking

B 17855, 17680, 15520, 15115

7:00-8:00 p.m.

0000-0100 VOA

A 21460, 15205, 11740, 9650, 6130

7:00-8:00 p.m.

0000-0100 R. Sofia

B 9705

7:00-8:00 p.m.

0000-0100 AFRTS-Washington

A 25615, 21570, 15330, 11790

7:00-9:00 p.m.

0000-0200 R. Luxembourg

C 6090

7:00-12:00 p.m.

0000-0500 FEBC Philippines

C 17810

7:00 p.m.-1:05 a.m.

0000-0606 CBC Northern Service

B 9625, 6195 (not all English)

7:05-8:55 p.m.

0005-0155 Spanish Foreign R.

B 11880, 9630

7:15-7:30 p.m.

0015-0030 V. of Greece

B 11730, 9655, 9515

7:15-8:00 p.m.

0015-0100 BRT, Belgium

C 9685, 6080

7:30-7:50 p.m.

0030-0050 SODRE, Uruguay

C 11885, 9515 (time varies)

7:30-8:00 p.m.

0030-0100 R. Sweden

C 11905

7:30-8:00 p.m.

0030-0100 R. Prague

C 6055

7:30-8:00 p.m.

0030-0100 R. Kiev

B 17870, 15180, 15100, 7215, 7150, 6020, 5980

7:30-8:00 p.m.

0030-0100 La Cruz del Sur, Bolivia

D 4875 (Mon only)

7:30-9:00 p.m.

0030-0200 HCJB, Ecuador

A 15115

7:30-9:30 p.m.

0030-0230 BBC

A 15260, 15070, 11910, 11750, 9580, 9410, 7325, 6175, 6120, 5975

7:30-12:00 p.m.

0030-0500 HCJB, Ecuador

B 11915, 9745

7:50-8:35 p.m.

0050-0135 TWR-Bonair

B 11925

8:00-8:15 p.m.

0100-0115 R. Japan

C 17755

8:00-8:15 p.m.

0100-0115 Vatican R.

B 11845, 9605, 8015

8:00-8:20 p.m.

0100-0120 RAI, Italy

B 11800, 9575

8:00-8:30 p.m.

0100-0130 Kol Israel

A 11638, 9815, 7412.5

8:00-8:30 p.m.

0100-0130 R. Canada International

A 11940, 11830, 5960

8:00-8:45 p.m.

0100-0145 R. Berlin International

C 11975, 9730

8:00-8:55 p.m.

0100-0155 R. Prague

B 11990, 9740, 9540, 7345, 5930

8:00-8:55 p.m.

0100-0155 R. Peking

B 17855, 17680, 15520, 15115

8:00-9:00 p.m.

0100-0200 VOA

A 15205, 11740, 9650, 6130

8:00-9:00 p.m.

0100-0200 V. of Free China

C 17890, 15345, 15270

8:00-11:30 p.m.

0100-0200 AFRTS-Washington

A 25615, 21570, 15430, 9755, 6030

8:00-10:30 p.m.

0100-0330 R. Australia

B 21740, 17795

8:00-11:50 p.m.

0100-0450 R. Habana Cuba

A 11930, 11725

8:00-12:00 p.m.

0100-0500 WYFR, Family Radio

A 9715

8:30-8:50 p.m.

0130-0150 V. of Germany

A 11865, 9605, 9565, 9545, 6145

8:30-8:55 p.m.

0130-0155 Austrian Radio

B 6100, 6085, 6040

8:30-8:55 p.m.

0130-0155 R. Tirana

B 9770, 5945

8:30-9:00 p.m.

0130-0200 R. Budapest

B 9750, 7120

8:30-9:25 p.m.

0130-0225 R. Bucharest

B 17710, 15225, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6105 (Wed, Fri only)

8:30-9:30 p.m.

0130-0230 R. Japan

C 15380, 11940, 11840, 11735, 9690, 9570, 5990

8:45-9:15 p.m.

0145-0215 Swiss R. International

C 21640, 17825, 17725, 15270

9:00-9:15 p.m.

0200-0215 R. Japan

B 11715, 9725, 9660, 6135

9:00-9:25 p.m.

0200-0225 R. Warsaw

C 17755

9:00-9:30 p.m.

0200-0230 Kol Israel

C 15120, 11815, 9525, 7270, 7145, 6135, 6095

9:00-9:30 p.m.

0200-0230 R. Canada International

A 11638, 9815, 7412.5

9:00-9:30 p.m.

0200-0230 R. Norway

A 11940, 11845, 5960

9:00-9:30 p.m.

0200-0230 R. Budapest

B 11870, 9590, 6005 (Mon only)

9:00-9:50 p.m.

0200-0250 R. RSA

B 17710, 15225, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6105 (not Mon)

9:00-9:55 p.m.

0200-0255 R. Peking

B 17780, 15220, 15155, 11900

9:00-10:00 p.m.

0200-0300 R. Moscow

B 17855, 17680, 15115

9:00-10:05 p.m.

0200-0305 TIFC, Costa Rica

A 12050, 11960, 9700, 9685, 9600, 9530, 7440, 7205, 7195, 7115, 7105, 6125, 5940

9:00-10:30 p.m.

0200-0330 R. Cairo

C 9645, 5055

9:00-10:30 p.m.

0200-0430 AFRTS-Washington

B 12050, 9475

9:15-9:30 p.m.

0215-0230 V. of Greece

A 21570, 17785, 11790, 9755, 8030

9:30-9:45 p.m.

0230-0245 R. Pakistan

B 11730, 9650, 9515

9:30-9:55 p.m.

0230-0255 R. Tirana

C 21590, 17830

9:30-10:00 p.m.

0230-0300 R. Lebanon

B 9750, 7120

9:30-10:00 p.m.

0230-0300 R. Sweden

O 15440 (frequent changes)

9:30-10:15 p.m.

0230-0315 R. Berlin International

C 11705, 9695

9:30-10:25 p.m.

0230-0325 R. Nederland

C 11975, 9730

9:30-10:30 p.m.

0230-0330 BBC

A 9580, 6165

10:00-10:15 p.m.

0300-0315 R. Japan

A 11910, 11750, 9580, 9410, 7325, 6175, 6120, 5975

10:00-10:15 p.m.

0300-0315 Austrian Radio

C 17755

10:00-10:25 p.m.

0300-0325 R. Warsaw

C 9770, 5945 (Sun only)

10:00-10:30 p.m.

0300-0330 R. Canada International

10:00-10:50 p.m.	0300-0350	V. of Free China	C	17890, 15345
10:00-10:55 p.m.	0300-0355	R. Prague	B	11990, 9740, 9540, 7345, 5930
10:00-10:55 p.m.	0300-0355	R. Peking	B	17680, 15300, 12055, 11685
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	RAE, Argentina	C	9690 (Tue-Sat)
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	Radiobrás, Brazil	A	15290
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	R. Baghdad	C	11935
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	R. Moscow	B	7440, 7205, 7195, 7115, 7105, 6125, 5940
10:00-11:15 p.m.	0300-0415	R. Uganda	B	15325
10:00-11:26 p.m.	0300-0426	R. RSA	B	17780, 15220, 11900, 9585, 7270
10:00-11:30 p.m.	0300-0430	R. Cultural, Guatemala	B	3300
10:00 p.m.-2:30 a.m.	0300-0730	VOA	A	17865, 15240, 9670, 5995
10:30-10:55 p.m.	0330-0355	R. Tirana	B	7300, 6200
10:30-10:55 p.m.	0330-0355	Austrian Radio	C	9770, 5945
10:30-11:00 p.m.	0330-0400	R. Australia	B	17795
10:30-11:15 p.m.	0330-0415	R. Berlin International	B	6080, 5955
10:30-11:45 p.m.	0330-0445	BBC	A	11910 (to 0430), 9410, 6175, 5975
10:30-11:00 p.m.	0330-0400	R. Finland	C	9675
10:30-12:00 p.m.	0330-0500	R. Tanzania	D	15435
10:30 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0330-0600	R. Habana Cuba	A	11760
10:51-10:58 p.m.	0351-0358	V. of Yerevan	C	15180, 12000, 9735 (Sun, Wed, Thu, Sat)
11:00-11:15 p.m.	0400-0415	R. Japan	C	17755
11:00-11:15 p.m.	0400-0415	R. Budapest	B	17710, 15225, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6105 (Wed & Sat) (Mon-0430)
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Bucharest	C	15380, 11940, 11840, 11735, 9690, 9570, 5990
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Canada International	A	11845, 11770, 5960
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Norway	B	11850, 9610, 5965 (Mon only)
11:00-11:45 p.m.	0400-0445	R. Korea	C	15570, 11820
11:00-11:55 p.m.	0400-0455	R. Peking	B	17680, 15300, 12055, 11685
11:00-3:00 a.m.	0400-0800	R. Moscow	B	9735, 9665, 9635, 9610, 9580, 7260, 6150, 5905
11:00-12:00 p.m.	0400-0500	R. Australia	B	17795, 15320
11:30-11:55 p.m.	0430-0455	Austrian R.	B	15260
11:30-12:00 p.m.	0430-0500	Swiss R. International	B	9725, 6045
11:30-12:00 p.m.	0430-0500	R. Sofia	B	7115 (frequent changes)
11:30 p.m.-2:00 a.m.	0430-0700	AFRTS-Washington	A	15330, 11790, 9755, 6030
11:45 p.m.-12:45 a.m.	0445-0545	BBC	A	9510, 6175, 5975
11:55 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0455-0600	V. of Nigeria	B	7255
12:00-12:15 a.m.	0500-0515	Kol Israel	B	15105, 11638, 9815
12:00-12:15 a.m.	0500-0515	R. Japan	C	15270
12:00-12:30 a.m.	0500-0530	R. Portugal	B	11935, 6025 (Mon-0520)
12:00-1:00 a.m.	0500-0600	R. Australia	C	21680, 17890, 17870, 17725
12:00-2:00 a.m.	0500-0700	HCB, Ecuador	B	11915, 9745, 6095
12:15-1:15 a.m.	0515-0615	Spanish Foreign R.	B	11880, 9630
12:22-12:30 a.m.	0522-0530	UN Radio	A	9540, 6055 (Tue-Sat)
12:30-12:50 a.m.	0530-0550	V. of Germany	A	11905, 11785, 9650, 9545, 6185, 5960
12:30-1:25 a.m.	0530-0625	R. Nederland	A	9715, 6165
12:30-2:30 a.m.	0530-0730	R. New Zealand	C	17860, 6105
12:45-1:00 a.m.	0545-0600	UN Radio	A	9540, 6055, (Tue-Sat)
12:45-2:30 a.m.	0545-0730	BBC	B	15070, 11955, 11860, 9640, 9510, 6175
1:00-1:15 a.m.	0600-0615	R. Japan	C	15270
1:00-1:30 a.m.	0600-0630	R. Norway	B	9845 (Mon only)
1:00-1:30 a.m.	0600-0630	R. Australia	C	21680, 21525, 17725, 17755, 15240
1:00-2:00 a.m.	0600-0700	RAE, Argentina	C	9690 (Tue-Sat only)
1:00-2:00 a.m.	0600-0700	R. RSA	C	21535, 17780
1:15-1:30 a.m.	0615-0630	R. Canada International	B	11735, 9730, 9655, 6140 (Mon-Fri)
1:25-3:55 a.m.	0625-0855	V. of Malaysia	C	15295, 12360, 9750
1:30-2:00 a.m.	0630-0700	R. Australia	B	21680, 17725, 15240, 9670
1:30-3:00 a.m.	0630-0800	R. Habana Cuba	A	9525
1:45-2:00 a.m.	0645-0700	R. Canada International	B	11735, 9730, 9655, 6140 (Mon-Fri)
1:57-4:55 a.m.	0657-0955	V. of Philippines	C	11950, 9579
2:00-2:15 a.m.	0700-0715	R. Japan	C	15270
2:00-3:00 a.m.	0700-0800	Xandir Malta	D	9670 (Sat only) (frequent changes)
2:00-4:00 a.m.	0700-0900	R. Australia	B	21680, 17725, 11740, 9670, 9570
2:07-2:15 a.m.	0707-0715	UN Radio	A	11840, 6135 (Tue-Sat)
2:30-2:45 a.m.	0730-0745	UN Radio	A	11840, 6135 (Tue-Sat)
2:30-3:25 a.m.	0730-0825	R. Nederland	B	9770, 9715
2:30-4:00 a.m.	0730-0900	BBC	B	15070, 11955, 9640, 9510
2:30-6:30 a.m.	0730-1130	R. New Zealand	C	11945, 6105
2:55 a.m.-fade	0755-	Action Radio, Guyana	C	5950
3:00-3:15 a.m.	0800-0815	R. Japan	B	9505
3:30-4:25 a.m.	0830-0925	R. Nederland	B	9715
3:30-5:00 a.m.	0830-1000	FEBC, Philippines	C	11765

#### Explanatory Notes.

1. Times in first column are EST. For AST, add 1 hour. CST, subtract 1 hour. MST, subtract 2 hours, PST, subtract 3 hours. Days of week are in GMT.
2. Quality. A—strong signal and very reliable reception. B—regular reception. C—occasional reception under favorable conditions. D—rarely audible. These ratings are for locations in the central USA. European and African stations are in general, more reliably received in eastern North America. Asian and Pacific stations are more reliably received in western North America. North American stations are received well except in areas too close to the transmitter site.
3. The information in this listing is correct to press time. However, frequencies and schedules are constantly changing. Listen to "DX Digest" on R. Canada International for late changes, Sunday at 1807; 1915 (to Europe); GMT Mondays at 0117 and 0317; and Wednesdays at 2145.
4. R.—Radio; V.—Voice

# McIntosh

## "A Technological Masterpiece..."



McIntosh C 32

### "More Than a Preamplifier"

McIntosh has received peerless acclaim from prominent product testing laboratories and outstanding international recognition! You can learn why the "more than a preamplifier" C 32 has been selected for these unique honors.

Send us your name and address and we'll send you the complete product reviews and data on all McIntosh products, copies of the international awards, and a North American FM directory. You will understand why McIntosh product research and development always has the appearance and technological look to the future.

Keep up to date.  
Send now - - -

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.  
Box 96 East Side Station  
Binghamton, NY 13904

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non-rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

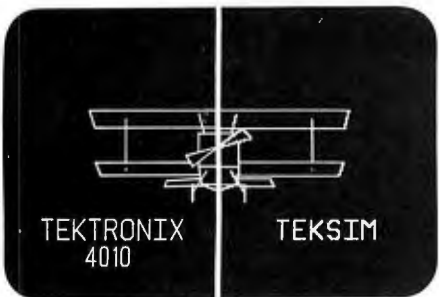






**Apple Graphics Tablet.** The Apple Graphics Tablet requires Apple II floppy disk and 48K RAM. It uses a standard software package (BASIC) and can be customized with special symbols and functions. The tablet features a Mylar overlaid 11" by 11" drawing surface (containing the menu of tablet functions), a stylus for drawing, disk-based software and a plug-in interface board. The tablet allows freehand drawing (up to 100 points per second); a selection of black, white, magenta, green, orange and blue colors; a Calibrate function that maps a portion of the tablet to the full size of the screen; a Viewport function so that a section of the screen can be used for work with any changes affecting only the specified area; a Reduce function so that the entire tablet surface can be used for a sectioned-off area; and a Box function to allow the user to create a box merely by touching the stylus to two points that are used as the diagonal. The Tablet also allows for color separations. Functions are selected with the stylus. \$795 from Apple dealers.

**Apple Graphics.** The TEKSIM is a ROM-based "Tektronix Simulator" that enables an Apple-II to emulate a Tektronix 4010-series graphic terminal. No modification to the host-resident program is required to display or input graphical data. The Apple has only one-

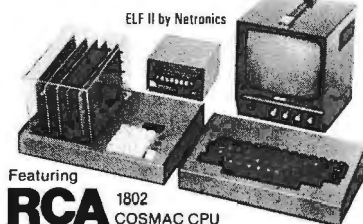


The TEKSIM enables an Apple-II to emulate a Tektronix graphic terminal.

fourth the resolution of the Tektronix terminal. Multi-colored displays, selectable erase, and standard video output are provided. \$795. Cybersoft Systems, 301 S. Livernois, Rochester, MI 48063 (Tel: 313-652-9008).

**TRS-80 Disk Drive.** The Model TF-7 mini disk system features 77 tracks and allows up to 195K bytes of on-line storage with the TRS-80, compared with 80K bytes on 35-track models and 100K bytes found on most 40-track versions. The MTI/APPARAT DOS+ disk operating system is also available. \$625. Microcomputer Technology Inc., 2080 South Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705 (Tel: 714-979-9923).

**EPROM Programmer.** The PB1 is designed for 2708 and 5-volt 2716 EPROM's. Two easy-insertion sockets are provided and no external high-voltage supply is required. Programming sockets are addressable to any 4K boundary. A special LED indicator is provided to prevent accidental programming. Software listings are included for checking EPROM erasure, programming and verification. The board also includes four additional EPROM's independently addressable to any 4K (2708) or 8K (2716) boundary above



Featuring

**RCA 1802 COSMAC CPU**

Own a powerful home computer system, starting for just \$99.95—a price that gets you up and running the very first night... with your own TV for a video display. \$99.95 ELF II includes RCA 1802 8-bit microprocessor, addressable to 64K bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, stable crystal clock for timing purposes, RCA 1801 video IC to display your programs on any video monitor or TV screen and 5-slot plug-in expansion bus (less connectors) to expand ELF II into a giant!

#### ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Master ELF II's \$99.95 capabilities, then expand with GIANT BOARD... KLUGE BOARD... 4k RAM BOARDS... TINY BASIC... ASCII KEYBOARD... LIGHT PEN... ELF-BUG MONITOR... COLOR GRAPHICS & MUSIC SYSTEM... TEXT EDITOR... ASSEMBLER... DISASSEMBLER... VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD... and, another great reason for getting your ELF now—

## BREAKTHROUGH!

Netronics proudly announced the release of the first 1802 FULL BASIC, written by L. Sandlin, with a hardware floating point RPN math package (requires 8k RAM plus ASCII and video display boards), \$79.95 plus \$2 p&h. Also available for RCA VIP and other 1802 systems Board includes area for a ROM version.

#### Master This Computer In A Flash!

Regardless of how minimal your computer background is now, you can learn to program an ELF II in almost no time at all. Our *Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming*—written in non-technical language—guides you through each of the RCA COSMAC 1802's capabilities, so you'll understand everything ELF II can do... and how to get ELF II to do it! Don't worry if you've been stumped by computer books before. The *Short Course* represents a major advance in literary clarity in the computer field. You don't have to be a computer engineer in order to understand it. Keyed to ELF II, it's loaded with "hands on" illustrations. When you're finished with the *Short Course*, neither ELF II nor the RCA 1802 will hold any mysteries for you.

In fact, not only will you now be able to use a personal computer creatively, you'll also be able to read magazines such as *BYTE*... *INTERFACE AGE*... *POPULAR ELECTRONICS* and *PERSONAL COMPUTING* and fully understand the articles. And, you'll understand how to expand ELF II to give you the exact capabilities you need!

If you work with large computers, ELF II and the *Short Course* will help you understand what they're doing.

#### Get Started For Just \$99.95, Complete!

\$99.95 ELF II includes all the hardware and software you need to start writing and running programs at home, displaying video graphics on your TV screen and designing circuits using a microprocessor—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before.

ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set, without any additional hardware. Or, with an \$8.95 RF modulator (see coupon below), you can connect ELF II to your TV's antenna terminals instead.

ELF II has been designed to play all the video games you want, including a fascinating new target/missile gun game that was developed specifically for ELF II. But games are only the icing on the cake. The real value of ELF II is that it gives you a chance to write machine language programs—and machine language is the fundamental language of all computers. Of course, machine language is only a starting point. You can also program ELF II with assembly language and tiny BASIC. But ELF II's machine language capability gives you a chance to develop a working knowledge of computers that you can't get from running only



Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept PE-12  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Yes! I want my own computer! Please rush me—

- ☐ RCA COSMAC ELF II language, it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen alike \$5 postpaid
- ☐ Power Supply (required) \$4.95 postpaid
- ☐ RCA 1802 User's Manual \$5 postpaid
- ☐ I am also enclosing payment (including postage & handling) for the items checked below!
- ☐ I want my ELF II wired and tested with power supply, RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course—all for just \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h

#### ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ELF II

- ☐ GIANT BOARD™ kit with cassette I/O RS 232 C/TTY I/O 8-bit P/I/O decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor \$39.95 plus \$2 p&h
- ☐ Kluge (Prototype) Board accepts up to 36 IC's \$17.00 plus \$1 p&h
- ☐ 4k Static RAM kit. Addressable to any 4k page to 64k \$89.95 plus \$3 p&h
- ☐ Gold plated 86-pin connectors (one required for each plug-in board) \$5.70 ea. postpaid
- ☐ Expansion Power Supply (required when adding 4k RAM) \$34.95 plus \$2 p&h
- ☐ Professional ASCII Keyboard kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regulator, parity logic selection and choice of 4 hand-shaking signals to mate with almost any computer \$64.95 plus \$2 p&h
- ☐ Deluxe metal cabinet for ASCII Keyboard. \$19.95 plus \$2 p&h
- ☐ Video Display Board kit lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded \$99.95 ELF II (fits inside ASCII Keyboard cabinet) \$89.95 plus \$2 p&h
- ☐ ELF II Tiny BASIC on cassette tape. Commands include SAVE, LOAD, etc. \$1.95 postpaid

- ☐ 26 variables A-Z, LET, IF/THEN, INPUT, PRINT, GO TO, GO SUB, RETURN, END, REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes fully documented and includes alphanumeric generator required to display alphanumeric characters directly on your TV screen without additional hardware. Also plays tick-tack-toe plus a drawing game that uses ELF II's hex keyboard as a joystick. 4k memory required \$14.95 postpaid
- ☐ Tom Pittman's Short Course on Tiny Basic for ELF II. \$5 postpaid
- ☐ ELF-BUG™ Deluxe System Monitor on cassette tape. Allows displaying the contents of registers on your TV at any point in your program. Also displays 24 bytes of memory with full addresses, blinking cursor and auto scrolling. A must for the serious programmer! \$14.95 postpaid
- ☐ Text Editor on cassette tape gives you the ability to insert, delete or edit lines and words from your programs while they are displayed on your video monitor. (Add printer at any point in your program. Add printer \$19.95 plus \$2 p&h)
- ☐ Assembler on cassette tape translates assembly language programs into hexadecimal machine code for ELF II use. Mnemonic abbreviations for instructions (rather than numerics) make programs easier to read and help prevent errors. \$19.95 postpaid
- ☐ Disassembler on cassette tape takes machine code

programs and produces assembly language source listings to help you understand and improve your programs. \$19.95 on cassette tape

SAVE \$9.90—Text Editor, Assembler & Disassembler purchased together only \$49.95! (Require Video Dis. Board plus 4k memory)

- ☐ ELF II Light Pen, assembled & tested. \$7.95 plus \$1 p&h
- ☐ ELF II Color Graphics & Music System Board kit. \$49.95 plus \$2 p&h
- ☐ ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set without additional hardware. To connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, order RF Modulator. \$8.95 postpaid

Coming Soon: A-D, D-A Converter, Controller Board and more!

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED!  
Call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Conn. res. add tax)

CHARGE IT! Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard  
(Bank # \_\_\_\_\_)

Account # \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



8000 hex. The board is fully buffered and 0 to 4 clock cycle wait states are available. Kit is \$145, and \$219 assembled and tested. Solid State Music, 2116 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (Tel: 408-246-2707).

**Apple/PET/Kim Interface.** The Model 4609 is a peripheral interface "breadboard" that allows the construction of custom circuits for the Apple-II and Superkim computers. It may also be used with the PET if it is provided with an "Expandamem" adapter. This new board has provisions for three I/O connectors, and features a large board area, and dual heavy-duty power busses between the IC leads. The board is 7.7-inches long to take advantage of the unused space within

the Apple and PET enclosures; 14-to-40-pin sockets may be installed in the solder-coated holes, which are also arranged for Wire Wrap. A third bus on the rear may be used at the designer's discretion. Gold-flashed nickel-plate is used on the edge connectors. \$21.50. Vector Electronic Co. Inc., 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342 (Tel: 213-365-9661).

**TRS-80 Printer Interface.** The TRS-80 Print Module plugs directly into the back of the keyboard and eliminates the need for the Expansion Interface when driving such printers as Centronics (P1, 779, and 703), Telpar, and Axium. All line print commands in Level-II BASIC are compatible; and the print module

draws power from the printer. The interface module is \$99.95. American Micro Products, 6550 Tarnel, M/S 11, Houston, TX 77074 (Tel: 713-777-2759).

**Apple Talker.** Supertalker plugs into an Apple slot and generates speech signals for an external audio system. Initially, spoken words (via the microphone) are digitized into the RAM. Speech data is then manipulated like other stored data. The Supertalker DOS permits speech output under program control with direct I/O routines. You can create voice files on the diskette, BASIC one-line statements are used to output a word or phrase. \$279. Mountain Hardware, Inc., 300 Harvey West Blvd, Santa Cruz, CA 95060.

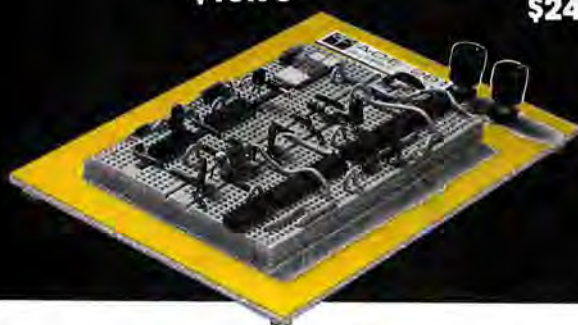
**BASIC Shorthand.** TSHORT is a Level-II BASIC shorthand that allows 32 BASIC commands to be entered with a single keystroke. Immediately after the keystroke, the entire command is spelled out on screen in its normal format. TSHORT features a Kustom key.

ACE 200-K with 728 solderless plug-in tie points, two 5-way binding posts. Capacity, up to eight 16-pin DIPs.

**\$18.95**

ACE 201-K (shown here) with 1032 solderless plug-in tie points, two 5-way binding posts. Capacity, up to twelve 14-pin DIPs.

**\$24.95**



## A P All-Circuit Evaluator kits give you the best...for less.

Assemble your A P "ACE" yourself (easy with our instructions) and you save money.

Then you save time—time after time—because there's no faster or easier way to prototype.

You figure out your circuit, plug it in for testing. You decide to improve your layout, and you make your moves as quickly as you think them up. It's super-fast breadboarding—with the electronic integrity you expect from A P Products. Our solderless plug-in tie points are a special noncorroding alloy. Use them over and over again. They continue to grip hard, make excellent contact.

Where to buy? Phone (toll-free) 800-321-9668 for the name of your local A P Distributor. And ask for our complete A P catalog, The Faster and Easier Book.



**A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED**  
1359 W. Jackson St.  
Painesville, Ohio 44077  
Tel. 216/354-2101  
TWX: 810-425-2250

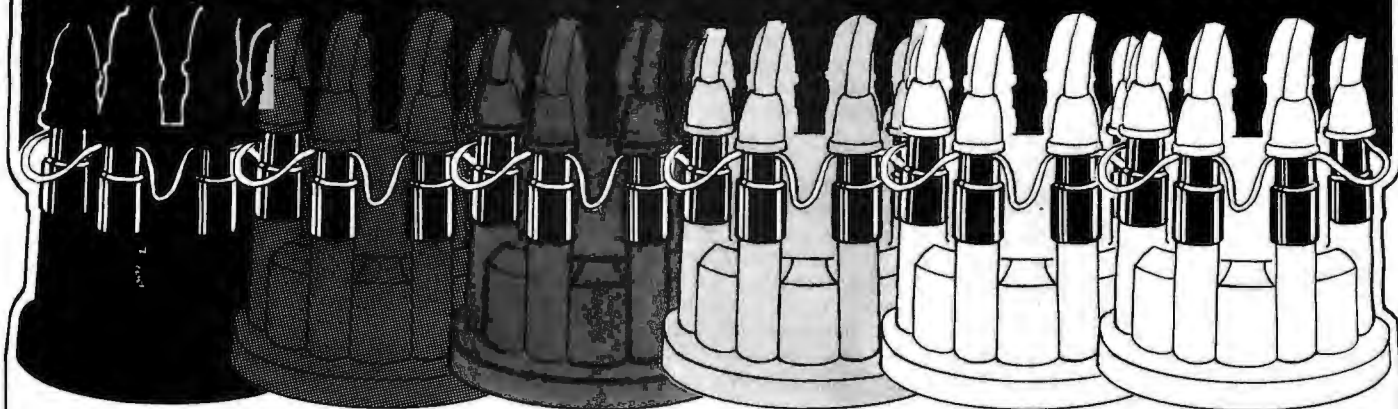


*A set of decals can be affixed to keys to indicate command locations.*

changeable at any time, for user-defined functions up to 64 characters of instruction, as well as a GOTO 10 function (line 10 may contain the RUN statement). Comes on cassette with one side for Level-II BASIC and the other for TRS DOS/NEWDOS. A set of pressure-sensitive decals (white letters on clear) are easily affixed to the front surface of each key. It requires 580 bytes of low memory and does not interfere with BASIC, DOS V2.1, 2.2 or user machine-language routines. \$9.95. Web Associates, P.O. Box 60 EA, Monrovia, CA 91016 (Tel: 714-559-6249).

**Apple ROM Board.** The ROMPLUS+ board for the Apple-II offers six individually addressable sockets for 2K ROM's or EPROM's plus scratchpad RAM. On-board firmware allows two or more 2K ROM's to be simultaneously utilized. The board also provides two TTL input connections. One socket contains Keyboard Filter, a 2K program that offers upper/lower case, multiple user-defined character sets, colored or inverse-colored letters, keyboard macros, improved cursor control, graphics and editing functions. Compatible with Integer and Applesoft BASIC and DOS. \$169. Mountain Hardware, Inc., 300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (Tel: 408-429-8600).

# SAVE AS MUCH AS 20% ON GAS BILLS EVERY MONTH!



**This is not a hype, but instead, one of the most revolutionary discoveries of the century.**

With the rising costs of fuel for your car or truck, receiving 20% better MPG without bulky gadgets or useless products cluttering your car's engine is the nation's answer... and the PASER 500 is a proven device.

**Over 1,000,000 Units Already Sold**

This small, convenient device is easily installed on the distributor of any 4, 6, or 8 cylinder engine, foreign or domestic.

Instead of other problems with your car or truck, the PASER 500 not only gives you better MPG, but also creates a noticeable increase in power, and helps your engine to run cleaner and smoother with less wear on individual parts. Tune-ups become less frequent also.

The PASER 500, after years of extensive research and testing, is guaranteed to perform as we say it will, or we will refund your money instantly — by your request. NO QUESTIONS ASKED.

## Here's how the PASER 500\* works:

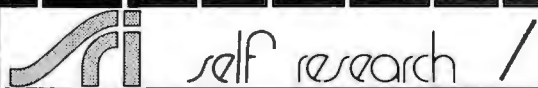
Today's engines burn approximately 50% to 60% of the fuel injected into them. Fuel is wasted because of incomplete combustion. Through principles of electrochemistry, The PASER 500 expands molecules within the cylinder — making the best use of the fuel. The PASER 500 is not a voltage booster or a spark intensifier. It is a simple product unlike any other you may have seen on the market.

\* U.S. Patent No. 3613653

The kit we send you includes the PACER 500 and complete step-by-step instructions, making installation as simple as possible.

Take it and use it for 60 days, allowing yourself ample time to judge it properly. If you're not completely satisfied with this dynamic product, return it within the 60 days and we will either replace it for you if it is faulty, or we will refund your money to you, instantly — whichever you prefer. But, we're sure you'll see for yourself, how fantastic the PASER 500 actually performs. Please fill out the coupon below and mail it to us . . . You have virtually nothing to lose and a lot to gain.

**The PASER 500 is not available in stores.**



P. O. Box 6457, Salt Lake City, Utah 84106

I would like you to send me \_\_\_\_\_ units of The PASER 500, at \$59.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling for each unit ordered. Enclosed is my check or money order for \_\_\_\_\_.

Please specify: ☐ 4 cyl. ☐ 6 cyl. ☐ 8 cyl.  
☐ electronic ignition ☐ standard

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

☐ I would like to use my bank card.

VISA #

MC #

interbank \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_





## Software Sources

By Leslie Solomon  
Technical Director

**BASIC Compiler.** For 8080 and Z80 CP/M systems, this compiler supports Microsoft BASIC-80, and is in their binary format. Thus, compiled BASIC programs can be loaded and linked with subroutines generated by Microsoft's FORTRAN-80 and COBOL-80 compilers and MACRO-80 macro assembler. The language includes double precision trigonometric functions, full PRINT USING for formatted output, extensive disk file capability, WHILE/WEND and IF/THEN/ELSE conditionals, error trapping, long variable names and a CALL statement to call FORTRAN, COBOL or assembly language subroutines. It comes on CP/M diskette with Microsoft's MACRO-80 macro assembler and LINK-80 linking loader. Single copy is \$395. Microsoft, 10800 NE 8th, Suite 819, Bellevue, WA 98004, (Tel: 206-455-8080).

**TRS-80 Management System.** Used by a TRS-80 Level-II with at least one disk drive, the Project Management System can be used by engineers, architects or general

contractors for project planning, bid preparation, budget control and cost management. \$69.95. Charles Mann & Associates, Micro Software Div., 7594 San Remo Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284 (Tel: 714-365-9718).

**Elf Programs.** Written for the 1802, the ASM4 is a free-field absolute assembler supporting symbolic addresses, operation codes and operands (manual \$12.95, with cassette \$19.95); ASM6 is an upgraded ASM4 that supports operand expressions and six pseudo ops (symbols may be as long and as many as space permits) (manual \$19.95, with cassette \$26.95); EDIT2 is a line-oriented text editor (manual \$12.95, with cassette \$19.95); CHECKOUT is a set of routines that permit saving, displaying, and restoring all programmable registers and dumping storage in hex (manual \$12.95, with cassette \$19.95); and TTYPRINT transliterates ASCII to Baudot and drives a teleprinter via the Q line (manual \$12.95, with cassette \$19.95). Cassettes are in KC form and a loader program is supplied. The Elfry, Box 802P, Clarksville, MD 21029.

**6502 Compiler.** XPLO is a simplified Pascal-type language and is available for the 6502 user with less than 32K of memory. According to the 6502 Program Exchange, XPLO runs 2.5 to 16 times faster than OSI's speedy 8K BASIC. Versions for the 20K Apple II, KIM, TIM, and SYM systems are available for under \$70. The 6502 Program Exchange, 2920 Moana, Reno, NV 89509.

**Apple Text Processor.** The Apple II Personal Text Processor is a disk-based fast-operating package of chained BASIC programs that allows for the entry, editing and printing of letter and reports. The program includes page numbers and copy identification. It generates its own line feed, or may be operated with normal carriage returns. The

editing functions include line correction, under cursor control, string find routines, and embedded text replacement elements. The program also allows for text merging including text merge in both directions within the text body. Centering and tabulation are also provided. The Apple paddles are used to roll over text and control display speed. The system includes elements for use of multiple or single disk drives and lower case display. \$69.95. Charles Mann and Associates, Micro Software Div., 7594 San Remo Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284 (Tel: 714-365-9718).

**CP/M Pascal.** Pascal/M combines the language power of Pascal with the file-handling capabilities of CP/M. It allows the user to access data files in other languages (such as BASIC) stored under CP/M. Pascal programs can be invoked in CP/M SUBMIT files. The package includes diskette with compiler, interpreter and runtime library: Pascal User Manual, and Pascal/M User Reference Manual. Available on 5¼- or 8-inch diskettes. \$350. Manuals only, \$35. Digital Marketing, 2670 Cherry Lane, Walnut Creek, CA 94596 (Tel: 415-938-2880).

**TRS-80 Video Plotter.** Written for Level-II BASIC, the SIMPLEX VIDEO PLOTTER accepts input in the form of one or two continuous functions, along with the various control parameters and option selections to produce a two-dimensional plot on the screen. Continuous interaction with the user is provided. Automatic scaling is a selectable option as are scan speed and direction. Two visual markers can be placed at any point and the options can be "called" at any time permitting parameters to be changed and a new plot produced. Plot resolution is selectable as is width and height and if zero is included, both x and y axes are displayed. Cassette plus manual is \$22.50. Stephen E. Gregory, 3217 Celanese Rd., Rock Hill, SC 29730.

## THE MICROCOMPUTER MART

Advertisement

### CALIFORNIA

**Omega Microcomputers**  
Quality Personal-Business Systems  
Apple 11 - Alpha Micro  
3447 Torrance Boulevard  
Torrance, CA 91344  
(213) 370-1589

**Rainbow Computing**  
Complete Apple 11 Line  
9719 Rascada Blvd.  
Northridge, CA 91324  
(213) 349-5560

### FLORIDA

**Computer Age, Inc.**  
Service, Support, Professionalism  
At a Very Affordable Price  
1308 North Federal Highway  
Pompano Beach, FLA 33062  
(305) 946-4999

**Computer Center of The Palm Beaches**  
The Microcomputer Specialists  
2827 Exchange Court  
West Palm Beach, FLA 33409  
(305) 689-3233

### MARYLAND

**Comm. Center Inc.**  
Exidy Sorcerer  
Call Toll Free  
Laurel Plaza - Rt. 198  
Laurel, MD 20810  
(800) 638-4486

**The Computer Mart**  
We Will Not Be Undersold  
560 W. 14 Mile Road  
Clawson, MI 48017  
(313) 288-0040

### NEW JERSEY

**Computer Mart of New Jersey**  
The Microcomputer People (R)  
501 Route 27  
Iselin, NJ 08830  
(201) 283-0600



## Electronics Library

### OSCILLOSCOPE APPLICATIONS & EXPERIMENTS

by Edward M. Noll

This book tells you how to get the most performance from your oscilloscope. It starts off with a review of fundamentals and a discussion of the basic types of instruments available. Next, it explains how the scope is used to check a typical audio amplifier and AM/FM receiver, TV receivers in general, and two-way communication systems. The last two chapters are devoted to aspects of dual-trace scopes and applications in digital electronic circuits. The text is well illustrated with equipment photos, circuit diagrams, and actual scope-trace photos.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.,  
4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis, IN 46268.  
Soft cover. 223 pages. \$8.95.

### MODERN AMATEUR RADIO LICENSE STUDY GUIDE FOR NOVICE, TECHNICIAN & GENERAL CLASS

by William A. Hunter

Hundreds of detailed answers to questions covered by all FCC amateur radio exams in every subject area are given in this new book. In addition to providing help for taking the ham exam, it also provides a comprehensive general introduction to electronics. Part I deals with Novice class exam preparation, while Part II is devoted to Technician and General class exams. The text is profusely illustrated with schematic diagrams, illustrations, and tables and charts.

Published by Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit,  
PA 17214. Soft cover. 335 pages. \$6.95.

### DESIGNING MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

by Udo W. Pooch & Rahul Chattergy

This microcomputer hardware book provides hobbyists and engineers with the background information needed to build and design microcomputer systems. It discusses microprocessor architecture, I/O ports, interrupt systems, programmable clocks, memory units, etc. Timing diagrams are provided to explain operating sequences in detail. Focus is on the popular 8080, Z80, and 6800 micro-processors. Also covered are designs of interfaces for peripheral devices and information on building microcomputer system kits.

Published by Hayden Book Co., Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. Soft cover. 214 pages. \$8.95.

### THE ARRL ANTENNA ANTHOLOGY

Contained in this large-format, soft-cover

book is a compilation of antenna construction articles for the beginner and experienced radio amateur interested in maximum performance at minimum cost. With the aid of clear and detailed photos and diagrams, the book conveys all the information necessary for building, tuning, and installing more than two dozen antennas. A section is devoted to related equipment, such as bridges, transmatchers, etc.

Published by American Radio Relay League,  
225 Main, Newington, CT 06111. Soft cover.  
151 pages. \$4.00.

### HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

by Gary M. Miller

This book covers the basics of radio communication. It leads off with a discussion of noise and bandwidth, proceeding to amplitude modulation transmission and reception. Single-sideband communication is then introduced, followed by frequency modulation transmission and reception. Next comes digital communication. The book closes with a long chapter on television. Fully illustrated throughout, the book has a number of questions and problems keyed to the appropriate chapters for review purposes.

Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. Hard cover. 338 pages.  
\$14.95.

### IC CONVERTER COOKBOOK

by Walter G. Jung

IC converters are being used in a variety of applications, ranging from digital meters to hospital thermometers. Presented in this book are a multitude of practical circuits to give the reader an understanding of the versatile IC converter. The text begins with data conversion fundamentals and includes explanations of binary and BCD numbering systems. It then proceeds through available data conversion ICs and their specifications. Next comes a focus on voltage and current references used with converters. This is followed by discussing peripheral components used in data conversion and D/A and A/D converters. Also covered are waveform generators, pulse converters, and programmed oscillators.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.,  
4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis, IN 46268.  
Soft cover. 576 pages. \$13.95.

### ALL ABOUT TELEPHONES

by Van Waterford

Just about everything you should know about your telephone is contained in this handy new book. Among the subjects covered are what the FCC says you can and cannot do, what telephone equipment you can get now, and what you need to know to use your telephone. As you read this book, you will learn how each part of your telephone system works, how telephones and computers work together, and which FCC rules and regulations apply to you and which apply to the telephone company and manufacturer.

Published by Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit,  
PA 17214. Soft cover. 190 pages. \$4.95.



Ask Yourself . . . Would  
You Pay \$4,000 For A  
One-Piece Projection TV  
When You Can Get Ours  
For Less Than \$2,000?



- Fast computer designed F1.3 — 9" Fresnel lens with a 12" focal length.
- Walnut Finish Cabinet
- Compact and easily portable
- Twin Speaker System
- Remote available
- Quality inspected
- 50" Screen
- 67" Screen
- Screen is washable and damage resistant

OTHER MODELS PRICED FROM \$995.00 AND UP

(Limited Dealerships Available)

Distributed by

TEXAS WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS  
A DIVISION OF BURKE INDUSTRIES, INC.

4303 Bryan Street (214) 824-9204  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75204

NAME/TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# PROJECT OF THE MONTH

BY FORREST M. MIMS

## PSEUDORANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR

**M**ANY GAMES and statistical calculations require the generation of random numbers. Spinners and dice are often employed as mechanical random-number generators in games. Software routines are commonly used to generate random numbers for computer games and statistical computations.

A simple way to generate random numbers electronically is to manually apply a brief burst of high-speed clock pulses to a counter as shown in Fig. 1. Although this method utilizes electronic components, the "random" number selection is in large part dependent upon the interval of time that the switch allowing clock pulses to reach the counter is pressed. Ideally, the clock pulses will occur much too rapidly for the person closing the switch to anticipate the output when the switch is opened.

Figure 2 is a working version of the block diagram shown in Fig. 1. The counter is a 4017 CMOS chip with a built-in decoder that activates one of ten LEDs numbered 0 through 9. The clock could be a 555-timer or simple, two-inverter astable multivibrator. I decided to use an LM331 voltage-to-frequency converter to permit the addition of a gradual slowdown feature that reinforces the impression of randomness in the typical observer.

With a conventional clock circuit, the pulse train to the counter will be interrupted immediately upon the opening of S1, and the random number will be displayed before the operator's finger is lifted from the switch. In the circuit in Fig. 2, however, depressing S1 for a second or two charges C1 through R1 to a voltage less than or equal to the supply voltage. The voltage across C1 controls the output frequency of the LM331. Once S1 has been released, R2 begins to discharge C1, and the decreasing voltage across C1 decreases the oscillation frequency of the LM331.

When the frequency of the LM331 is high, the LEDs connected to the counter switch on and off so rapidly that to the human eye they all appear to be glowing. As the clock slows down, however, the LEDs begin to flicker. Only one LED glows at any instant when the clock rate slows to a few pulses per second. Eventually, C1 is completely discharged, the clock stops and a single LED remains glowing. If the LEDs are arranged in a circle, the overall visual effect is reminiscent of a wheel of fortune.

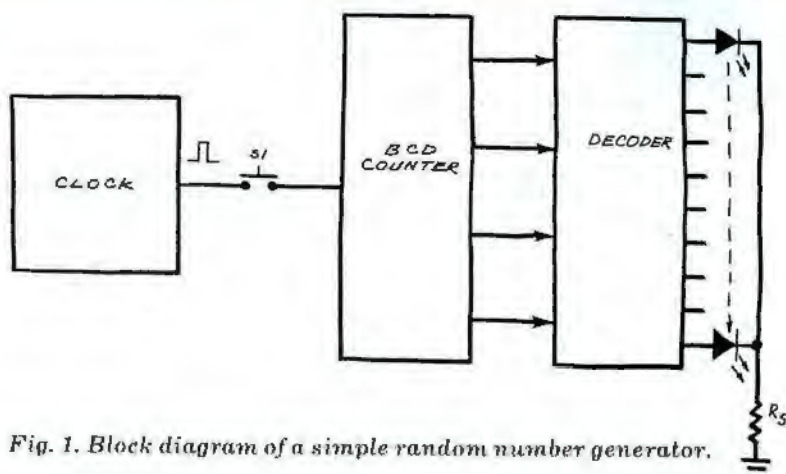


Fig. 1. Block diagram of a simple random number generator.

The critical components in this circuit are C1, R1 and R2. Larger values of C1 and R1 will increase the time required to charge C1 as well as the likelihood that C1 will have charged to a random voltage after S1 has been closed for an arbitrary time. Increasing the value of R2 will increase the time required for the flickering LEDs to gradually settle down, thus enhancing the visual impression of apparent randomness. If R2 is too large, however, C1 may take a long time to fully discharge.

Is the output of this circuit genuinely random? The average of 100 trials should be 4.5 if the resulting numbers are perfectly random. I obtained an average of 4.38, a difference of 2% on the low side. The standard deviation of a perfectly random sample would be 3.03. Mine was 2.95.

Actually, a more careful analysis will reveal that the results are not nearly as random as might be desired. If the results were perfectly random, each of the ten LEDs would be selected an equal number of times or ten times each for a sample of

100 trials. Here are my results:

LED Number: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Observed\*: 8 15 8 14 10 8 10 3 12 12

Expected\*: 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

\*Number of times observed or expected in 100 trials.

As you can see, my operation of the circuit favored 1, 3, 8 and 9 and discriminated against 0, 2, 5 and especially 7. While Chi-square and other statistical tests can be used to determine how random the selected numbers are, clearly the results are not nearly as random as the simple averaging test initially indicated. Thus, the circuit is called a *pseudorandom* number generator.

Perhaps you can improve the randomness of the circuit's output by increasing the number of trials and experimenting with the values of C1, R1 and R2. You might also want to add a digital readout to the circuit. This can be done by substituting a BCD counter, 7-segment decoder, and 7-segment LED display for the 4017 counter/decoder and string of LEDs. ♦

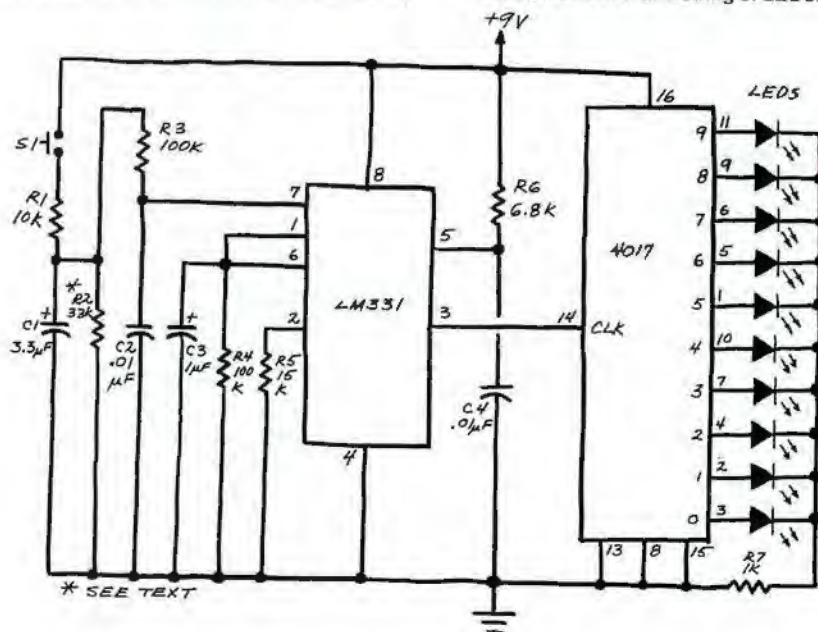


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram for a random generator circuit.

# Popular Electronics®

## INDEX VOLUMES 15 AND 16 JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1979

### AUDIO

	Mo./Pg.
Audio Artist, The (Barbarellio) .....	Dec. 60
Audio "Listening-Room" Expander (Hirsch) .....	Feb. 41
Audio Power Meter (Hunt) .....	Oct. 62
Out of Tune Correction .....	Nov. 6
Car Stereo, A Systems Approach (Rodgers) .....	Jun. 41
Clipping Indicator to Your Audio Amplifier, Add a (Parron) .....	Nov. 75
DB Primer, A (Battile) .....	Jul. 44
Digital Audio, A Close Look at (Rodgers & Solomon) .....	Sept. 39
Envelope Modification Unit, Build an (Barbarellio) .....	Jul. 65
Equalization, The Art of (Winer) .....	Aug. 49
FM Tuning Methods, How Accurate Are (Von Recklinghausen) .....	Jan. 50
Innovations in Speaker Design (Tiamsa) .....	Mar. 41
Interpreting Speaker Test Results (Hirsch) .....	Mar. 55
Polarity Protection for Mobile Equipment (Traister) .....	Jun. 49
Power-Handling Capacity, The Importance of (Holl) .....	Mar. 59
Signal-Seeking Car Radios, How They Work, Electronic (Carr) .....	Jun. 51
Speaker Protection Circuit, Build a (Rogalski) .....	Aug. 54
Stereo Parametric Equalizer, Tailor the Sound of Your Audio System with This (Roberts) .....	Sept. 47
Super Diaca (Rodgers) .....	Dec. 71
Tape Bias/Equalization Chart (Stark) .....	May 73
8-Track Timer Simplifies Recording (Farrar) .....	Jul. 57

### COMMUNICATIONS

	Mo./Pg.
Antenna Gain, How to Determine (Miller) .....	Jul. 43
Antenna Matching Quiz (Balin) .....	Jun. 80
Antenna Selector Switch, Build a Remote (Weisberg) .....	Jan. 65
CB Antenna with a Field-Strength Meter, Tune Your (Traister) .....	Jun. 59
FAX: The Quiet Giant (Costigan) .....	Dec. 39
DB Primer, A (Battile) .....	Jul. 44
Morse-A-Word, Part One: Theory and System Operation, The (Steber) .....	Mar. 35
Morse-A-Word, Part Two: Construction, Alignment and Use, The (Steber) .....	Apr. 57
Out of Tune Correction .....	May 6
Computer-Aided Morse-Code Practice (Mayhugh) .....	Dec. 65
Personal Microwave Communications System, The Mini-Wave, Part Two, A (Cooper & Richey) .....	Jan. 70
Radioteletype Reader for Shortwave Receivers, Part 1: Theory and Circuit Operation (Steber) .....	Nov. 39
Radioteletype Reader for Shortwave Receivers, Part 2: Construction, Calibration and Use (Steber) .....	Dec. 75
Scanner Beam Pinpoints the Action (Grove) .....	Aug. 44
SW Receiver Tuning Accuracy, How to Improve (Hall) .....	Oct. 80
Transmission-Line Transformers, Design of (Hartkopf) .....	Apr. 47
Upcoming New World of TV Reception, The (Solomon) .....	May 49
Who's on Those Other Frequencies? (Grove) .....	Sept. 84

### COMPUTERS

	Mo./Pg.
Add I/O Ports to Microcomputers, How to (Mangieri) .....	Oct. 50

Computer for a Very Small Business, Choosing a (Zitz) .....	Nov. 53
Computer Printer, How to Buy a (Burawa) .....	Nov. 63
CP/M: The Standard Microcomputer Software Interface? (Siegel) .....	Nov. 67
Data Storage Bubble Memories, A New Approach to (Solomon) .....	Feb. 74
Make Your Computer Work as a Control Center (Lewart) .....	Sept. 80
Microcomputer I/O Board Buying Directory (Staff) .....	Jun. 76
Microcomputer RAM Board Buying Directory (Staff) .....	Apr. 68
Microcomputer ROM Board Buying Directory (Staff) .....	Jan. 68
Microcomputer, The: An Evolving Revolution in Consumer Electronics (Van Tassel) .....	Oct. 44
Microcomputer Video Board Buying Directory (Staff) .....	May 74
Computer-Aided Morse-Code Practice (Mayhugh) .....	Dec. 65
Personal Computers (Berger) .....	Nov. 57
TRS-80 Programs Solve Electronics Calculations, Simple (Babylon) .....	Aug. 47

### CONSTRUCTION

	Mo./Pg.
Antenna Selector Switch, Build a Remote (Weisberg) .....	Jan. 65
Audio Artist, The (Barbarellio) .....	Dec. 60
Audio Power Meter (Hunt) .....	Oct. 62
Out of Tune Correction .....	Nov. 6
Clipping Indicator to Your Audio Amplifier, Add a (Parron) .....	Nov. 75
Make Your Computer Work as a Control Center (Lewart) .....	Sept. 80
Controlling DC Power with Pulse-Width Modulation (Kreuter) .....	Jun. 62
Out of Tune Correction .....	Sept. 6
"Cruisealeri" — A 55 MPH Speed-Limit Alarm, Build (Bisey) .....	Feb. 57
Dynamic Audio Noise Filter, Build a (McNeice & Cota) .....	Apr. 51
Envelope Modification Unit, Build an (Barbarellio) .....	Jul. 65
"Fridge Alarm" Stops Food Spoilage, Open-Door (Rand) .....	May 68
Garage-Door Closer, An Automatic (Vancura) .....	Mar. 69
Out of Tune Correction .....	Jul. 6
Gas Leak Meter, Portable (Lewart) .....	Aug. 41
Humidity Control, Solid-State (Caristi) .....	Nov. 81
In-Circuit Transistor Tester for \$10, Build an (Gilder) .....	Jul. 54
Out of Tune Correction .....	Sept. 6
Out of Tune Correction .....	Oct. 8
Impedance Measurements with This R-F Bridge, Perform Complete (Morar) .....	May 63
Lazy-Leads, Build a Pair of (Francisco) .....	Jun. 78
LED Spectrum Analyzer, Build a Hand-held (Pleiffer & Eppler) .....	Sept. 62
LED Traffic Light, A (Wilkins) .....	Dec. 51
Level-Sensing Switch for Sump Pump, Solid-State (Windolph) .....	Aug. 31
Line-Voltage Compensator (Miller) .....	May 75
Low-Fuel Indicator, Vehicle (Albing) .....	Aug. 34
Morse-A-Word, Part One: Theory and System Operation, The (Steber) .....	Mar. 35
Out of Tune Correction .....	May 6
Morse-A-Word, Part Two: Construction, Alignment and Use, The (Steber) .....	Apr. 57

Multiple-Choice Digital Multimeter, Build a (Bailey) .....	Feb. 63
NASA Motor Control Circuit Cuts Electric Cost (Marks) .....	Oct. 39
Out of Tune Correction .....	Nov. 6
Out of Tune Correction .....	Dec. 6
Pedometer For Joggers, Electronic (Moda) .....	Aug. 42
Polarity Protection for Mobile Equipment (Traister) .....	Jun. 49
Poor Man's Servant, Build the (Lefkowitz) .....	Jul. 64
Out of Tune Correction .....	Sept. 6
Precision Power Supply for Your Work Bench, A Simple (Hoffart) .....	Jun. 69
Personal Microwave Communications System, The Mini-Wave, Part Two, A (Cooper & Richey) .....	Jan. 70
Play Video Games with "Scope-Ong" (Plavcan) .....	Dec. 56
Radioteletype Reader for Shortwave Receivers, Part 1: Theory and Circuit Operation (Steber) .....	Nov. 39
Radioteletype Reader for Shortwave Receivers, Part 2: Construction, Calibration, and Use (Steber) .....	Dec. 75
Scanner Beam Pinpoints the Action (Grove) .....	Aug. 44
Scorekeeper for Recreation Rooms, Electronic (Fortuna) .....	Oct. 74
Smart Switch, Build a (Fermoye) .....	Sept. 82
Space-Age Electronic Projects For Boats, Part 1 (Wright) .....	Jul. 38
Space-Age Electronic Projects For Boats, Part 2 (Wright) .....	Aug. 55
Speaker Protection Circuit, Build a (Rogalski) .....	Aug. 54
Stereo Parametric Equalizer, Tailor the Sound of Your Audio System with This (Roberts) .....	Sept. 47
"Super Marker", Build the (Lutua) .....	Mar. 74
Surfer, Build the (Garden) .....	Jun. 64
Timebase for Digital Electronic Clocks, Accurate (Kraengel) .....	Oct. 76
8-Track Timer Simplifies Recording (Farrar) .....	Jul. 57
Transmission-Line Transformers, Design of (Hartkopf) .....	Apr. 47
Transistor Tester, Build a Low-Cost (Miller) .....	Mar. 67
Troubleshooting Analyzer for Automotive Electric Systems (Caristi) .....	Jan. 62
Touch Control Switch, A Simple (Peterka) .....	Feb. 77
True RMS Voltmeter, Build a (Metzger) .....	Apr. 35
Turn Indicators for Mopeds, Solid-State (Bresnick) .....	May 71
Universal Charger for Sealed Rechargeable Batteries (Schneider) .....	Jul. 50
Universal Electronic Timer, Build a (Robbins) .....	Jan. 58

### DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS

	Mo./Pg.
Amateur Radio (Thurber)	
Setting up Your Station .....	Jul. 82
Those Golden Oldies .....	Oct. 93
Computer Bits (Chamberlin)	
Update on Graphics .....	Jan. 87
Random Number Generators .....	Mar. 89
16-Bit Microprocessors .....	May 88
Audio Cassette Recording Formats .....	Jul. 80
Digital Magnetic Recording .....	Sept. 98
Computer Musicals .....	Nov. 110
Computer Bits (Solomon)	
APL/S — A Better Language? .....	Feb. 92
Language Translation .....	Apr. 86
Two Graphic Systems .....	Jun. 91
Windows in the CRT .....	Aug. 74
Modern Musicals .....	Oct. 100
Progress on Bubble Memories .....	Dec. 92
DX Listening (Hauser)	
Fine Arts Shortwave Service .....	Feb. 86
Intercontinental TV-DX .....	Mar. 85
How Many SWLs? .....	May 85
WARC-78 .....	Aug. 70
A Survey Of DX Programs .....	Sept. 92
Revolution By Radio .....	Nov. 104
Editorial (Salsberg)	
FCC Power and Challenges .....	Jan. 4
A Visit to Japan .....	Feb. 4
The Electronic Activist .....	Mar. 4
1979's .....	Apr. 4
Holography-Video and Audio .....	May 4
Electronics Parts Dearth .....	Jun. 4
Unsung Electronics Inventors .....	Jul. 4
The TV Piggybacking Furor .....	Aug. 4
Everything's Coming Up Computers .....	Sept. 4
A Sixty-Year-Old Electronics Publishing Heritage .....	Oct. 4
Let the Good Times Roll .....	Nov. 4
Decade of the Hand-Held Calculator .....	Dec. 4
English Broadcasts Audible in No. America (Hauser) .....	Apr. 82
.....	Jun. 87
.....	Oct. 108
.....	Dec. 88



# BACK ISSUES AVAILABLE...

If you've missed any of the previously published issues of Popular Electronics Magazine a wide selection is still available. Copies may be ordered for issues published during the past 12 months. In the event a particular issue ordered is out of print your payment will be returned promptly.

Order by mailing \$3.00 per copy (postage & handling included) to Popular Electronics, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y.

(Outside U.S.A. copies are \$4.00 each.)

Please be sure to enclose payment and identify the specific issues you wish to receive.

Experimenter's Corner (Mims)	
Analog Computer Circuits, Part 1	Jan. 81
Analog Computer Circuits, Part 2	Feb. 80
Eavesdropping on Light	Mar. 80
Analog Sample/Hold Circuit	Apr. 76
The Analog Comparator	May 77
The Digital Comparator	Jun. 81
LED Bargraph Display Chips	Jul. 68
IC Interval Timers	Aug. 60
Missing-Pulse Detectors	Sept. 89
Voltage-To-Frequency Converters	Oct. 97
Frequency-To-Voltage Converters	Nov. 93
Modifying Calculators	Dec. 85
Project Of The Month (Mims)	
A High-Resolution LED Display	Mar. 94
Experimental Solid-State Oscilloscope	Apr. 93
Miniature DC-DC Converter	May 93
Binary Hi-Lo Game	Jun. 95
High-Current LED Pulsar	Jul. 90
A "Matchbox" LED Oscilloscope	Aug. 78
Tri-State LED Demonstrator	Sept. 102
Universal Tri-State Tone Generator	Oct. 113
CMOS Tone Sequencer	Nov. 117
Pseudorandom Number Generator	Dec. 98
Solid State (Garner)	
Those Versatile Multis	Jan. 77
Down Nostalgia Lane	Oct. 86
Stereo Scene (Hodges)	
A New Tonearm	Jan. 20
Playing By The Numbers and Other Ruminations	Feb. 20
Music and Noise	Mar. 20
The Automation of Tape	Apr. 13
Audio's Winter Wonderland	May. 21
On Facing the Music	Jun. 20
Being Re-Created Equal	Jul. 21
Recording As Nature Intended	Aug. 20
Stereo Scene (Rodgers)	
Giving the System a Fighting Chance	Sept. 14
Adventures with Ambience	Oct. 20
Specifications and Beyond	Nov. 14
Specifications and Beyond II	Dec. 16

## FEATURES AND TUTORIALS

Add I/O Ports to Microcomputers, How to (Mangieri)	
Antenna Gain, How to Determine (Miller)	Oct. 50
Antenna Matching Quiz (Ballin)	Jul. 43
Audio "Listening-Room" Expanders (Hirsch)	Jun. 80
Calculating Capacitive Reactance Made Easy (Block)	Feb. 41
Car Stereo, A Systems Approach (Rodgers)	Jun. 79
Computer for A Very Small Business, Choosing a (Ziltz)	Jun. 41
Computer Printer, How to Buy a (Burawa)	Nov. 53
Data Storage Bubble Memories, A New Approach to (Solomon)	Nov. 83
DB Primer, A (Battie)	Feb. 74
Determining "555" Duty Cycles (Walmann)	Jul. 44
Digital Audio, A Close Look at (Rodgers & Solomon)	Jun. 68
Equalization, The Art of (Winer)	Sept. 39
FAX: The Quiet Giant (Costigan)	Aug. 49
FM Tuning Methods, How Accurate Are (Von Reklingshausen)	Dec. 39
Home Projection Color TV, The Big Picture Is (Jensen)	Jan. 50
Innovations in Speaker Design (Tlamsa)	Jan. 43
Interpreting Speaker Test Results (Hirsch)	Mar. 41
Microcomputer RAM Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Mar. 55
Microcomputer ROM Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Apr. 66
Microcomputer, The: An Evolving Revolution in Consumer Electronics (Van Tassel)	Jan. 86
Microcomputer I/O Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Oct. 44
Microcomputer Video Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Jun. 78
Monostable Catalog for Experimenters, A (Pepper)	May 74
NASA Motor Control Circuit Cuts Electric Cost (Marks)	Sept. 69
Out of Tune Correction	Oct. 39
Precision References for Current & Voltage (Carr)	Nov. 6
Personal Computers (Berger)	Nov. 87
Pot Quiz (Ballin)	Nov. 57
Power-Handling Capacity, The Importance of (Hall)	Jul. 58
Signal-Seeking Car Radios-How They Work, Electronic (Carr)	Mar. 59
Super Discs (Rodgers)	Jun. 51
SW Receiver Tuning Accuracy, How to Improve (Hall)	Dec. 71
Test Your Electronics Ingenuity (Fieagle)	Oct. 60
	Nov. 91

Three-Dimensional Resistor Quiz (Seaver)	
Upcoming New World of TV Reception, The (Solomon)	Sept. 88
TV-Receiver Problems, Ten Uncommon (Davidson)	May 49
TRS-80 Programs Solve Electronics Calculations, Simple (Babylon)	Oct. 58
What is the Voltage? (Fox)	Aug. 47
	Mar. 72

## PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

Mo./Pg.	
Ace Audio Model 4000 Subsonic Filter	Jul. 30
Advent "Powered Advent" Speaker System	Jan. 24
Aiwa Model AD-6900 Cassette Deck	Sept. 28
Akai Pro-1000 Stereo Tape Recorder	Feb. 28
B.I.C. Model T-2 Cassette Deck	Jan. 32
B & K Precision Model DP50 Digital Probe	Sept. 97
Carver C-4000 Preamp with "Sonic Hologram" (Rodgers)	May 25
CompuColor II Model 4 Personal Computer System	Aug. 67
Continental Specialties PS-500 Prescaler	Jun. 86
Denon DP-2500 Record Player	Apr. 32
Dynaco Stereo 150 Power Amplifier Kit	Jun. 26
Electra Bearcat 250 Scanning Monitor	Feb. 78
Empire EDR.9 Phono Cartridge	Jul. 26
Eumig Model CCD Cassette Deck	May 39
Fisher Model ST 460 Speaker System	Aug. 23
H.H. Scott Model 480A Integrated Amplifier	Mar. 24
H.H. Scott Model Pro 100B Speaker System	Oct. 24
Hitachi HMA-7500 Stereo Power Amplifier	Feb. 24
Kenwood Model KR-6050 AM/FM Receiver	Dec. 22
Kenwood Model KT-917 FM Tuner	Apr. 20
Out of Tune Correction	May 6
Koss CM/530 "Mirror Image" Bookshelf Speaker System	Jun. 31
Krohn-Hite Model 1200 Sweep Generator	Dec. 82
Lafayette BCR-101 AM/CW SSB Receiver	Jul. 78
Lectrotech Model PPI-400	Aug. 25
McKay Dymek Model DR33C Communication Receiver	Oct. 82
Mitsubishi Model DT-30 Cassette Deck	Nov. 22
Nakamichi Model T-100 Audio Analyzer	Jul. 72
Ohio Scientific Superboard II Computer	Mar. 78
Ohm I Speaker System	Sept. 31
Optonica Model SA-5901 AM/FM Stereo Receiver	Sept. 23
Ortofon Concorde 30 Phono Cartridge	Nov. 30
Philips Model AF877 Semiautomatic Record Player	Mar. 22
Pioneer Model TVX-9500 TV Sound Tuner	May 44
Pioneer Model TX-7800 AM/FM Stereo Tuner	Oct. 28
Realistic SCT-30 Stereo Cassette Deck	Apr. 29
Realistic Model DX-300 Communication Receiver	Nov. 98
SAE Two Stereo Tuner T3U And Integrated Amplifier C3A	Jan. 28
Sabtronics Model 8100 Frequency Counter	May 83
Sanyo Model TP1030 Direct-Drive Turntable	Jul. 24
Shure M95HE Stereo Phono Cartridge	Aug. 24
Stanton "Open-Air" Dynaphase 35 Stereo Headphones	Jun. 32
Teac Model 124 Stereo Cassette Deck	Oct. 30
Technics Model RF-M33 Cassette Deck	Dec. 30
Yamaha Model C-4 Preamp	Nov. 28

## TEST EQUIPMENT AND TV SERVICING

Mo./Pg.	
CB Antenna with a Field-Strength Meter, Tune Your (Traister)	Jun. 59
Gas Leak Meter, Portable (Lewart)	Aug. 41
In-Circuit Transistor Tester For \$10, Build an (Gilder)	Jul. 54
Out of Tune Correction	Sept. 8
Out of Tune Correction	Oct. 6
Impedance Measurements With the R-F Bridge, Perform Complete (Morar)	May 83
Lazy-Leads, Build a Pair (Francisco)	Jun. 78
LED Spectrum Analyzer, Build a Hand-Held (Pfeiffer & Eppler)	Sept. 62
Multiple-Choice Digital Multimeter, Build a (Bailey)	Feb. 83
Precision Power Supply for Your Work Bench, A Simple (Hoffart)	Jun. 69
Precision References for Current & Voltage (Carr)	Nov. 87
"Super Marker", Build the (Lutua)	Mar. 74
Transistor Tester, Build a Low-Cost (Miller)	Mar. 67
Troubleshooting Analyzer for Automotive Electric System (Caristi)	Jan. 62
True RMS Voltmeter, Build a (Meitzger)	Apr. 35
TV-Receiver Problems, Ten Uncommon (Davidson)	Oct. 58

### WHOLESALE LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES

**ORDER YOUR GIANT CATALOG**

**NATIONAL LOCKSMITH SUPPLY**  
N-79 CATALOG

... jam packed with the latest in Locksmith Tools, Key Machines, Key Assortments, Deadbolts, Foreign Car Key Blanks, complete line of Sales, Closed Circuit TV Systems, Alarm Systems, High Security Locks, Electronic Lock Card Systems, I.D. Cards, Technical Manuals, Code Machines, and much, much more! National's Your One-Stop Locksmith Supply Supermarket. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. We welcome locksmiths, student locksmiths and industrial accounts. To order National's catalog send \$5.00 (refundable after first purchase of \$25.00 or more). Your catalog will be rushed to you by first class mail!

NATIONAL LOCKSMITH SUPPLY P.O. BOX 31598 DALLAS, TEXAS 75231

### BE A LOCKSMITH

**\$49.95 COMPLETE COURSE**

Today a trained Locksmith can just about write his own ticket. Locksmiths average \$15.00 an hour. Learn at home - Earn as you learn. Fast easy course that trains you by doing. All keys, locks, picks, car tools and special equipment supplied. Zooming crime is everywhere, everyone is seeking greater protection. Cash in at home, train at home - Earn extra \$55 right away. Send for exciting facts and a Free Lesson - No obligation or Send \$49.95 for complete Kit & \$1.75 shipping & handling. Texas residents add sales tax. C.O.D. accepted - 10 day money back guarantee.

**NATIONAL LOCKSMITH SUPPLY CORP.**  
P.O. BOX 31598 DEPT.  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75231

☐ SEND COURSE ☐ SEND INFORMATION AND FREE LESSON

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TOLL FREE ORDERING  
1-800-337-4128  
MASTERCARD VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS









## ATTENTION ELF OWNERS: QUEST SUPER BASIC

Quest, the leader in inexpensive 1802 systems announces another first. Quest is the first company worldwide to ship a full size Basic for 1802 systems. A complete function Super Basic by Ron Cenkler including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range  $\pm 1.7E^{20}$ ), 32 bit integer  $\pm 2$  billion, Multi dim arrays, String arrays, String manipulation, Cassette I/O, Save and load, Basic, Data and machine language programs and over 75 Statements, Functions and Operators.

Easily adaptable on most 1802 systems. Requires 12K RAM minimum for Basic and user programs. Cassette version in stock now. ROM

versions coming soon with exchange privilege allowing some credit for cassette version.

**Super Basic on Cassette \$40.00**

**Tom Pittman's 1802 Tiny Basic Source code listing now available. Find out how Tom Pittman wrote Tiny Basic and how to get the most out of it. Never offered before. \$19.00**

**S-100 Slot Expansion \$9.95**

**Coming Soon: Assembler and Editor; Elf II Adapter Board.** High resolution alpha/numerics with color graphics expandable up to 256 x 192 resolution for less than \$100.

16K Dynam. RAM bd. expand. 32K; less than \$150.

## RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer \$106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the Super Elf for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many big things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily expanded with additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The Super Elf includes a ROM monitor for program loading, editing and execution with SINGLE STEP for program debugging which is not included in others at the same price. With SINGLE STEP you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the unique Quest address and data bus displays before, during and after executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 video graphics chip allows you to connect your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a speaker system included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

## Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface \$89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow you to decide how you want it optioned. The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a cassette interface. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardware cabinet alongside the Super Elf. The board includes slots for up to 6K of EPROM (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is fully socketed. EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor \$19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with

A 24 key HEX keyboard includes 16 HEX keys plus load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select and single step. Large, on board displays provide output and optional high and low address. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for all IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 400 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game.

Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and research and development.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit \$106.95, High address option \$6.95, Low address option \$9.95. Custom Cabinet with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel \$24.95. Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards \$41.00. Nicad Battery Memory Saver Kit \$6.95. All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for \$12.00 per year.

Tiny Basic Cassette \$10.00, on ROM \$38.00, original Elf kit board \$14.95, 1802 software; Moews Video Graphics \$3.50, Games and Music \$3.00, Chip 8 Interpreter \$5.50.

subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up. Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the Super Expansion Board and Super Monitor the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include Parallel Input and Output Ports with full handshake. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two S-100 slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. Parallel I/O Ports \$9.85, RS 232 \$4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F \$1.95, S-100 \$4.50. A 50 pin connector set with ribbon cable is available at \$12.50 for easy connection between the Super Elf and the Super Expansion Board.

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply below).

**Multi-volt Computer Power Supply**  
8v 5 amp,  $\pm 18v$  5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, -5v 5 amp, 12v 5 amp, -12 option,  $\pm 5v$ ,  $\pm 12v$  are regulated. Kit \$29.95. Kit with punched frame \$37.45, \$4.00 shipping. Woodgrain case \$10.00, \$1.50 shipping.

**60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit \$4.40**  
Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy. Kit includes: PC board, IC, crystal, resistors, capacitors and trimmer.

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL	LM320K-5	1.50	CD4021	1.25
7400N	LM323K-5	5.95	CD4022	1.10
7402N	LM320K-12	1.50	CD4023	.28
7404N	LM320K-15	1.50	CD4024	.75
7409N	LM320T-5	1.60	CD4025	2.00
7410N	LM320T-12	1.60	CD4026	.86
7411N	LM320T-15	1.60	CD4027	.85
7412N	LM320T-18	1.60	CD4028	.85
7413N	LM323N-1	1.15	CD4029	.45
7414N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4030	1.02
7415N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4031	1.02
7416N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4032	1.02
7417N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4033	.85
7418N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4034	.85
7419N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4035	.85
7420N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4036	.85
7421N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4037	.85
7422N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4038	.85
7423N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4039	.85
7424N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4040	.85
7425N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4041	.85
7426N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4042	.85
7427N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4043	.85
7428N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4044	.85
7429N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4045	.85
7430N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4046	.85
7431N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4047	.85
7432N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4048	.85
7433N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4049	.85
7434N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4050	.85
7435N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4051	.85
7436N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4052	.85
7437N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4053	.85
7438N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4054	.85
7439N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4055	.85
7440N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4056	.85
7441N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4057	.85
7442N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4058	.85
7443N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4059	.85
7444N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4060	.85
7445N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4061	.85
7446N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4062	.85
7447N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4063	.85
7448N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4064	.85
7449N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4065	.85
7450N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4066	.85
7451N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4067	.85
7452N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4068	.85
7453N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4069	.85
7454N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4070	.85
7455N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4071	.85
7456N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4072	.85
7457N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4073	.85
7458N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4074	.85
7459N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4075	.85
7460N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4076	.85
7461N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4077	.85
7462N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4078	.85
7463N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4079	.85
7464N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4080	.85
7465N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4081	.85
7466N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4082	.85
7467N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4083	.85
7468N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4084	.85
7469N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4085	.85
7470N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4086	.85
7471N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4087	.85
7472N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4088	.85
7473N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4089	.85
7474N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4090	.85
7475N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4091	.85
7476N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4092	.85
7477N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4093	.85
7478N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4094	.85
7479N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4095	.85
7480N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4096	.85
7481N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4097	.85
7482N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4098	.85
7483N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4099	.85
7484N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4100	.85
7485N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4101	.85
7486N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4102	.85
7487N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4103	.85
7488N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4104	.85
7489N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4105	.85
7490N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4106	.85
7491N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4107	.85
7492N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4108	.85
7493N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4109	.85
7494N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4110	.85
7495N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4111	.85
7496N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4112	.85
7497N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4113	.85
7498N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4114	.85
7499N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4115	.85
7500N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4116	.85
7501N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4117	.85
7502N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4118	.85
7503N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4119	.85
7504N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4120	.85
7505N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4121	.85
7506N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4122	.85
7507N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4123	.85
7508N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4124	.85
7509N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4125	.85
7510N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4126	.85
7511N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4127	.85
7512N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4128	.85
7513N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4129	.85
7514N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4130	.85
7515N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4131	.85
7516N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4132	.85
7517N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4133	.85
7518N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4134	.85
7519N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4135	.85
7520N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4136	.85
7521N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4137	.85
7522N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4138	.85
7523N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4139	.85
7524N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4140	.85
7525N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4141	.85
7526N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4142	.85
7527N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4143	.85
7528N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4144	.85
7529N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4145	.85
7530N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4146	.85
7531N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4147	.85
7532N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4148	.85
7533N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4149	.85
7534N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4150	.85
7535N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4151	.85
7536N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4152	.85
7537N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4153	.85
7538N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4154	.85
7539N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4155	.85
7540N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4156	.85
7541N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4157	.85
7542N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4158	.85
7543N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4159	.85
7544N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4160	.85
7545N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4161	.85
7546N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4162	.85
7547N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4163	.85
7548N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4164	.85
7549N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4165	.85
7550N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4166	.85
7551N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4167	.85
7552N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4168	.85
7553N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4169	.85
7554N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4170	.85
7555N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4171	.85
7556N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4172	.85
7557N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4173	.85
7558N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4174	.85
7559N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4175	.85
7560N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4176	.85
7561N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4177	.85
7562N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4178	.85
7563N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4179	.85
7564N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4180	.85
7565N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4181	.85
7566N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4182	.85
7567N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4183	.85
7568N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4184	.85
7569N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4185	.85
7570N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4186	.85
7571N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4187	.85
7572N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4188	.85
7573N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4189	.85
7574N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4190	.85
7575N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4191	.85
7576N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4192	.85
7577N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4193	.85
7578N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4194	.85
7579N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4195	.85
7580N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4196	.85
7581N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4197	.85
7582N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4198	.85
7583N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4199	.85
7584N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4200	.85
7585N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4201	.85
7586N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4202	.85
7587N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4203	.85
7588N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4204	.85
7589N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4205	.85
7590N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4206	.85
7591N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4207	.85
7592N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4208	.85
7593N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4209	.85
7594N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4210	.85
7595N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4211	.85
7596N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4212	.85
7597N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4213	.85
7598N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4214	.85
7599N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4215	.85
7600N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4216	.85
7601N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4217	.85
7602N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4218	.85
7603N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4219	.85
7604N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4220	.85
7605N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4221	.85
7606N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4222	.85
7607N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4223	.85
7608N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4224	.85
7609N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4225	.85
7610N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4226	.85
7611N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4227	.85
7612N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4228	.85
7613N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4229	.85
7614N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4230	.85
7615N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4231	.85
7616N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4232	.85
7617N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4233	.85
7618N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4234	.85
7619N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4235	.85
7620N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4236	.85
7621N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4237	.85
7622N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4238	.85
7623N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4239	.85
7624N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4240	.85
7625N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4241	.85
7626N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4242	.85
7627N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4243	.85
7628N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4244	.85
7629N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4245	.85
7630N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4246	.85
7631N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4247	.85
7632N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4248	.85
7633N	LM323N-1.5	1.15	CD4249	.85
7634N	LM3			

# Active Electronic Sales Corp.

## MICROPROCESSOR CHIP SETS

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
8080A	<del>8.95</del> \$5.95	6800	6.95
8085	12.95	6802	11.95
<hr/>			
8212	3.45	6810	3.95
8214	3.95	6820	3.95
8216	3.25	6821	3.95
8224	2.95	6850	4.25
8226	2.25	6852	3.95
8228	3.98		
8238	4.75	SCP1802LE	9.95
8251	5.75	SCP1824LE	3.50
8253	14.95	SCP1852LE	1.50
8255	5.75	SCP1853LE	1.45
8257	10.95	SCP1854LE	6.95
8259	14.95	SCP1856LE	1.95
		SCP1858LE	1.95
		SCP1859LE	1.50

### "TTL"

We are overstocked - SPECIAL OFFER - Major Manufacturer TTL

7401N	09	Quad 2 input NAND gate o/c
7430N	16	8 input NAND gate
7437N	19	Quad 2 input NAND buffer
7440N	12	Dual 4 input NAND buffer
7443N	35	Excess 3 to decimal decoder
7450N	12	Exp dual 2 x 2 input and or invert gate
7453N	12	Exp 4 x 2 input and or invert gate
7460N	12	Dual 4 input expander
7464N	09	4-2-3-2 input and or invert gate
7465N	09	4-2-3-2 input and or invert gate o/c
7482N	29	2 Bit binary full adder
74158N	24	Dual 2 to 4 line decoder/demultiplexer o/c
74176N	29	Presetable decade counter
74182N	29	Look ahead carry generator
74195N	29	4 Bit Parallel in, parallel out s/r
74H02N	09	Quad 2 input NOR gate
74H03N	09	Quad 2 input NAND gate o/c
74H05N	09	Hex/inverter o/c
74H12N	09	Triple 3 input NAND gate o/c
74H15N	09	Triple 3 input and gate o/c
74H73N	09	Dual J-K Master slave flip flop
74H85N	09	4-2-3-2 input and or invert
74H113N	15	Dual J-K neg edge trig flip flop
74H114N	15	Dual J-K neg edge trig flip flop
74H181N	15	4 Bit arithmetic logic unit

## Texas Instruments Low Profile Sockets

Lowest prices anywhere for the highest quality, an unbeatable combination.

Over one million pieces in stock

Contacts	Price	Contacts	Price
8 PIN	08	22 PIN	22
14 PIN	12	24 PIN	24
16 PIN	14	28 PIN	28
18 PIN	18	40 PIN	40
20 PIN	20		

## Metal Power Transistors Homotaxial - Best Quality

2N3054	.65	60V	NPN	TO-66
2N3055	.69	70V	NPN	TO-3
2N3442	1.50	160V	NPN	TO-3
2N3771	1.95	50V	NPN	TO-3
2N3772	1.95	100V	NPN	TO-3
2N3773	2.50	160V	NPN	TO-3

## Universal SCR

C106D .34 5.0 AMP 400V TO-220

## EPROM'S Special of the Month

C1702A-6 256 x 8 1.5 us \$4.95

C2708 1K x 8 450 ns \$9.95

TMS2716 16K (2K x 8) 450 ns \$34.95 \$29.95  
(3 power supplies) T.I. Version

C2716/TMS2516 \$49.95 \$47.95  
16K (2K x 8) 450 ns  
(Single 5V supply - Intel version)

## 1979 IC MASTER

Complete integrated circuit data selector. Master guide to the latest IC's including microprocessors and consumer circuits.

~~\$29.95~~

## 2500 pages

"New Special Offer"

\$27.95

## VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7800UC Series (TO-220 Plastic)	Positive 1 AMP	5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24, Volts
		\$0.99
Data Available on Request		

## High Current (TO-3)

78H05SC	\$4.92	5 volts/5 amps
78H12SC	\$5.07	12 volts/5 amps
78H15SC	\$5.07	15 volts/5 amps
78P05SC	\$7.56	5 volts/10 amps
	\$5.75	5V-24V/5A Positive Adjustable
	\$8.32	-24V to 2.1V/5A Negative Adjustable
SH1605	\$12.22	3V-30V/5A Adj. Step Down Switching
SH1705	\$7.56	5V/5A Fixed Positive

## Zilog

Z8000/1 \$195.00 16 Bit CPU with segmented address space to 8 Megabytes.

Z8000/2 \$150.00 16 Bit CPU with non segmented address space to 64K bytes.

Z80-CPU	2.5 MHz	\$9.95	Z80-DMA	2.5 MHz	\$26.85
Z80A-CPU	4.0 MHz	\$11.95	Z80A-DMA	4.0 MHz	\$33.60
Z80-PIO	2.5 MHz	\$7.20	Z80-SIO/O	2.5 MHz	\$36.00
Z80A-PIO	4.0 MHz	\$8.40	Z80A-SIO/O	4.0 MHz	\$39.50
Z80-CTC	2.5 MHz	\$7.20	Z80-SIO/1	2.5 MHz	\$36.00
Z80A-CTC	4.0 MHz	\$8.40	Z80A-SIO/1	4.0 MHz	\$39.50
			Z80-SIO/2	2.5 MHz	\$36.00
			Z80A-SIO/2	4.0 MHz	\$39.50

## MOS MEMORIES

### MOS Static RAM's

Part No.	Price
2101	<del>\$1.95</del>
1K/22 PIN	
2102L FPC	\$1.19
1K 350NS (Low Power)	
2102-1PC	<del>\$3.95</del> 0.94
1K 450NS	
P2111-25	\$2.50
250 ns (256 x 4)	
P2112-35	\$2.50
350 ns (256 x 4)	
2114	<del>\$5.75</del>
4K (1K x 4) 300NS	

### MOS Dynamic RAM's

Part No.	Price
4K 4027	\$3.50
4K (4K x 1) 300NS 16 PIN	
16K 416-5	\$10.95
16K (16K x 1) 300NS 16 PIN	
TMS4060-30	\$3.95
4K (300 NS) 22 PIN	
TMS4060-20	\$4.95
4K (200 NS) 22 PIN	

### UART's

Part No.	Price
AY5-1013A	\$4.50
AY3-1015	\$5.50

### 1K CMOS RAM

Part No.	Price
5101	<del>\$4.50</del> \$3.95
450NS (Low Power)	

### 4K CMOS RAM

Part No.	Price
P4315-45L	\$14.95
(8K x 1) 450 NS	

### SHIFT REGISTERS

3341PC	\$4.95	3342PC	\$4.95
3341APC	\$5.95	3347PC	\$4.95

## L.E.D. LAMPS

LED209	T-1 3mm Red	.09
LED211	T-1 3mm Green	.14
LED212	T-1 3mm Yellow	.13
LED220	T-1 3/4 5mm Red	.11
LED222	T-1 3/4 5mm Green	.19
LED224	T-1 3/4 5mm Yellow	.14

## DISPLAYS

MAN74A	300"	Common Cathode	\$0.99
FND357	375"	Common Cathode	\$1.25
FND500	500"	Common Cathode	\$1.00
FND507	500"	Common Anode	\$1.25
FND580	500"	Common Anode (high brightness)	\$1.29
FND587	500"	Common Cathode (high brightness)	\$1.29
DL747	630"	Common Anode	\$2.30
DL704	300"	Common Cathode	\$1.29
DL707	300"	Common Anode	\$1.29

## ISOLATORS

ILQ74	Quad Opto Isolator	1500V	\$3.95
IL1	Opto Coupler	1500V	.49
4N26	Opto Isolator	2500V	.59
MCT6	Dual Opto Isolator	1500V	\$1.29

Prices in this ad are valid only until Nov.30, 1979

P.O. BOX 1035 FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 01701

Over-the-counter sales,  
12 Mercer Rd., Natick, Mass 01760  
Behind Zayres on Rte. 9  
Telephone Orders & Enquiries (617) 879-0077

IN CANADA

5651 FERRIER ST.  
MONTREAL, QUEBEC  
H4P 2K5  
Tel: (514) 735-6425

4800 DUFFERIN ST.  
DOWNSVIEW, ONTARIO  
M3H 5S9  
Tel: (416) 661-1115

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00 • ADD \$2.00 TO COVER POSTAGE & HANDLING

Foreign customers please remit payment on an international bank draft or international postal money order in American dollars.

BAXTER CENTRE  
1050 BAXTER ROAD  
OTTAWA, ONTARIO  
K2C 3P2  
Tel: (613) 820-9471

3070 KINGSWAY  
VANCOUVER, B.C.  
V5R 5J7  
Tel: (604) 438-3321



**Active Electronic Sales Corp.**



**HICKOK 3 1/2 Digit Mini-Multimeter**  
MODEL LX 303 \$69.50

**Sinclair PDM35 digital MultiMeter**  
Reg. \$89.95 \$49.95

**GOULD 15 MHz Dual Trace**  
• Triggers in excess of 25 MHz  
Model OS255 \$795 including probes

**SENCORE TV-VTR-MATV and Video Analyzer**  
Model VA48 \$945.75 Reg. \$1095.00

**ESL CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES 100 MHz 8-Digit Counter** \$127.50  
• 20 Hz 100 MHz Range • 6" LED Display • Fully Automatic Reg. \$150.00  
• Includes 100 VPC (high impedance cable mount)

**NOW AVAILABLE PS500 500MHZ Prescaler** \$59.95

**BK PRECISION Digital Capacitance Meter**  
Model 820 \$249.95

**CODE-A-PHONE Telephone Answering Devices**  
Wremote Command 1400 \$199.95

**BSR Changer Accessories** \$29.95  
Model BSR-129

**Microflame Deluxe Gas Torch Kit**  
Model 4400 Reg. \$39.95 \$29.95

**BK PRECISION 3 1/2-Digit Portable DMM**  
• Overhead Protected • Battery or AC operation • 3" high LED Display • Auto Zeroing Model 2800 comes complete with test leads, operating manual and spare fuse

**Weller Controlled Output Soldering Station**  
Reg. \$77.50 Model WTCP-N \$49.95

**Weller Xcelite**

**Service Master Attache Style Tool Kit** Model 99SM \$47.50 Reg. \$69.95

**Tool Cases** Model TC 100/ST \$279.95 Reg. \$449.00

**Roll Kit** Model 99PR \$19.95 Reg. \$37.95

**Logic Monitor** \$29.95  
• Automatically displays state and dynamic logic • Works with TTL, HTL, TTL and CMOS • 16 LED display • Circuit powered design Reg. \$69.95 Model LM-1 \$59.95 complete

**BSR SYSTEM X-1000 Remote Control for Lights & Appliances**  
A Piece Starter Kit Reg. \$87.95 \$79.50  
One (1) Command Console \$14.95  
Two (2) Lamp Modules 14.95  
One (1) Appliance Module 38.95

**Wahl NEW ISO-TIP "Quick Charge"** \$29.95  
Model 7500 Cordless Soldering Iron \$17.95  
Model 5800 Thermal Spo Circuit Tester \$29.95

**ISOTIP 60** Model 7800

**In-Dash AM/FM 8 Track Stereo** C-777 \$52.50

**AM/FM Cassette Stereo** CAS 888 \$57.50

**NLS 15 MHz Mini Oscilloscope** Model MS 15  
Reg. \$318.00 \$269.95

• Battery or line operation  
• Automatic and line sync. modes  
• Power consumption less than 15 W

**NOW AVAILABLE**  
• 15MHz Dual Trace - Model MS 215 Reg. \$435.00 \$369.95  
• 30 MHz Dual Trace - Model MS 230 Reg. \$659.00 \$479.95

**3-Way Miniature High Fidelity Stereo Speaker System**  
Reg. \$139.00 \$69.50

**Bearcat Scanner** Model 250 \$299.95

**Touch K 100 Scanner** Reg. \$269 \$199.95

• 10 channel, computer controlled

**HICKOK Function Generator** Model 270 \$181.90

**Stereo Power Booster** THE BIG SHOT 40 WATTS STEREO 20 WATTS PER CHANNEL BASS BOOST \$24.95

**FREE 1979 Catalog**

**ESL Logic Probe** Model LP-1 \$44.95 complete

• Compact, circuit powered  
• Detects pulses as short as 50 nSec  
• Multi family compatibility DTL/TTL/HTL/CMOS

**30MHz Dual Trace with Delay Line**  
Reg. \$1100.00 \$892.50  
with probes Model LBO-50

**Magnifier LAMP** Model MG 10A \$49.50

**700 Series**  
Precision ground and polished magnification lens. Uses 22W T-9 Circline fluorescent

**RC Circuit Box/RCA-VIZ**  
• 36 resistors (15 ohms to 10 megohms)  
• 18 capacitors (100 pf to 0.22 uf)  
Model WC 412A Reg. \$49.95 \$42

**Regency** \$199.95

**Call TOLL FREE (800) 645-9518** For N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

MasterCharge • BankAmericard  
• COD • Check • Money Order  
Add \$3.00 for shipping and insurance  
C.O.D.'s Extra New York State residents add approx. sales tax

**Function Generator** \$127.50

• Sine square, triangle and separate TTL Square wave output  
Model 7001

**Chess Challenger** \$74.95

• Seven Levels of Play  
Model BCC

**30MHz Portable Frequency Counter** Reg. \$130.00 \$65.00

**"We Will Beat Any Advertised Price"**

**FORDHAM**  
855R Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

**We bought 350,000 LED's. And you get the savings.**  
Reds, greens, yellows, orange, small, medium, large. Bags of 25 - mixed \$2.75. That's only 11¢ each. Compare this bargain up to twice our price

**FACTORY PRIME**  
5BI - Polar LED 59¢ ea. or 10 for \$5

**LAB-BENCH VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT**  
5 to 20 VDC at 1 AMP. Short circuit protected by current limit. Uses IC regulator and 10 AMP Power Darlington. Very good regulation and low ripple. Kit includes PC Board, all parts, large heatsink and shielded transformer. 50 MV. TYP. Regulation. \$15.99 KIT

**LED BAR GRAPH AND ANALOG METER DRIVER**  
New from National Semi. #LM3914. Drives 10 LED directly for making bar graphs, audio power meters, analog meters, LED oscilloscopes, etc. Units can be stacked for more LED's. A super versatile and truly remarkable IC. Just out!

**SPECIAL PRICE: \$3.99 INCLUDES 12 Page Spec. Sheet**

**CLOCK MODULE OPTIONS**  
MA1008 A and D MA1013

Switches and pot for all options  
Includes:  
5 push buttons  
1 toggle  
1 10K pot \$2.50  
Alarm Parts (including high impedance transducer) Much more efficient than a speaker \$1.50  
Transducer only (unbelievably loud!) \$1.10

**16K DYNAMIC RAM CHIP WORKS IN TRS-80 OR APPLE II**  
16K X 1 Bits 16 Pin Package. Same as Mostek 4116-4. 250 NS access. 410 NS cycle time. Our best price yet for this state of the art RAM 32K and 64K RAM boards using this chip are readily available. These are new fully guaranteed devices by a major mfg.

**VERY LIMITED STOCK!**  
"MAGAZINE SPECIAL" - 8/\$79.50

**SONY 23 WATT AUDIO AMP MODULE**  
#STK-054. 23 WATTS SUPER CLEAN AUDIO. 20 HZ to 100 KHZ ± 2 DB. HYBRID, SILICON, SELF-CONTAINED MODULE. ONLY 1 1/2 x 2 1/2 IN. WITH DATA.  
**COMPARE AT UP TO TWICE OUR PRICE! \$8.99 each**

**60 Hz CRYSTAL TIME BASE**  
\$4.95 (Complete Kit)  
Uses MM5369 CMOS divider IC with high accuracy 3.579545 MHZ Crystal. Use with all MOS Clock Chips or Modules. Draws only 1.5 MA. All parts, data and PC Board included. 100 Hz. same as above, except \$5.95.

**MICRO MINI TOGGLE SWITCHES**  
6 for \$5 with hardware.

Sound Activated Switch not a kit. Already assembled. Clap your hands and turn on lights, music boxes, coffee pots, etc. Full spec. sheet with each unit.  
**69¢ ea. 10 for \$5.50**

**FAIRCHILD PNP "SUPER TRANSISTOR"**  
2N4402. TO-92 Plastic. Silicon PNP Driver. High Current. VCEO-40 HFE-50 to 150 at 150 MA. FT-150 MHZ. A super "BEEFED-UP" Version of the 2N3906.  
**8 FOR \$1.19**

**JUMBO IC ASSORTMENT**  
All new not rejects. BIG computer mfg. Surplus. Some standard marked, many house numbered. TTL, DTL, LINEAR. All prime. 1st line.  
**50 for \$1.59 500 for \$12.95**

**NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR "COLOSSUS JR." JUMBO CLOCK MODULE** MA1013 BRAND NEW!

**\$8.50** (2 FOR \$15) (IAC XFMR \$1.95)

**ASSEMBLED! NOT A KIT!**  
"MANUFACTURER'S CLOSEOUT!"

**PERFECT FOR USE WITH A TIMEBASE.**

- Bright 4 digit 0.7" LED Display
- Complete-Add only Transformer and Switches
- 24 Hour Alarm Signal Output
- 12 Hour Real Time Format
- 50 or 60 Hz Operation
- Power Failure Indication
- LED Brightness Control
- Sleep and Snooze Timers
- Alarm "on" and PM Indicators
- Direct Drive - No RFI
- Direct Replacement for MA1012
- Comes with Full Data

**TOSHIBA POWER AUDIO AMP**  
5.8 WATTS RMS Typical Output. 50 to 30,000 HZ ± 3 DB. For CB's, tape decks, PA's, etc. Works off of a single supply voltage from 10.5 to 18 VDC. 10 Pin plastic DIP with special built in heat sink tab. Perfect for use on 12VDC.  
**\$3.99 each**

**Digital Research: Parts (OF TEXAS)**  
P.O. BOX 401247 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75041 • (214) 271-2461

**TERMS:** Add 50¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.  
Write for our free catalog full of many useful bargains.

# Radio Shack — Your No. 1 Parts Place™

## Low Prices and New Items Every Day!

### Low-Power Schottky ICs

Low As **49¢**

- 100% Prime
- Guaranteed Specs

Improved 5-volt logic devices use Schottky diode technology for minimum propagation delay and high speed at minimum power.

Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
74LS00	276-1900	.49
74LS02	276-1902	.59
74LS04	276-1904	.59
74LS08	276-1908	.49
74LS10	276-1910	.59
74LS13	276-1911	.99
74LS20	276-1912	.59
74LS27	276-1913	.69
74LS30	276-1914	.59
74LS32	276-1915	.69
74LS47	276-1916	1.29
74LS51	276-1917	.59
74LS73	276-1918	.69
74LS74	276-1919	.69
74LS75	276-1920	.99
74LS76	276-1921	.79
74LS85	276-1922	1.29
74LS90	276-1923	.99
74LS92	276-1924	.99
74LS93	276-1925	.99
74LS123	276-1926	1.19
74LS132	276-1927	.99
74LS157	276-1930	1.19
74LS161	276-1931	1.49
74LS164	276-1932	1.49
74LS175	276-1934	1.19
74LS192	276-1935	1.49
74LS193	276-1936	1.49
74LS194	276-1937	1.49
74LS196	276-1938	1.59
74LS367	276-1835	1.19
74LS368	276-1836	1.19
74LS373	276-1943	2.39
74LS374	276-1944	2.39

### 4000-Series CMOS ICs

Type	Cat. No.	EACH
4001	276-2401	.69
4011	276-2411	.69
4012	276-2412	.79
4013	276-2413	.99
4017	276-2417	1.69
4020	276-2420	1.69
4021	276-2421	1.69
4023	276-2423	.69
4027	276-2427	.99
4028	276-2428	1.29
4046	276-2446	1.69
4511	276-2447	1.69
4049	276-2449	.79
4050	276-2450	.79
4051	276-2451	1.49
4086	276-2466	1.39
4070	276-2470	.79
4518	276-2490	1.49
4543	276-2491	1.99

All Prime from Major Semiconductor Manufacturers. Specs and Pin Out Diagram Included with Each Device.

### MC14553 3-Digit BCD Counter IC **2.99**

CMOS chip replaces over 8 separate ICs in a digital display circuit. Input pulse shaping. Master reset pin. 16-pin DIP. 276-2498 ..... 2.99

### RAM Memory ICs **2.49**

Low As **2.49**  
2102 1024 x 1 Array. Low-cost static memory chip. 16-pin DIP. Buy 8 and save! 276-2501 ..... 2.49 Ea. or 8/14.95  
2114L 1024 x 4 Array. NMOS static RAM. 18-pin DIP. 276-2504 ..... 10.99

### NEW! Silicon Solar Cells



Convert light to electrical power. All deliver 0.45V at rated current. Use several in series/parallel for higher voltages or current.  
276-122. 1/2 3" cell. Rated 500 mA ... 5.99  
276-123. Full 3" cell. Rated 1 amp ... 8.99

### NEW! Switches



**A** Submini Push Switches. One red, one black. SPST momentary contacts rated 0.5A, 125VAC. Normally open. 275-1571 ..... Pkg. 2/1.69  
**B** Compact Lever Switches. 6A at 125VAC. SPST. 275-257 ..... 2.49  
DPDT. 275-259 ..... 2.99

### NEW! BNC Connectors



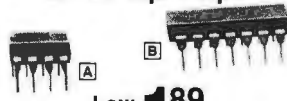
**A** Type 1094 Female BNC. Mounts in single 9/16" hole. 278-105 ..... 1.49  
**B** Type UG-88 Male BNC. No soldering! Screws onto standard coax cable. Plated finish.  
For RG-58/U Cable. 278-103 ..... 2.19  
For RG-59/U Cable. 278-104 ..... 2.19

### Hall-Effect Sensors



**Open-Collector Output**  
Detects magnetic fields electronically. 750 gauss "on" threshold. Constant amplitude independent of frequency. Similar to type ULN 3006. Ideal for tach, position sensing, pulse counting. 5 to 16V supply. TO-92 case. With data.  
276-1646 ..... Pkg. nf 3/1.98

### BIFET Op Amps



Feature very high input impedance, low noise. Fast 13V $\mu$ S slew rate is ideal for low TIM distortion audio amplifiers. Internally compensated. Up to  $\pm$ 18V supply.  
**A** LF 353N. Dual BIFET Op amp. 8-pin DIP. 276-1715 ..... 1.89  
**B** TL 084C. Quad BIFET Op amp. 14-pin DIP. 276-1714 ..... 2.99

### SN-76477 "Music Synthesizer" IC



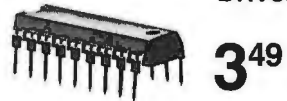
Creates almost any type of sound! High level op amp output. Includes 2 VCOs, low frequency osc., noise generator, filter, 2 mixers, timing logic. 28-pin DIP. With data. 276-1765 ..... 2.99

### Unique LEDs



**A** Tri-Color. Displays red, green, yellow. Uniform light output of 0.6 mcd. Forward voltage: 2.2VDC. Max. current: 25mA. T1-1/4 case style. 276-035 ..... 1.39  
**B** Red Flasher. Operates directly from 5VDC power source. Pulse rate: 3 Hz. Max. current: 20 mA at 5VDC. 276-036 ..... 1.29

### LED Bar/Dot Display Driver



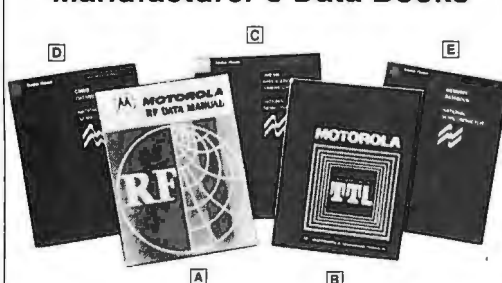
LM3914N. Features 10 adjustable analog steps, bar or dot display mode. Current-regulated LED outputs. 8 to 25VDC supply. 18-pin DIP. 276-1707 ..... 3.49  
LM3915N. As above but with 3 dB log steps. 276-1708 ..... 3.49

### AC and DC Relays



**A** SPST Solid State AC Relay. Handles 24 to 280VAC at up to 1.5A. TTL compatible 5VDC control input. 1500VRMS isolation. 275-236 ..... 1.99  
**B** 12VDC SPDT. Silver-plated contacts: 1A at 125VAC. 275-231 ..... 2.49

### Manufacturer's Data Books

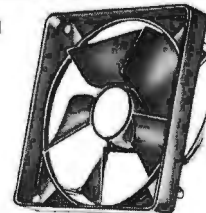


Low As **2.95**  
**Need Info? — Find it at Radio Shack!**  
**A** Motorola RF Data Manual. Power and small-signal RF transistors, hybrid amplifier modules, more. 62-1380 ..... 4.95  
**B** Motorola Low-Power Schottky TTL. Data and diagrams plus selection guide for choosing best device. 62-1381 ..... 3.95  
**C** Linear Applications, Vol. 2. Latest data, diagrams, applications briefs and articles. Indexed. 62-1374 ..... 2.95  
**D** CMOS Integrated Circuits. Covers 74C, CD4000-series with complete data, diagrams. Cross referenced. 62-1375 ..... 3.95  
**E** Memory Data Book. Complete info on MOS and bipolar memory components, support circuits. 62-1376 ..... 3.95

### 4" Cooling Fan

**12.95**

Super Quiet Operation



Ideal for cooling power supplies, microcomputers, hi-fi and Ham gear. Delivers up to 70 CFM. Diecast venturi. U.L. recognized motor. For 120VAC, 60 Hz. 273-241 ..... 12.95

### 12/24-Hr. LCD Clock Module

**19.95**



24-Hour Alarm Shows Time/Day/Date

Actual Size

Complete clock module — just add switches and battery! 0.25" LCD display has built-in backlight, alarm set, PM and snooze indicators. Operates up to a year on single 1.5V battery. Accuracy:  $\pm$  13 seconds per month. 277-1005 ..... 19.95

WHY WAIT FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY?  
IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

# Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102  
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN 40 COUNTRIES




74LS00	29	74LS00TTL	74LS138	.89
74LS01	.29	74LS04	74LS139	.89
74LS02	29	74LS51	74LS151	.89
74LS03	29	74LS52	74LS153	.89
74LS04	29	74LS54	74LS157	.89
74LS05	35	74LS55	74LS160	1.15
74LS06	29	74LS73	74LS161	1.15
74LS07	35	74LS74	74LS163	1.25
74LS10	29	74LS75	74LS163	1.15
74LS11	.75	74LS76	74LS164	1.25
74LS13	59	74LS78	74LS175	.99
74LS14	1.25	74LS83	74LS181	2.49
74LS15	35	74LS85	74LS190	1.15
74LS20	29	74LS86	74LS191	1.15
74LS21	35	74LS90	74LS192	1.15
74LS22	35	74LS92	74LS193	1.15
74LS26	35	74LS93	74LS194	1.15
74LS27	35	74LS95	74LS195	1.15
74LS28	35	74LS96	74LS263	.99
74LS30	29	74LS107	74LS267	.99
74LS32	35	74LS109	74LS256	1.75
74LS33	35	74LS112	74LS260	.89
74LS37	.45	74LS123	74LS279	.75
74LS40	35	74LS125	74LS287	.75
74LS42	.89	74LS132	74LS368	.75
		74LS136	74LS370	2.49

<b>1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%</b>									
<b>ASST. 1</b>	5 ea.	10 OHM 27 OHM	33 OHM 39 OHM	15 OHM 18 OHM	22 OHM 47 OHM	56 OHM 68 OHM	<b>50 PCS</b>	<b>\$1.75</b>	
<b>ASST. 2</b>	5 ea.	68 OHM 180 OHM	82 OHM 220 OHM	100 OHM 270 OHM	120 OHM 330 OHM	150 OHM 390 OHM	<b>50 PCS</b>	<b>1.75</b>	
<b>ASST. 3</b>	5 ea.	470 OHM 1.2K	560 OHM 1.5K	680 OHM 1.8K	820 OHM 2.2K	1K 2.7K	<b>50 PCS</b>	<b>1.75</b>	
<b>ASST. 4</b>	5 ea.	3.3K 8.2K	3.9K 10K	4.7K 12K	5.6K 15K	6.8K 18K	<b>50 PCS</b>	<b>1.75</b>	
<b>ASST. 5</b>	5 ea.	22K 56K	27K 68K	33K 82K	39K 100K	47K 120K	<b>50 PCS</b>	<b>1.75</b>	
<b>ASST. 6</b>	5 ea.	150K 390K	180K 470K	220K 560K	270K 680K	330K 820K	<b>50 PCS</b>	<b>1.75</b>	
<b>ASST. 7</b>	5 ea.	1M 2.7M	1.2M 3.3M	1.5M 3.9M	1.8M 4.7M	2.2M 5.6M	<b>50 PCS</b>	<b>1.75</b>	
<b>ASST. 8R Includes Resistor Assortments 1-7 (350 PCS.)</b>								<b>\$9.95 ea.</b>	

CAPACITOR		50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS		CORNER			
	1-5	10-50	100L	1-5	10-50	100+	
10 pl	.05	.03	.001uF	.05	.03	.001	
22 pl	.05	.03	.004uF	.05	.04	.035	
47 pf	.05	.04	.03	.05	.04	.035	
100 pf	.05	.04	.03	.05	.04	.035	
220 pf	.05	.04	.03	.05	.04	.035	
470 pf	.05	.04	.03	.05	.04	.035	
		100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS					
	1-5	10-50	100L	1-5	10-50	100+	
.001mf	.07	.07	.25mf	.11	.10	.06	
.002	.12	.10	.07	.21	.17	.13	
.004mf	.12	.10	.07	.27	.23	.17	
.01mf	.07	.07	1.2mf	.27	.27	.22	
		+20% DIPPED TANTALUM (SOLID) CAPACITORS					
	1-5	10-50	100L	1-5	10-50	100+	
1/35V	.28	.23	.17	1.50V	.30	.26	.21
15/35V	.28	.23	.17	2.2/35V	.35	.31	.27
22/35V	.28	.23	.17	3.3/35V	.35	.31	.27
33/35V	.28	.23	.17	4.7/25V	.33	.28	.23
47/35V	.28	.23	.17	5.6/25V	.49	.45	.35
68/50V	.28	.23	.17	8.2/50V	.60	.56	.50
1.0/50V	.28	.23	.17	10.0/50V	.75	.60	.50
		MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS					
Azial Lead				Radial Lead			
	1-5	10-13	10	1-5	13	10	
1.0/50V	.16	.14	.11	4.7/50V	.15	.13	.10
3.3/50V	.14	.12	.09	1.0/16V	.15	.14	.11
4.7/25V	.15	.13	.10	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.11
10/50V	.15	.13	.10	0.50/5V	.16	.14	.11
22/25V	.16	.14	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	.10
22/25V	.16	.14	.12	10/25V	.15	.13	.10
47/25V	.24	.20	.18	10/50V	.16	.14	.11
100/50V	.19	.17	.15	10/10V	.15	.13	.10
470/50V	.24	.20	.18	10/25V	.16	.14	.11
1000/50V	.35	.30	.25	47/50V	.22	.19	.12
220/25V	.32	.28	.25	100/16V	.19	.15	.14
220/50V	.45	.41	.38	100/25V	.24	.20	.18
330/25V	.38	.33	.27	470/25V	.28	.24	.19
2200/16V	.55	.50	.45	220/16V	.23	.17	.16
2200/16V	.70	.62	.55	470/25V	.31	.28	.26

**ETCON AC/DC Voltage Tester**

- High visibility voltage indicator 120, 208 to 240, 277, 440 to 600 VAC; 120, 240, 400, 600 VDC.
- Positive or negative DC pole identified by neon lamps.
- Provision for quick prod storage in case.
- Case serves as prod holder for one-hand operation. Self-extinguishing, high-impact case for long life.
- Continuous duty rated thru 480V.
- Dimensions: 4-9/16" x 2-1/16" x 7/8". Color: Orange.



**VT200 \$12.95**

**Custom Cables & Jumpers**

**DB 25 Series Cables**

Part No.	Cable Length	Connectors	Price
DB25P-4-P	4 ft.	2-DP25P	\$15.95 ea.
DB25P-4-S	4 ft.	1-DP25P/1-25S	\$16.95 ea.
DB25S-4-S	4 ft.	2-DP25S	\$17.95 ea.

**Dip Jumpers**

Part No.	Cable Length	Connectors	Price
DJ14-1	1 ft.	1-14 Pin	\$1.59 ea.
DJ16-1	1 ft.	1-16 Pin	1.79 ea.
DJ24-1	1 ft.	1-24 Pin	2.79 ea.
DJ14-1-14	1 ft.	2-14 Pin	2.79 ea.
DJ16-1-16	1 ft.	2-16 Pin	3.19 ea.
DJ24-1-24	1 ft.	2-24 Pin	4.95 ea.

For Custom Cables & Jumpers, See JAMECO 1979 Catalog for Pricing

**25 PIN-D SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS**  
(Meets RS232)

Part No.	Description	Price
DB25P	PLUG (as pictured)	\$2.95
DB25S	SOCKET	3.50
DB25T26-1	CABLE COVER for DB25P or DB25S.	1.75
DB25P-931	PLUG - Right Angle - P.C. Mount	4.95
DB25S-931	SOCKET - Right Angle - P.C. Mount	5.25

**Printed Circuit Connectors**

.156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read-Out Bifurcated Connectors  
Fits .064 to .070 P.C. Boards

Part No.	Description	Price
15/30 SE	15/30 Contacts - solder eyelet	\$1.95
18/36 SE	18/36 Contacts - solder eyelet	2.49
22/44 SE	22/44 Contacts - solder eyelet	2.95
22/44 WW	22/44 Contacts - wire wrap	3.95
50/100 WW	50/100 Contacts - wire wrap (R681-1). (1.25 Spacing)	6.95

**Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit**

- Four .500"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6 1/2" x 3 1/8" x 1 1/2"

**JE747 \$29.95**

**JE701**

**6-Digit Clock Kit \$19.95**

- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6 1/2" x 3 1/8" x 1 1/2"

**new Micro-Miniature Joystick**

- 2 each 100K pots (Linear Taper)
- Printed Circuit Board Mount
- Size: 1" x 1-3/16" x 1-3/16"

**Micro-Miniature Joystick \$4.95**

**Digital Stopwatch Kit**

- Use Intersil 7205 Chip
- Plated thru double-sided P.C. Board
- LED display (red)
- Times to 99 min. 59.99 sec. with auto reset
- Quartz crystal controlled
- Three stopwatches in one: single event, split (cumulative) & Taylor (sequential timing)
- Uses 3 penlite batteries
- Size: 4.5" x 2.5" x .90"

**JE900 \$39.95**

**MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS**

**8080/8086 SUPPORT DEVICES**

Part No.	Description	Price
8080A	CPU	\$ 7.95
8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.49
8226	Bus Owner	3.95
8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
8238	System Controller	5.95
8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	7.95
8253	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95
8255	Prog. Parallel I/O (PP)	9.95
8257	Prog. DMA Control	19.95
8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	19.95

**8800/88000 SUPPORT DEVICES**

Part No.	Description	Price
MC6800	MPU	\$14.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and Ram	24.95
MC6810AP1	128K Static Ram	6.95
MC6821	Periph. Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	12.95
MC6830LB	1024X8 Bit ROM (MC6830-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	7.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapt.	9.95
MC6860	0-600 bps Digital MODEM	12.95
MC6862	2400 bps Modulator	14.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus Trans. (MC6826)	2.25

**MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS - MISCELLANEOUS**

Part No.	Description	Price
Z80(780C)	CPU	\$14.95
Z80A(780C)	CPU	16.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	19.95
6502	CPU	11.95
8035	8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, I/O lines	19.95
PMOS	CPU	19.95
TR80900JL	16-Bit MPU w/hardware, multiply & divide	49.95

**8-BIT REGISTERS**

Part No.	Description	Price
MM530H	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic	\$ 50
MM530H	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic	.50
MM530H	Dual 18 Bit Static	.50
MM530H	Dual 100 Bit Static	.50
MM530H	Dual 64 Bit Accumulator	.50
MM530H	500/512 Bit Dynamic	.89
2504T	1024 Dynamic	3.95
2518	Hex 32 Bit Static	4.85
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static	2.95
2524	512 Static	.99
2525	1024 Dynamic	2.95
2527	Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95
2528	Dual 250 Static	4.00
2529	Dual 240 Bit Static	2.08
2532	Quad 80 Bit Static	4.95
3241	File	6.95
74LS670	4K4 Register File (TriState)	2.49

**16-BIT REGISTERS**

Part No.	Description	Price
MM5262	29X1	41.00

**8080/8086 SUPPORT DEVICES**

Part No.	Description	Price
M-280	User Manual	\$7.50
M-COP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2850	User Manual	5.00

**8080/8086 SUPPORT DEVICES**

Part No.	Description	Price
2513(2140)	Character Generator(upper case)	\$9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator(lower case)	9.95
2516	Character Generator	10.95
MM5230H	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

**RAM'S**

Part No.	Description	Price
1101	256X1 Static	\$1.49
1103	1024X1 Dynamic	.99
2101(B101)	256X1 Static	3.95
2102	1024X1 Static	1.75
2102	1024X1 Static	1.85
2111(B111)	256X4 Static	3.95
2112	256X4 Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024X4 Static 450ns	7.95
2114L	1024X4 Static 450ns low power	10.95
2114-3	1024X4 Static 300ns	10.95
2114L-3	1024X4 Static 300ns low power	11.95
9101	256X4 Static	7.95
5280(2107)	4096X1 Dynamic	4.95
7489	16X4 Static	1.75
74S200	256X1 Static Tristate	4.95
93421	256X1 Static	2.95
UPD414	4K Dynamic 16 pin	4.95
UPD418	16K Dynamic 16 pin 250ns	9.95
MM54119	4K Static	14.95
TMS4004-4	4K Static	14.95
4096	4096X1 Static	14.95
2117	16,384X1 Dynamic 350ns (house marked)	9.95

**8080/8086 SUPPORT DEVICES**

Part No.	Description	Price
1702A	2048 RAMOS	\$5.95
2716BINTL	16K EPROM	59.95
TMS2516	16K EPROM	49.95
(2716)	*Requires single +5V power supply	
TMS2532	4KX8 EPROM	89.95
2708	8K EPROM	10.95
2716 T.J.	16K* EPROM	29.95
	*Requires 3 voltages, -5V, +5V, +12V	
5203	2048 FAMOS	14.95
6301-17611	1024 Transistor Bipolar	3.49
6330-17602	256 Open C Bipolar	2.95
62523	32X8 Open Collector	3.95
62511	4096 Bipolar	19.95
625123	32X8 Transistor	3.95
74186	512 TTL Open Collector	9.95
74188	256 TTL Open Collector	3.95
74S287	1024 Static	2.95

**JE600 HEXADECIMAL ENCODER KIT**

**FEATURES:**

- Full 8 bit latched output for micro-processor use
- 3 User Define keys with one being bi-stable operation
- Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys
- LED readout to verify entries
- Easy interfacing with standard 16 pin IC connector
- Only +5VDC required for operations

**FULL 8 BIT LATCHED OUTPUT—19 KEYBOARD**

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8 bit microprocessors or 8 bit memory circuits. Three (3) additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bi-stable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe.

**JE600 \$59.95**  
Hexadecimal Keypad only \$14.95

**DIGITAL THERMOMETER KIT**

**FEATURES:**

- Dual sensors—switching control for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring
- Continuous LED 8 1/2" digit display
- Range: -40°F to 199°F / -40°C to 100°C
- Accuracy: ±1° nominal
- Set for Fahrenheit or Celsius reading
- Sim. walnut case, AC wall adapter incl.
- Size: 3 1/4" H x 6 5/8" W x 1 3/8" D

**JE300 \$39.95**

**62-Key ASCII Encoder Keyboard Kit**

**FEATURES:**

- 60 Keys generate the full 128 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set
- Fully buffered
- 2 user-define keys provided for custom applications
- Caps lock for upper case only alpha characters
- Utilizes a 2376 (40 pin) encoder read only memory chip
- Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays
- Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector

**JE610 \$79.95**  
62-Key Keyboard only \$34.95

**REGULATED POWER SUPPLY**

**JE200 5V-1 AMP POWER SUPPLY**

- Uses LM309K
- Heat sink provided
- PC Board construction
- Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts
- Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter
- Includes components, hardware & instructions
- Size: 3 1/2" x 5" x 2" H

**JE200 \$14.95**

**JE205 ADAPTER BOARD**  
Adapts to JE200 - ±5V, ±9V and ±12V

- DC/DC converter w/ +5V input
- Toroidal hi-speed switching XMFR
- Short circ. protection
- PC Bld. construction
- Piggy-back to JE200 board
- Size: 3 1/2" x 2" x 9/16" H

**JE205 \$12.95**

**Jameco ELECTRONICS**

**MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE**  
1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070  
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU DECEMBER

**FREE 1980 CATALOG**

**PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097**

**Spec Sheets - 25¢**  
1980 Catalog Available - Send 41¢ stamp

**The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"**

**\$139.95 Kit Only**

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without crucial speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modem and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

**Data Transmission Method** ..... Frequency Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable)

**Maximum Data Rate** ..... 300 Baud

**Data Format** ..... Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character)

**Receive Channel Frequencies** ..... 2205 Hz for space, 2225 Hz for mark

**Transmit Channel Frequencies** ..... Switch selectable Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark. High = 025 space, 2225 mark.

**Receive Sensitivity** ..... -46 dbm acoustically coupled

**Transmit Level** ..... -15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from -8 dbm to -20 dbm

**Receive Frequency Tolerance** ..... Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz

**Digital Data Interface** ..... EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is updated and non-polar)

**Power Requirements** ..... 120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts

**Physical** ..... All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included.

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align.

**TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit**

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.

Kit comes complete with:

- 8 each UPD418-1 (16K Dynamic Rams) 250NS
- Documentation for conversion

**TRS-16K \$75.00**

**JUST WRAP**

**30 AWG wire** ..... .025" square posts

**Daisy chain or point-to-point** ..... Built-in cut off

**No stripping or slitting required—just wrap** ..... Includes 50 ft. wire

Part No.	Color	Price
JW-1-B	Blue	\$14.95
JW-1-W	White	14.95
JW-1-Y	Yellow	14.95
JW-1-R	Red	14.95

**JUST WRAP Replacement Wire**

Part No.	Color	Length	Price
R-JW-B	Blue	50 ft. roll	\$2.98
R-JW-W	White	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-Y	Yellow	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-R	Red	50 ft. roll	2.98

**JUST WRAP Unwrap Tool \$3.49**

**JUST WRAP Kit**

- 50 ft. ea.; blue, white, red, yellow wire
- JUST WRAP Tool
- Unwrapping Tool

**JWK-6 \$24.95**

**Vacuum Vise**

Vacuum-based light-duty vise for small components and assemblies. ABS construction. 1 1/2" jaws. 1 1/2" travel. Can be permanently installed.

**VV-1 \$3.49**

**EPROM Erasing Lamp**

- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure
- Compact - only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips

**UVS-11E \$69.95**

**IDEAL FOR TRS 80 CASSETTE CONTROLLER**

"Plug/Jack interface to any computer system requiring remote control of cassette functions"

The CC100 controls cassette motor functions, monitors tape location with its internal speaker and requires no power. Eliminates the plugging and unplugging of cables during computer loading operation from cassette.

**CC-100 \$29.50**





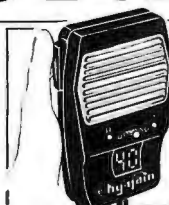
WE'RE BACK WITH OUR WORLD FAMOUS INFLATION FIGHTIN'

# "ONE CENTERS"

**Only 2 FOR \$14.99 \$15**

**DIAL DESK TELEPHONE**

Cat. No. 92CU0553



## HY - GAIN ONE ARM BANDIT MIKES

Only \$14.99  
2 FOR \$15

Take one hand command of your mobile or base rig with Hy-Gain's One Arm Bandit Mike. ON/OFF, VOLUME, SQUELCH, CHANNEL SELECTOR, SPEAKER, and DIGITAL DISPLAY are all conveniently located where your fingers do the talking. Comes with 6 ft. multi-conductor, color-coded, shielded cable, (separate) for easy integration into any type of rig. Size: 4 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/2". Wt. 9 oz. No. 92CU0586

**40 CHANNEL CB BOARD \$12.50**

**WITH 2 FOR SWITCH \$12.51**

Poly Pak's buy up factory close-out from Hy-Gain so you gain! Boards have Hentekinted 9 Watt Amp Chip, RF and Mod Transistors, and Motorola MC series P.L.L. May be used for 10 meter conversion, (see continuing series "CB to 10" in 73 magazine). The parts alone make it an offer you can't refuse. Wt. 9 oz. Cat. No. 92CU0554

**LEDS: LEDS: LEDS!**

YOUR CHOICE 5 for \$1.29  
1¢ SALE 10 for \$1.30

Cat. No.	Type
1788	MICRO TOPHAT RED
1802	MICRO SINGLE PIN RED
1948	MICRO PIN MICRO RED LED, 100% material, 3 volts @ 10 ma, (#5896)
2138	JUMBO RED
2136	JUMBO TAPER RED
2137	MICRO RED
1944	Jumbo Yellow
2138	Jumbo Green

**6 AMP EPOXY "BULLET" RECTIFIERS**

Order by Cat. No. 92CU0605 and Voltage

PRV	PRICE	SALE
50	5.39	2 for .40
100	4.49	2 for .30
200	.59	2 for .60
400	.69	2 for .70
600	.79	2 for .80
800	.89	2 for 1.00

**25 AMP BRIDGE RECTIFIERS**

PIV	SALE	2 FOR
25	1.25	1.26
50	1.99	2.00
100	2.25	2.26
200	2.95	2.96
400	3.90	3.91
600	4.25	4.26
800	4.95	4.96

Order No. 2273 & voltage

**ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCER**

2 for \$3.98 \$3.99

Perfect for dozens of projects, including remote control devices, alarms, etc. Sends and Receives! 1" diameter, 1/2" deep, with standard RCA type phono jack. Wt. 2 oz. Cat. No. 92CU05375

## FANTASTIC? YOU BET IT IS! LOOK WHAT YOU GET FOR 1¢ MORE!

1-ASCOR OPTO COUPLER, type H11C3, mini dip, (#5700).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
3-LINE CORDS, 6 ft. 16 gauge, 2 cond. white w/plug, (#3787).....	1.29	6 for 1.30
15-SINGLE PIN MICRO RED LED, 100% material, 3 volts @ 10 ma, (#5896).....	1.29	30 for 1.30
40-FEEDTHRU CAPACITORS, used for hams, RF, UHF circuitry, (#5668).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
40-PLASTIC TRANSISTORS, ass'd untested and hobby, (#2604A).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
6-6V INDICATORS, w/leads, test lamp manufacturers excess, (#5893).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
40-METAL CAN TRANSISTORS, ass'd types, hobby, untested, (#2603A).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
10-UPRIGHT ELECTROS, 100% ass'd values and voltages, (#5900).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
40-SEMI-CON SUPRISE, zeners, rectifiers, transistors, etc, U-test, (#2226).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
65-STABISTORS, axial, for regulators & computers, U-test, (#3140).....	1.29	130 for 1.30
40-SQUARE PC COILS, uprights, assorted values, for PC applications, (#3188).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
50-1 AMP ZENERS, 2.2, 3.0, 10, 15V, etc., double plug, untested, (#1964).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
4-ROCKER SWITCHES, DPDT, solder eyelet terminals, (#3302).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
60-LONG LEAD DISCS, 100% prime, marked capacitors, (#5899).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
6-MINI TRANSFORMERS, ass'd outputs, interstage & audio, 1" sq. (#3295).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
1-TV/AUDIO SHIELDED CABLE, 2 cond. 15 ft. w/RCA phone plugs, (#5812).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
25-DATA ENTRY KEYCAPS, 1/2" sq. #s & functions, ass't. colors, (#4013).....	1.29	50 for 1.30
2-GE 3W AUDIO AMP, type PA-263 IC chip, mono, (#1522).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
1-MERCURY TILT SWITCH, N.C., rated 24VDC @ .05A, w/leads, (#5686).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
6-POWER TAB TRIACS, 100% prime, 100V, TO-220, (#5880).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
6-POWER TAB SCRs, 100% prime, 100V, TO-220, (#5904).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
2-WATCH LCD's, 3 1/2" digit, ass't. types, size 1" x 1 1/2" (approx.) (#5066).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
4-TV INTERLOCK JACKS for TV/power mt. ctr. solder tab terms, (#5519).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
4-MOS FETS, 3N128, by Fairchild & RCA, TO-18, some duals, (#1686).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
4-PHOTO ELECTRIC DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS, 2N5777, (#3276).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
6-AC "UTILITY" OUTLETS, for 1 1/4" mt. ctr. solder lugs, (#3582).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
15-NE-2 LAMPS, neon red, for 110VAC, less resistor, (#1435).....	1.29	30 for 1.30
20-1N4148 SWITCHING DIODES, 4N5, 100V @ 10mA, axial 100%, (#3000).....	1.29	40 for 1.30
2-4 AMP SILICON BRIDGE RECTIFIER, 200V, block style, (#5928).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
4-VARACTOR DIODES, var. tuner capacitance, 20-50 pf, (#5887).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
50-PRECISION RESISTORS, 1/4, 1/2, & 2 watts, 1% assorted types, (#363).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
60-CERAMIC CAPS, ass'd val. & styles, incl: tubulars, NPO's, etc., (#590).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
25-PLASTIC SCRs, incl: 200V, untested, high yield, TO-92, (#3192).....	1.29	50 for 1.30
40-MOLDED CAPACITORS, tubular, ass'd volt. to 1 mf. axial leads (#3486).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
60-MICRO ZENER & RECT. KIT, ass'd voltages, only 1/8" sq. U-test, (#1251).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
1-LINE CORD, 8 ft. 2 cond. 16 gauge, vinyl molded plug & grommet (#3661).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
6-SPDT MICRO SLIDE SWITCH, only 3/7" cube, for PC mount, (#3429).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
10-PR-RCA/PLUGS & JACKS, for audio, speakers, etc., (#402).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
5-3N35 HOBBS TRANSISTORS, TO-3, (#3771).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
10-ZENERS, axial leads 100%, TO-92, (#5370).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
40-1N4148, 4 NANO, SWITCHING DIODE, axial leads untested (#5923).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
2-RELAYS, BARCOCK 6VDC, SPST, plastic case, (#5807).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
1-25 AMP BRIDGE RECTIFIER, 50 volts, 100% (#5948).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
2-QUADRICS, 10 amp 200 PRV, TO-220 100% (#5915).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
60-MINI RESISTORS, 30-12W, 30-1/4 watt, axial, color coded, (#5922).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
12-SCRS-TRIAC-QUADRICS, ass't. volts, TO-220 case (#2087).....	1.29	24 for 1.30
10-BULPLATES, ass't. resistor/capacitor networks, various styles, (#5880).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
2-AIR TRIMMER CAPS, alum. plates, 1/2" shaft, panel mt. solder lugs, (#5858).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
30-MOLEX CONNECTORS, nylon, ass'd styles, colors, & # of cond. (#5835).....	1.29	60 for 1.30
1-3 COND. LINE CORD, 8 ft. flat, wiring terminals, 2 AC, 1 GND, (#5703).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
4-12 VOLT LAMPS, w/leads, popular voltage, 100's of uses, (#5942).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
25-TTL IC's, untested, ass'd gates, flip flops, etc. 14 # 1, (#5955).....	1.29	50 for 1.30
20-10P PIV GLASS AMPS, micro-mini, axial, silicon, rated @ 1A, (#5903).....	1.29	40 for 1.30
1-12 VLT 200 mA TRANSFORMER, 115 V prim, PC mount, (#5977).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
10-1.5V 1W ZENERS, micro-style, ass't. epoxy & glass, 10%, (#5914).....	1.29	40 for 1.30
100-UNMARKED CAPS, popular values, mylars & polystyrene, 100%, (#5892).....	1.29	200 for 1.30
60-ONE WATT ZENERS, assorted voltages, glass pak, dbl plug, U-test, (#5947).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
50-MICRO ZENERS, 1 watt, 2-30V, DO-7 & micro epoxy, axial, 100%, (#5905).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
500PC-HARDWARE SURPRISE, ass't screws nuts & washers, (#5891).....	1.29	1000 for 1.30
60-GLASS AMPS, up to 1KV, 1N4000 series, glass encased, untested, (#5982).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
60-PC BOARD PARTS, boards loaded w/100% parts, hobby bonanza, (#5946).....	1.29	400 for 1.30
6-RF NPN TRANSISTORS, type-2N1059, BVcho: 40V, TO-22, 100%, (#5895).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
2-BRASS DOOR LOCKS, w/key, for doors/windows, etc. 2-1/8" mt. ctr. (#5949).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
1-PUSH-PUSH CB SWITCH, DPDT, 1 x 1/4 x 3/8", 100's of uses, (#3463).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
30-"CRIMP-ON" TERMINALS, rings and spades, for # 12-20 wire, (#3955).....	1.29	60 for 1.30
50-ONE-WATT RESISTORS, popular assort, some 5%, 100's of uses, (#3844).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
50-METALLIC FILM 1/2 WATTS, ass't. values, marked, axial leads, (#1605).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
4-RIBBON CABLE CONNECTOR, single-sided, 9 contacts, PC leads, (#5967).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
3-"SUPER" 2N2222, NPN, 1CBO-60V, hfe: 100 1W @ 2A, TO-92, 100%, (#5952).....	1.29	6 for 1.30
1-12 VDC MINI BLOCK RELAY, spdt, 1 x 3/4 x 5/8", 175 ohm, 1A, (#5937).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
10-1.5V GRAIN-O-WHEAT LAMPS, 5/16", w/10" leads, lens: RED, (#6002).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
10-IF-PM OP AMPS, by RCA, FM-UHF circuitry, TO-5, 10 leads, (#5951).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
10-NPN SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, ass'd gen. audio & switching, (#2595).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
1-12 VDC SOLENOID, similar to Guardian 16-P, w/plunger, 1/4" stroke, (#6013).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
10-HUMBUCKER CONTROLS W/KNOB, for TV vertical, horiz., etc. (#5882).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
50-CAPACITOR SPECIAL, discs, mylars, and more, (#3775).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
40-HOBBS VOLTAGE REGULATORS, LM-309, 320, 340's, TO-3, (#3330A).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
12-PANEL SWITCHES, assorted slides, rotaries, modular, etc. (#295).....	1.29	24 for 1.30
60-RESISTOR SPECIAL, 1/2 to 1 watt, carbons, carbon-films, etc. (#3586).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
65-HALF WATT RESISTORS, ass't. carbons, carbon-films, various values, (#454).....	1.29	130 for 1.30
6-LM340T VOLTAGE REGULATORS, 5 to 24 volts, TO-220, (#5897).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
40-POLYSTYRENE CAPACITORS, ass'd values and voltages, (#1052).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
15-THERMISTORS, resistors that change with the temperature, (#2048).....	1.29	30 for 1.30
65-1/2 WATT RESISTORS, ass'd values, metal film, marked, (#5797).....	1.29	130 for 1.30
1-12VDC SPDT RELAY, 180 ohm coil, 25 mA, 1x1x1 1/2", (#5937).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
15-VOLUME CONTROLS, ass't. values, audio, and switch tool (#592).....	1.29	30 for 1.30
60-PREFORMED DISC CAPS, handy assortment of values, marked, (#1181).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
10-AXIAL ELECTROS, assorted values and capacitance, (#5901).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
60-GLASS ZENERS, 400mW, untested, better than 50% yield, (#5889).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
10-PC TRIMMOTS, screwdriver adjust, assorted values, (#3346).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
25-4" CABLE TIES, plastic, like Ty-wrap style, (#5217).....	1.29	50 for 1.30
5-CRYSTALS, may include: CB, ham various shapes and sizes, (#5716).....	1.29	10 for 1.30
40-POWER RESISTORS, assorted types, includes 2 to 10 watters, (#228).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
40-TWO WATT RESISTORS, carbon-films, carbons, some 5%, (#456).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
50-TERMINAL STRIPS, ass'd solder and screw types, 2 lugs & up, (#3251).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
1-WATCH GUTS, LED, who knows how good, micro-digital bonanza, (#5115).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
10-1000V 1A RECTIFIERS, 1N4007, epoxy case, axial leads, (#5926).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
5-MULTI-DIGIT LED READOUTS, bubble magnifier, 2 to 6 digits, (#3624).....	1.29	10 for 1.30
10-POWER TAB TRANSISTORS, NPN, plastic, TO-220, (#5629).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
6-PRECISION TRIM POTS, ass'd singles and multi-turns, untested, (#3389).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
50-1N4000 RECTIFIERS, epoxy, axial leads, untested, (#2594).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
30pc-HEAT SHRINK, Thermo-fil, useful ass't. sizes, shrink 50%, (#5248).....	1.29	60 for 1.30
10-SLIDE SWITCHES, SPST, SPDT, etc. all shapes and sizes, (#5927).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
25-TD's, 100% prime, ass'd flip flops, etc., marked, (#3709).....	1.29	50 for 1.30
4-HOBBY OPTO COUPLERS, 1500 VOLT ISOLATION, U-test, (#2629).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
8-TAPE RECORDER EARPHONE, for radios, recorders, 8 ohms, (#2946).....	1.29	16 for 1.30
5-MICRO-MINI JACKS, in a block, for 2mm sub-mini plugs, (#1437).....	1.29	10 for 1.30
5-PL-55 PHONE JACKS, standard bushing, for hams, communications, (#5868).....	1.29	10 for 1.30
40-RED DEVIL CAPACITORS, handy assort. of pot. values, axial leads, (#3823).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
50-MICAS ass't. sizes-n-shapes, incl. "silvers" too! (#373).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
10-TRANSISTOR SOCKETS, for npn and pnp types, (#5944).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
12-LED DRIVER IC's, similar to 75491, (#5890).....	1.29	24 for 1.30
10-MODULAR SWITCHES, Centralab "push-on" type, up to 8PDT, (#3150).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
5-MOTORS MOTORS, small, high speed, ass'd sizes, 3-5VDC, (#2531).....	1.29	10 for 1.30
2-HEAT DUTY LINE CORDS, 8 ft. 2 cond., 18 gauge, black insulation, (#5803).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
10-LED SOCKETS, "snap-in" minis, for LEDs, and transistors, too! (#5745).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
10-MV-54 MICRO-MINI LEDS, flat top style, diffused red lens, (#1789).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
30-WIRE NUTS, twist-on's, for #20-24 gauge wire, (#3724).....	1.29	60 for 1.30
2-ALUM. HEAT SINKS, 2 1/2" x 3", for power tabs, innumerable uses, (#5338).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
1-"MICRO MIN" METER, 1/2" dia. 0-1 basic movement (#5858).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
2-DOUBLE-SIDED PC BOARDS, 3" x 12" high quality G-10 glass, (#5694).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
60-TUBULAR CAPACITORS, ass'd 100mfd to 1mf to 600 WVDC, (#35A219).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
10-MINI MINI REED SWITCHES, 1" long, for alarms, relays, etc., (#1258).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
10-TANTALUM ELECTROS, ass'd mini, axial, hermetically sealed, (#5848).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
50-DISC TYPE CAPS, incl: NPO, hi-Q, mylar, ceramics, ass'd values, (#437).....	1.29	100 for 1.30
60-COILS & CHOKES, ass'd RF, OSC, if, parasitic types, (#35A297).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
6-SWITCHCRAFT PHONO JACKS, hi-Q, chassis mount, teflon base, (#5119).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
1-TO-3 HEAT SINK, heavy duty aluminum, prepunched for TO-3, (#4083).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
65-MOLEX SOCKETS, "on-a-strip", for multiple pin dips, (#1609).....	1.29	130 for 1.30
6-PAIRS 9V BATTERY CLIPS, wired & black color-coded leads, (#2852).....	1.29	12 for 1.30
1-UHF TUNER, 3 gang, uhl TV unit, 300 ohm, pos. direct drive, (#2927).....	1.29	2 for 1.30
15-HUMBUCKER CONTROLS, assorted values, manufacturers dump, (#3807).....	1.29	30 for 1.30
40-ADJUSTABLE FERRITE CORES, center cut for hex adjust, (#5701).....	1.29	60 for 1.30
3-1.5V MINI LAMPS, only 3/32" dia, draws 15mA, w/1" wire leads, (#5893).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
30-FT. WIRE-WRAP WIRE, 30 gauge, insulated, continuous length, (#3803).....	1.29	60 for 1.30
4-MONO TAPE HEADS, may incl: cassette, 8-track, reel to reel too! (#5789).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
5-DUAL DIGIT "BUBBLE" READOUTS, HP5082 style, red, dip type (#5748).....	1.29	10 for 1.30
40-METAL & PLASTIC TRANSISTORS, ass'd sizes (#1965).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
2-HI PWR. TRANSISTORS, Motorola type, MJ3201, NPN 15W, TO-66, (#2797).....	1.29	4 for 1.30
60-GERM. GLASS DIODES, similar to 1N434, axial leads, untested, (#642).....	1.29	120 for 1.30
40-INP4 SWITCHING DIODES, silicon, 4N5, glass, untested, (#143).....	1.29	80 for 1.30
4-AM/FM VARIABLE COND., 2 bands, "poly-con" 1/4" square, (#2924).....	1.29	8 for 1.30
3-MICRO SWITCHES, SPST, NO contact, plunger style, solder tabs, 6 for 1.30.....	1.29	6 for 1.30
10-MULTI-GANG POTS, audio 2 gangs and up, ass'd types and values, (#5326).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
10-MAN-3's, 7 segment, w/bubble magnifier, 100% material, (#3842).....	1.29	20 for 1.30
3-PL-259 COAX PLUG, mates to SO-239, Amphenol, (#5221).....	1.29	6 for 1.30
1-LITE SENSITIVE UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR, programmable, (#5719).....	1.29	2 for 1.30

### FOREIGN AND CANADIAN POSTAGE

CANADIANS ADD \$5.00 (U.S. Funds)

FOREIGN ADD \$10.00

EXCESS WILL BE RETURNED

we accept



### "SKINNY-TRIMS" POTENTIOMETERS

3/8" square! Single turn style. Screw-driver adjust. 20% tolerance. 0.5 Watt ratings. Cermet construction. PC leads. ORDER 92CU3866 AND VALUE

TYPE-63 SINGLE TURN FLAT
10 100 1K 5K 25K 200K
20 200 2K 10K 50K 500K
50 500 5K 20K 100K 1M

### "TIE-PIN" CONDENSER MIKE

It's a little giant in sound quality. Metal encased, and sensitive! Frequency response 20-20,000 Hz. Loss tie pin or lapel clip. 600 ohm impedance. 1.5 VDC. Cat. No. 5730

2 for \$3.96

**HOW TO ORDER**

When ordering, always use catalog number, type no., the name of the magazine you are ordering from and the month.

### POLY PAKS®

P.O. BOX 942-E12

SO. LYNNFIELD, MA

01040

Terms: Add Postage

Phone: (617) 245-3828

Rated: Net 30

Retail: 16-18 Del Carmine St.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$8 Wakefield, MA



## FREE INFORMATION:

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as one, two, three. And absolutely free.

**1** Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

**2** Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond to the number(s) at the bottom of the advertisement or article for which you want more information. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

**3** Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

## FREE INFORMATION:

This address is for our product Free Information Service only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

## POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PE12793

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Feb. 29, 1980)

Do you own an oscilloscope? a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

Do you plan on purchasing an oscilloscope during the next 12 months?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

4 ☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$8.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

## POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PE12792

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Feb. 29, 1980)

Do you own an oscilloscope? a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

Do you plan on purchasing an oscilloscope during the next 12 months?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

4 ☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$8.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

## POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PE12791

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Feb. 29, 1980)

Do you own an oscilloscope? a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

Do you plan on purchasing an oscilloscope during the next 12 months?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

4 ☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$8.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120





No postage  
necessary  
if mailed  
in the  
United States

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No. 217

Clinton, Iowa

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

# Popular Electronics

**P.O. Box 2905  
Clinton, Iowa 52732**



No postage  
necessary  
if mailed  
in the  
United States

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No. 217

Clinton, Iowa

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

# Popular Electronics

**P.O. Box 2905  
Clinton, Iowa 52732**



No postage  
necessary  
if mailed  
in the  
United States

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No. 217

Clinton, Iowa

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

# Popular Electronics

**P.O. Box 2905  
Clinton, Iowa 52732**

## Popular Electronics

# R

## Reprint series

Many important articles covering a variety of interests in the broad field of electronics are published in POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Reprints of selected articles and test reports are now available in the event that you missed some you would like to have for reference or study purposes—or for projects you wish to build. Reprints are only \$1 each; 75¢ for those marked with asterisk; \$1.50 for those noted. Minimum order is \$3.

### SPECIAL ARTICLES

#### AUDIO

- 40854 How The New FTC Hi-Fi Rules Affect You
- 40855 How To Evaluate Tape Recording Specs
- 40856 A New Standard For FM Tuner Measurements
- 40964 Build The Hi-Fi/TV Audio Minder
- 41097 Upgrading Your Old Stereo FM Tuner System & Expanders
- 41098 Build An Audio Comander
- 41099 How FM Tuners Work, Part I
- 41100\* How FM Tuners Work, Part II

#### COMPUTER

- 40860 How To Select A Microcomputer
- 40861 Ins & Outs Of Computers For Beginners
- 40966 Introducing Speechlab—The First Hobbyist Vocal Interface For A Computer—\$1.50
- COSMAC "ELF" SERIES
- 40857 Low Cost Experimenter's Microcomputer
- 40858 Experimenter's Microcomputer/With Hardware Improvements & More Programming Details
- 40859 Microcomputer/ How To Expand Memory, Plus More Programs
- 40870 Build The Pixie Graphic Display
- 41101 Expanding Elf II

#### COMMUNICATIONS

- 40862 CB Specifications Made Easy
- 40863\* How To Choose CB Base Station Antennas
- 40965 Build Morse-A-Letter —\$1.50
- 41102 Choosing A Mobile CB Antenna

#### OTHER

- 40867 How To Design Your Own Power Supplies
- 40868 The Care & Feeding Of NiCd Batteries
- 40869 Build A Gas & Fume Detector
- 40963\* Six CMOS Circuits For Experimenters
- 40967 Programming Calculators For Fun and Games—\$1.50
- 40968\* Zap New Life Into Dead NiCd Batteries
- 41103 How To Design TLL Digital Systems
- 41104 Build An Autoranging Digital Capacitance Meter
- LEARNING ELECTRONIC THEORY WITH CALCULATORS SERIES
- 40864 Basic Equations and OHM's Law
- 40865 Reactance, Time Constants And AC Calculations
- 40866 RC Coupling, Basic Amplifier Calculations, and RLC Relationship

\*REPRINTS ARE \$1 EACH; 75¢ FOR THOSE MARKED WITH ASTERISK; \$1.50 FOR THOSE NOTED. MINIMUM ORDER \$3.00.

### HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

Mail your order along with your name, address, and remittance in the amount of \$1 for each reprint; 75¢ for reprints marked with an asterisk; \$1.50 for those noted. Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE and VT add applicable sales tax.

Please be sure you identify reprints being ordered by the appropriate #'s shown above.

OUTSIDE U.S.A. ADD \$2 PER ORDER. MINIMUM ORDER \$3.

ORDER FROM:  
POPULAR ELECTRONICS REPRINTS,  
P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn,  
New York 11205.

# 3rd Generation S-100

We're expanding the options for professional level S-100 systems by using the experience we've acquired in the past, mixing in the best technology offered by the present, and building products for the future... products that meet, and often exceed, the demands of a new wave of S-100 users. When you move up to S-100, move up to the CompuPro™ line from Godbout Electronics.

## NEW! HIGH-PERFORMANCE S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

19 slot: \$174 unkit, \$214 assm  
12 slot: \$129 unkit, \$169 assm  
6 slot: \$89 unkit, \$129 assm

(Unkits have edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly.)

These 3rd generation motherboards are shielded, terminated, and designed to work with the latest 5 and 10 MHz CPUs coming on line. Fits in Godbout, Vector, IMSAI, TEI, and similar enclosures. These high quality products are a welcome addition to any system — or the start of a great one.

## 2S "Interfacer" S-100 I/O board \$189 unkit, \$249 assm, \$324 CSC\*

Dual serial port with 2 full duplex parallel ports for RS-232C handshake. Crystal timebase, Baud rates to 19.2 Kbaud selectable for each port, much more. This no-excuses serial board does things the others only dream about.

## NEW! 3P + S "Interfacer II" S-100 I/O board \$189 unkit, \$249 assm, \$324 CSC\*

Incorporates 1 channel of serial I/O (with all the features of a port from the 2S "Interfacer"), along with 3 full duplex parallel ports with attention/strobe bits for each parallel port and individual interrupts. The versatility of each port contributes to a very versatile, and extremely flexible, I/O board.

## NEW! Memory Manager \$59 kit, \$85 assm, \$100 CSC\*

Add bank select and extended addressing to older S-100 machines — boost memory capacity beyond 64K, up to 1/2 megabyte! Use our new extended addressing memories, or retrofit existing memories that have phantom or extra qualifier lines.

SEND FOR OUR HOT-OFF-THE-PRESSES CATALOGUE  
CIRCLE NO. 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## ...AND DON'T FORGET OUR MEMORIES!

All our memory boards are fully static, are zip along with 5 MHz systems, include a 1 year warranty, and are available in 3 different configurations. Here are just some selections from our roster of 14 Econorams\*...

Name	Buss & notes	Unkit	Assm	CSC*
8K Econoram II A	S-100	\$149	\$179	\$239
32K Econoram X	S-100	\$529	\$649	\$789
24K Econoram XII	S-100 (1)	\$329	\$419	\$519
16K Econoram XIV	S-100 (2)	\$289	\$349	\$448
16K Econoram XV-16	Heath H8 (3)	\$329	\$395	n/a
32K Econoram XV-32	Heath H8 (3)	\$599	\$729	n/a

### Notes

- (1) Bank select board — 2 independent banks addressable on 8K boundaries.
  - (2) Extended addressing (24 address lines).
  - (3) Bank select option for implementing memory systems greater than 64K.
- \* CSC boards are qualified under our high-reliability Certified System component program (200 hour burn-in, replacement in event of failure within 1 year of invoice date).

\*\* Econoram is a trademark of Godbout Electronics.

## It's time for a holiday special...

The MA1003 is a superior clock module, with built-in timebase, that needs no introduction. Put it in our case (designed specifically for this module), and you've got a real winner. The price? \$19.95 for both clock and case — while they last.

# GODBOUT

GODBOUT ELECTRONICS  
Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA®/Mastercharge® call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0638. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

## SEASON'S GREETINGS!

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## BEAT HIGH GAS PRICES!



CALL FREE  
800-257-7955



## ELECTRIFY YOUR BIKE!

**PEDALPOWER** exciting new bike drive tames tough hills. Be independent. Shop when you want. Fits all Bikes, Adult Trikes. Installs in minutes. Thousands sold. Recharges overnight. Travels 100 miles for a dime. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**

Call toll free: 800-257-7955\*  
Or send today for

**FREE ILLUSTRATED PEDALPOWER BOOKLET**  
Plus free information on complete line of Electric Cars, Electric Bikes and Trikes.

**General Engines Co.**  
5559 Mantua Blvd.  
Sewell, N.J. 08080

\*In N.J., Alaska, or HI. Call Collect: (609) 468-0270  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Tested 'AA' NICADS 98c

SPECIAL-BY-MAIL OFFER

Brand new — slight imperfections on case!

Delta No.	Type	Hours	Dimen.	SALE
5588P	1/3A	170	.619dia.x.680	.78
5588P*	1/3A	200	.619dia.x.758	.88
5567P	AA	500	.545dia.x1.83	.98
5589P*	AA	550	.687dia.x1.98	.98
5580P	Sub C	1.2	.865dia.x1.645	1.58
5567P*	C	2.0	1.06 dia.x1.87	2.08
5567P	C	2.0	1.02dia.x1.85	1.98
5567P	1/2D	2.3	1.305dia.x1.375	1.98
5567P	D	4.0	1.308dia.x2.28	2.78

BUTTON CELLS				Sale
1.2	.06	.895dia.x.205		.58
1.2	.15	.985dia.x.275		.68
1.2	.22	1.36 dia.x.207		.78
1.2	.22	1.36 dia.x.308		.88
1.2	.22	1.61 dia.x.320		.98

100% Guaranteed—Rechargeable

\*=Have tabs to permit soldering. +=buttons on both ends.



## Speaker Cabinet Kit

We've a limited number of assemblies from a famous prestige maker. Photo shows an assembled kit. Speaker case is 10 1/2 x 17 x 9 1/4". Holds a 3 1/2" tweeter, an 8" woofer (not included), and has a 2 1/2" port. Provision is made for a paddle adjustment (not shown). This assembly was used in the maker's \$300 speakers — Case: simulated walnut!

2 for \$13.95

\$26 Delta No. 5715P Above less spks

No. 5673P Tweeter.....

.....\$3.95 2 for \$7.

No. 5718P 8" Woofer.....

10" air-suspended speaker.....\$16.95 2 for \$33.

Add 10% for postage

**DELTA ELECTRONICS**  
176 SECOND AVE.  
WALTHAM, MASS. 02154  
Minimum Order \$8.00  
TEL: (617) 388-4705

For more information on advertised products, equipment tested, etc., circle appropriate number on postpaid Free Information Card.

## PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

HEWLETT PACKARD			
HP 10	\$139.95	HP 38C NEW	124.95
HP 67	299.95	HP 31E	39.95
HP 92	399.95	HP 32E	54.95
HP 97	584.95	HP 33E	79.95
HP 33C NEW	99.95	HP 37E	59.95
HP 34C NEW	124.95	HP 38E	94.95

### HP-41C NEW PROGRAMMABLE...CALL

We are HP's authorized franchise dealer all accessories are professionally discounted

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS electronic calculators

TI 35 NEW	\$24.95	TI 5100	39.95
TI 50	33.50	Programmer	48.95
TI 55	34.95	MBA	52.95
TI 58C NEW	94.95	Business Analyst I	24.95
TI 59	209.95	Business Analyst II	39.95
TI 58/59 Libraries	28.95	Business Card NEW	39.95
TI 30 SP	17.95	Language Translator NEW	CALL
PC-100C	146.95	Digital Thermostat NEW	124.95
TI 1750	19.95	Home Computer 99/4 NEW	CALL
TI 5015	62.95	Speak & Spell	54.95
TI 5040	89.95	Chrono Alarm	49.95

ALSO: CASIO, CANON, APF, SHARP, BSR, SEIKO, CRAIG, SANYO, NORELO-PHILLIPS, PEARLCORNER, RECORD-A-CALL, CODE-A-PHONE, APPLE, ATARI, BORIS and CHESS CHALLENGER

ALL AT GREAT PRICES!!

APPLE 16K	\$995.00
SHARP 5813 NEW PROGRAMMABLE	39.95
SHARP 5100 NEW LCD Alphanumeric	99.95
CASIO ML 80	49.95
BSR SYSTEM X10 Command	39.95 (14.95 Ea module)
Chess Challenger 7	89.95

WE WILL BEAT OR MEET ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS MERCHANDISE ON HAND. All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturers' specifications. CALL TOLL FREE... (800) 854-0523 (outside CA) or (714) 549-7373 (within CA). Visa, MasterCard; money order; Pers. check (2 Wks to clear); COD accepted. Min. \$4.95 for shipping in USA. All merchandise subject to availability. Prices good with this ad for limited time only. Send mail orders to DEPT.

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG.

## comptique

3211 South Harbor Blvd., Santa Ana, CA 92704

6 Stores in California — CALL:

(714) 549-7373 (800) 854-0523

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## CopperClad 2.50 PC Boards! DOUBLE SIDED

No. 5712P, 12x18", double-sided copper clad, with approx. 1-oz. of copper each side, over 1/16" G-10 glass epoxy board. (No holes). Original Delta price \$5. ea.



**FREE 120-PG. SURPLUS CATALOG**  
120-PG. SURPLUS CATALOG  
176 SECOND AVE.  
WALTHAM, MASS. 02154  
Minimum Order \$8.00  
TEL: (617) 388-4705

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts list, etc.—another reader might be able to assist! Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it. (Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

**Sylvania model 800D camera.** Need repair manual or any information. Dennis Polito, 2411 Lincoln Ave., Belmont, CA 94002.

**U.S. Signal Corps.** R-100/URR. Need manual. **Farnsworth Radio** model EK-083 changer C-193. Need schematic. **Precision Apparatus Co.**, model 10-12 tube tester. Need schematic and tube charts. **Rex Berry**, 1912 Winding Ridge Terrace, Knoxville, TN 37922.

Conar model 250 oscilloscope. Need manual, schematic and probe. Eric Isotalo, 1066 McCoy, Walleo Lake, MI 48088.

**Dumont Labs** type 208-B cathode-ray oscillograph. Need manual and schematic. David Ormand, 8124 Springfield Village Dr., Springfield, VA 22152.

**Akai X-500VT tape recorder or Roberts 1000XVT tape recorder. Need service manuals. Andre Prejean, Box 52783, OCS, Lafayette, LA 70505.**

**Accurate Instrument Co.,** model 257 tube tester. Need operation manual and booklet of switch settings. John F. Browning, 39-C First St., Worcester, MA 01602.

**Krohn-Hite model 430-A audio oscillator.** Need instruction manual, schematic or any available information. J. Dunlap, 325 N. Ridgeland Ave., Oak Park, IL 60302.

Hickok model 4956 volt-ohmmeter. Need schematic and service manual. Lester Harlow, W6PSD, 5034 Mt. Gaywas Dr., San Diego, CA 92117.

**Lavole model LA260 scope with D-60 dual trace plug-in. Manual needed. J.C. Corliss, 2445 Vista Drive Upland, CA 91786.**

**Hallcrafters** model SP44 panadaptor. Need schematic. Robin Krause, 136-89th St., Guttenberg, NJ 07093.

**Webcor model 2150 stereo tape deck.** Need schematic and service instructions. H.J. Ammeraal, Jr., 710 Forest Ave., New Port Richey, FL 33552.

**Marconi** model T26A radio. Need schematic and other data. Edward H. Joseph, 20701 Reef Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92646.

**Hickock model 870 dynamic beta transistor tester.** Need instruction manual and updated test data sheets. S.H. Heffner, 1269 Lititz Pike, Lancaster, PA 17601.

**Philco model 37-602 radio. Need schematic. Paco model G-30 rf signal generator. Need schematic and operating manual. Henry M. Cantor, 21 Friendly Court, Babylon, NY 11702.**

**H.H. Scott** model 399 transformer. Need information on how to rebuild unit. Steve Vampelt, 370 E. Brookdale Dr., Merced, CA 95340.

**Amplex** model FR-1100 tape deck. Need service manual, schematic and parts list. Bill Stottemmer, Box A, Trezevant, TN 38258.

**Fisher 450T stereo receiver.** Need schematic and commercial cross-reference for transistors. James Stanionis, 12 Edgemont, Presque Isle, ME 04769.

**Slytron** model 405 oscilloscope. Need schematic. T. Million, Box 3215, Centerling, MI 48015.

**Atwater Kent** model 33 radio. Need schematic. Earl Larsen, 7530 1st Ave. S., Richfield, MN 55423.

**Zenith model 6-G-601M "Wavemagnet" AM radio and Hallicrafters model S-240 SW radio.**  
Need alignment and schematics. Charles T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt St., Tiffin, OH 44883.

**Amphenol** model 855 CRT commander tester and rejuvenator and **B & K** model 850 color analyst. Need operating manuals, schematics, and any information available. **Pace McDonald**, Ill. 503 Crockett Rd., Palestine, TX 75801.

**Jeol model C-60 1970 spectrometer.** Need schematic, operation manual and parts list. J. Simon, Box 123, Midwood Station, Brooklyn, NY 11250.

**Clare-Pender I.D. #97564 keyboard.** Need schematic and pin hook-up connections. Jim Jamison, Rt. 6, 2304 Tucker Lane N.E., Northfort Myers, FL 33903.

**Superior Instruments** model TV-50 genometer and **Military** surplus electronic switch TS-433 B/U. Schematics and manuals needed. Ron Wiedeman, 1225 N.E. 73rd, Portland, OR 97213.

**Stromberg-Carlson 7 tube superheterodyne table model.** Need schematic. W. Stanier, 725  
Langside St., Apt. #6, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Can. R3B 2V1.

**Echoplex** type NG51 echo unit. Need operation manual and parts list. Paul Bissonnette, Box 1977, Innisfail, Alberta, Can. T0M 1A0.

**Tektronix model 105 square wave generator. Need schematic and recalibration procedure.**  
Douglas Davis, FAA AFS, 2150 W. 700 N., Salt Lake City, UT 84116.

# RCR Resistor Center STACKPOLE

THIS MONTH I.C.C. INTRODUCES QUALITY ALLEN-BRADLEY AND STACKPOLE, TYPE RCR, MILITARY GRADE RESISTORS, WITH ESTABLISHED RELIABILITY OF ONLY 0.01% TO 0.001% FAILURES PER THOUSAND HOURS OF OPERATION AT 50% RATED WATTAGE! THESE HOT-MOLDED CARBON COMPOSITION RESISTORS OFFER UNIFORM DIMENSIONS DUE TO EXCLUSIVE MOLDING PROCESS AND ARE RECOGNIZED AS THE MOST RELIABLE OF ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS.

Price Per Each 10%, 1/4 Or 1/2 Watt Resistor ..... \$0.06 Price Per Each 5%, 1/4 Or 1/2 Watt Resistor ..... \$0.09

PLEASE NOTE: RESISTORS ARE SOLD IN MULTIPLES OF 5 PER VALUE ONLY.

Resistance (Ohms)	CATALOG NUMBER				Resistance (Ohms)	CATALOG NUMBER				Resistance (Ohms)	CATALOG NUMBER					
	1/4 WATT		1/2 WATT			1/4 WATT		1/2 WATT			1/4 WATT		1/2 WATT			
	10% 5%	10% 5%	10% 5%	10% 5%		10% 5%	10% 5%	10% 5%	10% 5%		10% 5%	10% 5%	10% 5%	10% 5%		
2.7	17-7700	13-7007	14-7020	15-7030	500	12-9620	13-9630	14-9640	15-9650	1200	17-1250	13-1260	14-1270	15-1280		
3.0	13-3000	13-3007	15-3010	15-3020	600	12-9670	13-9680	14-9690	15-9700	1300	17-1300	13-1307	15-1310	15-1320		
3.3	13-3300	13-3307	14-3320	15-3330	680	16-8207	13-8207	14-8220	15-8230	150K	12-1507	13-1510	14-1520	15-1530		
3.6	—	13-3600	—	15-3620	750	—	13-7507	—	15-7520	160K	—	13-1607	—	15-1620		
3.9	13-3900	13-3907	14-3920	15-3930	820	18-8227	13-8227	14-8240	15-8250	180K	12-1807	13-1810	14-1820	15-1830		
4.3	12-4300	—	15-4320	910	12-9107	13-9107	14-9120	15-9130	200K	13-2007	13-2007	15-2010	15-2020	15-2030		
4.7	12-4700	13-4707	14-4720	15-4730	1000	17-1030	13-1037	14-1050	15-1060	220K	12-2250	13-2257	14-2270	15-2280		
5.1	13-5100	—	15-5120	1100	13-1107	—	15-1120	240K	—	240K	13-2407	—	15-2420	—		
5.6	12-5600	13-5607	14-5620	15-5630	1200	12-1230	13-1237	14-1250	15-1260	270K	12-2750	13-2757	14-2770	15-2780		
6.0	13-6000	—	15-6020	1300	13-1307	—	15-1320	300K	—	300K	17-1350	13-1357	15-1360	15-1370		
6.8	16-8600	13-8607	14-8620	15-8630	1500	15-1530	15-1537	15-1550	15-1560	330K	12-3350	13-3357	14-3370	15-3380		
7.5	13-7500	—	15-7520	1600	13-1607	—	15-1620	360K	—	360K	13-3607	—	15-3620	—		
8.2	18-8200	13-8207	14-8220	15-8230	1800	13-1830	13-1837	15-1850	15-1860	390K	13-3907	14-3910	15-3920	15-3930		
9.1	13-9100	—	15-9120	2000	12-2007	13-2007	14-2020	15-2030	430K	—	13-4307	—	15-4320	—		
10	12-1010	13-1017	14-1030	15-1040	2200	17-2230	13-2237	14-2250	15-2260	470K	12-4750	13-4757	14-4770	15-4780		
11	13-1100	—	15-1120	2400	13-2407	—	15-2420	510K	—	510K	13-5107	—	15-5120	—		
12	12-1210	13-1217	14-1230	15-1240	2700	17-2730	13-2737	14-2750	15-2760	560K	16-5650	13-5657	14-5670	15-5680		
13	—	13-1310	—	15-1330	3000	—	13-3037	—	15-3050	620K	—	13-6257	—	15-6280		
15	12-1510	13-1517	14-1530	15-1540	3600	17-3330	13-3337	14-3350	15-3360	680K	17-6850	13-6857	14-6870	15-6880		
16	13-1610	—	15-1630	3600												

# DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

74xx									
7400	.50	74150	.50	74LS54	.50	74LS259	.50	74S341	.50
7401	.10	74151	.50	74LS55	.27	74LS279	.50	74S342	.10
7402	.10	74152	.50	74LS56	.33	74LS283	.99	74S343	.49
7403	.10	74153	.50	74LS57	.33	74LS284	.99	74S344	.49
7404	.10	74154	.50	74LS58	.33	74LS285	.99	74S345	.49
7405	.10	74155	.50	74LS59	.33	74LS286	.99	74S346	.49
7406	.10	74156	.50	74LS60	.33	74LS287	.99	74S347	.49
7407	.10	74157	.50	74LS61	.33	74LS288	.99	74S348	.49
7408	.10	74158	.50	74LS62	.33	74LS289	.99	74S349	.49
7409	.10	74159	.50	74LS63	.33	74LS290	.99	74S350	.49
7410	.10	74160	.50	74LS64	.33	74LS291	.99	74S351	.49
7411	.10	74161	.50	74LS65	.33	74LS292	.99	74S352	.49
7412	.10	74162	.50	74LS66	.33	74LS293	.99	74S353	.49
7413	.10	74163	.50	74LS67	.33	74LS294	.99	74S354	.49
7414	.10	74164	.50	74LS68	.33	74LS295	.99	74S355	.49
7415	.10	74165	.50	74LS69	.33	74LS296	.99	74S356	.49
7416	.10	74166	.50	74LS70	.33	74LS297	.99	74S357	.49
7417	.10	74167	.50	74LS71	.33	74LS298	.99	74S358	.49
7418	.10	74168	.50	74LS72	.33	74LS299	.99	74S359	.49
7419	.10	74169	.50	74LS73	.33	74LS300	.99	74S360	.49
7420	.10	74170	.50	74LS74	.33	74LS301	.99	74S361	.49
7421	.10	74171	.50	74LS75	.33	74LS302	.99	74S362	.49
7422	.10	74172	.50	74LS76	.33	74LS303	.99	74S363	.49
7423	.10	74173	.50	74LS77	.33	74LS304	.99	74S364	.49
7424	.10	74174	.50	74LS78	.33	74LS305	.99	74S365	.49
7425	.10	74175	.50	74LS79	.33	74LS306	.99	74S366	.49
7426	.10	74176	.50	74LS80	.33	74LS307	.99	74S367	.49
7427	.10	74177	.50	74LS81	.33	74LS308	.99	74S368	.49
7428	.10	74178	.50	74LS82	.33	74LS309	.99	74S369	.49
7429	.10	74179	.50	74LS83	.33	74LS310	.99	74S370	.49
7430	.10	74180	.50	74LS84	.33	74LS311	.99	74S371	.49
7431	.10	74181	.50	74LS85	.33	74LS312	.99	74S372	.49
7432	.10	74182	.50	74LS86	.33	74LS313	.99	74S373	.49
7433	.10	74183	.50	74LS87	.33	74LS314	.99	74S374	.49
7434	.10	74184	.50	74LS88	.33	74LS315	.99	74S375	.49
7435	.10	74185	.50	74LS89	.33	74LS316	.99	74S376	.49
7436	.10	74186	.50	74LS90	.33	74LS317	.99	74S377	.49
7437	.10	74187	.50	74LS91	.33	74LS318	.99	74S378	.49
7438	.10	74188	.50	74LS92	.33	74LS319	.99	74S379	.49
7439	.10	74189	.50	74LS93	.33	74LS320	.99	74S380	.49
7440	.10	74190	.50	74LS94	.33	74LS321	.99	74S381	.49
7441	.10	74191	.50	74LS95	.33	74LS322	.99	74S382	.49
7442	.10	74192	.50	74LS96	.33	74LS323			

# Popular Electronics

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
3	Aaron-Gavin Instruments	86
4	Active Electronics Sales Corp.	103
6	Adva Electronics	80
7	Amelect, Inc.	88
8	American Antenna	Cover 4
9	Ancrona Corporation	117
2	AP Products	94
	Audio-Technica U.S., Inc.	66
10	B & K Precision, Dynascan Corp.	81
11	Beckman Instruments, Inc.	6
12	Bullet Electronics	82
	Camelot Direct	41
13	Chandler's	8
14	Chaney Electronics	92
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.	42, 43, 44, 45
1	Communications Electronics	2
15	Communications Technology Group	117
16	Computer Components	62
17	Computique	111
18	Continental Specialties Corp.	7
20	Custom Craft	62
22	DAK Industries	11
23	Delta Electronics Co.	111
24	Digi-Key Corp.	101
	Digital Research Corp.	104
59	Discwasher	70
21	DSI Instruments, Inc.	46
25	Exidy, Inc.	32, 33
26	Fidelity Electronics	20
	Fordham Radio Supply	104
27	General Engines Company	111
28	Godbout Electronics, Bill	111
5	Heath Co.	28, 29, 63
29	Hewlett Packard	Cover 3
30	Hickock Electrical Instruments	35
31	Illinois Audio	90
32	Interface Age	21
33	International Components Corp.	112
61	International Instrumentation	92
34	J & R Music World	86
35	Jameco Electronics	106, 107
	JS & A National Sales Group	1
39	McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.	91
36	Maxell Corp. of America	87
37	Media Marketing	69
	Microcomputer Mart	96
38	Mini Micro Mart	84
63	Mobile Fidelity Sound	38
40	National Locksmithing Supply Co.	100
41	Netronics R & D Ltd.	65
42	Netronics R & D Ltd.	93
	NRI Schools	24, 25, 26, 27
45	Ohio Scientific Instrument	5
43	OK Machine & Tool Corp.	67
44	OK Machine & Tool Corp.	49
46	Olson Electronics	113
47	PAIA Electronics, Inc.	90
48	PAL "Firestick" Antenna Corp.	80
49	Percom Data Company, Inc.	50
50	Poly Paks	108
51	Quest Electronics	102
	Radio Shack	59, 105
64	Regency Electronics	36, 37
	Sabtronic	31, 83
52	Sams, Howard W.	17
65	Schober Organ Corp.	80
53	Self Research	95
	Sharper Image, The	23
54	Shure Brothers,	12
60	Sony	18, 19
67	Studer-Revox	15
66	Symmetric Sound System	84
55	Tab Books	89
56	Technics by Panasonic	Cover 2
58	Texas Wholesale Electronics	97
68	Wersi Electronics	84
69	Weston Instruments	13

## PLANNING TO MOVE?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Write to: P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80322 giving the following information:

☐ Change address only ☐ Extend my subscription

### ENTER NEW SUBSCRIPTION

☐ 1 year \$13.00 ☐ Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue)  
Allow 30-60 days for delivery. ☐ Bill me later

**AFFIX OLD LABEL**  
If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ please print  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW ADDRESS HERE 0393**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ please print  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Additional postage on foreign orders: add \$3 a year for Canada, \$5 a year for all other countries outside the U.S. and its possessions. Cash only on foreign orders, payable in U.S. currency.

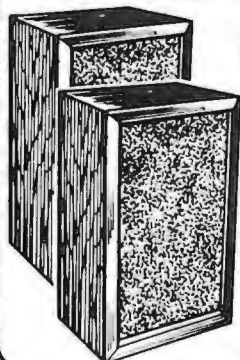
## BEARFINDER RADAR DETECTOR



**2999**  
AU-561  
Reg. 399

- Sensitivity Control • Lighter Plug
  - Detects Stationary & Moving Radar
  - For 12 Volt Systems • Easy mount/dismount.
  - 6 x 3 x 4 1/2" • Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.
- (Prohibited in some States)

## FULL RANGE SPEAKER SYSTEM



**1499**  
PR.

SP-638

- Mar-Proof Walnut Vinyl Finish Over Particle Board
- Complete With 9' Hook-Up Cable W/ RCA Pin Plug
- 17 1/4 x 10 x 4 1/2"
- 8 Ohms • 17 lbs.

## RECORDING TAPES 8-TRACK CASSETTE



Reg. 7.49



TA-879

**69¢** EA.  
TA-907

**Pkg. \$1**  
of 3

## SALE 3 1/2" PIEZO ELECTRIC SUPER TWEETER



**549**  
SP-403  
Reg. 7.99

Maximum driving voltage of 35V RMS continuously. 20 watts. 3 1/2 x 2 1/4". Wt. 2 lbs.

## AM TRANSISTOR RADIO



**99¢**  
XM-857

- Pocket Type • All Are in Need of Repairs
- Great for Parts Bargain • Styles May Vary
- No Instructions or Schematic • Wt. 1 lb.

## PARTS BARGAIN 20 lb. SURPRISE KIT



**399**  
XX-197  
Reg. 10.99

- You Could Find Capacitors, Motors, Resistors, Parts & Hardware Needed By Hobbyists

Dept. IW 260 S. Forge St. Akron, Ohio 44327

**Olson electronics**



**FREE!**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Qty	Stk #	Description	Price Ea	Total

CHARGE CARD ORDERS OVER \$25  
**CALL FREE 1-800-321-2424**

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL 1-216-535-1800

Please send me a free subscription to Olson Value Packed Catalog. (Within the Continental USA Only)

Tax \_\_\_\_\_  
Postage \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_



# Electronics Classified

**REGULAR CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE:** For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, \$2.75 per word. Minimum order \$41.25. **EXPAND-AD® CLASSIFIED RATE:** \$4.10 per word. Minimum order \$61.50. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **PERSONAL RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, \$1.60 per word. No minimum! **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 column (2-1/4" wide), \$330. 2" by 1 column, \$660.00. 3" by 1 column, \$990.00. Advertiser to supply film positives. For frequency rates, please inquire. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Ad copy must be typewritten or clearly printed. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are to be billed on credit cards — American Express, Diners Club, Master Charge, VISA (supply expiration date) — or when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. First word in all ads set in caps. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses **MUST** supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. Ads are not acknowledged. They will appear in first issue to go to press after closing date. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to Classified Advertising, **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. For inquiries, contact Linda Lemberg at (212) 725-7686.

## FOR SALE

**FREE!** Bargain Catalog — I.C.'s, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductor parts. Poly Paks, Box 942PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

**GOVERNMENT** and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, snooperscopes, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

**LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts.** Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 4750 96th St N., St. Petersburg, FL 33708.

**ELECTRONIC PARTS,** semiconductors, kits. **FREE FLYER.** Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS,** Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

**RADIO — T.V. Tubes —** 36 cents each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**AMATEUR SCIENTISTS,** Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students... Construction plans — Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources... Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion-Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter... over 60 items. Send \$1.00 (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5994, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27650.

**SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS —** Surf \$16.95, Wind \$16.95, Wind Chimes \$22.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

**HEAR POLICE/FIRE Dispatchers!** Catalog shows exclusive directories of "confidential" channels, scanners. Send post-age stamp. Communications, Box 56-PE, Commack, N.Y. 11725.

**TELETYPE EQUIPMENT:** Copy Military, Press, Weather, Amateur, Commercial Transmissions. Catalog \$1.00. **WEATHER MAP RECORDERS:** Copy Satellite Photographs. National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! \$1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Phone: (212) 372-0349.

**WHOLESALE C.B.,** Scanners, Antennas, Catalog 25 cents. Crystals: Special cut, \$4.95, Monitor \$3.95. Send make, model, frequency. G. Enterprises, Box 461P, Clearfield, UT84015.

**BUILD AND SAVE TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETECTIVE, BROADCAST Electronics.** We sell construction plans with an Engineering Service. Speakerphones, Answering Machines, Carphones, Phonevision, Dialers, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, \$25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key, Engineering Courses in Telephone, Integrated Circuits, Detective Electronics. **PLUS MUCH MORE.** NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS year's subscription to Electronic News Letter, \$1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

**NAME BRAND Test Equipment.** Up to 50% discount. Free catalog. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, Illinois 60077.

**NAME BRAND TEST EQUIPMENT** at discount prices. 72 page catalogue free. Write: Dept. PE, North American Electronics, 1468 West 25th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113.

**UNSCRAMBLE CODED MESSAGES** from Police, Fire and Medical Channels. Same day service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Don Nobles Electronics, Inc., Rt. 7, Box 610, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71901. (501) 623-6027.

**UNSCRAMBLERS** for any scanner. Several models available. Free literature. Capri Electronics, 8753T Windom, St. Louis, MO 63114.

**CB RADIOS,** VHF-UHF Scanners, Crystal, Antennas, Radar Detectors. Wholesale. Southland, Box 3591, Baytown, TX 77520.

**UNSCRAMBLER KIT.** Tunes all scramble frequencies, may be built in most scanners, 2-3 1/4 x 2-1 1/2. \$19.95. Factory built Code-Breaker. \$29.95. Free Catalog: KRYSTAL KITS, Box 445, Bentonville, Ark. 72712. (501) 273-5340.

## SpeakerGuts.



The absolute latest in advanced speaker technology. Wave Aperture™ Drivers, the Patented Nastrovic Woofer System™, raw speaker components selected for their excellence. Horns, crossovers, subwoofers, woofers, midranges, horn and dome tweeters. Over 30 in all. Build your own speaker system and we'll provide top quality speakers and design information. Send for FREE 48 page color catalog from the largest, most experienced speaker kit manufacturer in the world. **DON'T DELAY. Write today!**

**Speakerlab**  
Dept. APE, 735 N. Northlake Way  
Seattle, Washington 98103

**POLICE FIRE SCANNERS,** crystals, antennas, CBs, Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT** supplies, chemicals, tools, artwork, plating solutions. Major credit cards. Catalog \$1.00, refundable. CIRCOLEX, Box 198, Marcy, NY 13403.

**RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT** \$1.00 for catalog. WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806. (415) 758-1050.

**NEGATIVE ION GENERATORS AND ACCESSORIES.** (Kits). Fascinating details — \$1.00. Golden Enterprises, Box 1282-PE, Glendale, Arizona 85311.

## Telephone Listening Device

Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Connects between any cassette or tape recorder and your telephone or telephone LINE. Starts automatically when phone is answered. Records both sides of phone conversation. Stops recorder when phone is hung up. This device is not an answering service.



### Super Powerful Wireless Mic

10 times more powerful than other mics. Transmits up to 1/4 mile to any FM radio. Easy to assemble kit. 15V battery (not incl.)

Call (305) 725-1000 or send \$18.95 + \$1.00 shipping per item to USI Corp., P.O. Box PE-2052, Melbourne, FL 32901. COD's accept. For catalog of transmitters, voice scramblers and other specialty items, enclose \$2.00 to USI Corp.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS,** your artwork, 45¢ sq. in. single sided, 60¢ sq. in. double sided. Mail your order now, or send for free details. Digitronics, P.O. Box 2494, Toledo, OH 43606.

**AUDIO NOISE REDUCTION KIT — 318 SILENCER** for tapes, records, FM. Free brochure. LOGICAL SYSTEMS, 3314 'H' St., Vancouver, Washington 98663.

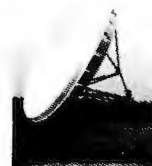
**LATEST AND BEST** in electronic components, books and supplies. Write for big free catalogue. TRI-TEK, 7808 N 27 Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

**BARGAINS GALORE!** Monthly swap sheet for radio collectors, hams, experimenters, etc. Send long SASE for sample. Electronics Trader, Box 2377, Argus, CA 93562.

**FREE SAMPLE** of optical fiber if you send for our catalog of fiber optic and electronic supplies. FIBERTRONICS, Box 322, Primos, PA 19018.

## New SATELLITE For the TV home.

**Supersharpest Reception — Color Like Never Before**  
**Get over 50 channels of television directly from the satellite! HBO, Showtime, the Superstations, and sports from around the world!**



**Works Anywhere!**

**Buy complete or build and save. Our book tells everything! Send \$7.95 today or call our 24 hr. C.O.D. Hotline!**

**(305) 869-4283**

**SPACECOAST RESEARCH**  
P.O. Box 442, Dept. H, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701

## TREMENDOUS BUYS In New And Gov't Surplus Equipment

### Dial Telephone "SUPER BUY"

• Save us the labor costs of cleaning and polishing and save \$555 on standard dial telephones. Work on any commercial system. Complete, (no parts missing) in good working order. Your choice of desk or wall models. These are take-outs from commercial service (not toys). Instructions furnished.



Wall Model: #715 WPE: \$7.95  
Desk Model: #715 PE: \$7.95  
PREPAID IN U.S.A. Does not include HAWAII, ALASKA, P.R.

**FREE CATALOG** Shows BIG SAVINGS On  
• ELECTRONICS • ELECTRICAL • ALARM SYSTEMS • TELEPHONES • PUMPS  
• BINOCULARS • GEAR MOTORS • WINCHES • SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS  
• GENERATORS • COMPRESSORS • HYDRAULICS • POWER TOOLS • WELDERS  
• POWER PLANTS • CHEMICAL SPRAYING • TARPOLINS • MANY OTHERS

**Surplus Center** Box 82209-PE Lincoln, Ne. 68501

**LOW, LOW Component Prices!** Ask for free flyer. Write: EEP, 11 Revere Place, Tappan, NY 10983.

**NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS.** Continuously stocked. Stamp brings catalog. Daytapro Electronics, 3029 N. Wilshire Ln, Arlington Hts., IL 60004.

**ELECTRONICS COMPLETED KITS.** No wiring. FM mic. VU meter. Touch control switch programmable music block. Wheel fortune game, etc. Save up to 50%. Write for free catalog today. Postcard will do. Supertronics Inc., 39 Bowery, Box 88, New York, NY 10002.

**SATELLITE TELEVISION — MOVIES, SPORTS,** etc. Build or buy earth station. Send \$3.00 for information. Satellite T.V., Box 140, Oxford, NY 13830.

**TEST EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION** at factory direct prices. FREE literature. Dealer inquiries invited. Woodland, Box 735, Mansfield, MA 02048.

**B&K Test Equipment** 18% discount. Free catalog. Free Shipping. Spacetrone-AC, 948 Prospect, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

MEASURE CAPACITORS DIGITALLY to  $\pm 1\%$  with your counter using our Capacitance-to-Period Converter, \$16.95. Free Brochure. Hall Engineering, Dept. PE, PO Box 506, Martinsville, NJ 08836.

HOW TO BUILD CROSSOVERS. Design and construction book, \$5.00. Book of tables showing component values for 2590 discreet impedance-frequency points. 6 dB oct \$8.00. 12 dB/oct \$8.00. Mesalab, 3942 Mesa Ave., Sarasota, FL 33583.


NEW CATALOG of low cost electronic parts. Send for FREE copy. ALL ELECTRONICS CORP., Dept. F, 905 S. Vermont Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90006.

FIX CB RADIOS for yourself, friends or profit. Complete manual now \$10.95 from A.P. SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 488 PE, Milford, PA 18337. (717) 686-5900.

POLICE SCANNERS at WHOLESALE PRICES: From one of the nation's largest scanner dealers. Over 25 models at up to 35% below list. Bearcat 250, \$269.95. Bearcat 220, \$289.95. Bearcat 300, \$379.95. Regency M 100, \$229.95. Free catalogue. VISA/Mastercharge accepted. Phone: (415) 573-1624. SAME DAY SHIPPING. Scanners Unlimited, 1326 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA 94002.

SCANNER CRYSTALS PPD \$2.99. Lifetime warranty. VISA, Master Charge, phone orders welcome (315) 788-8790, 24 Hrs. Dealer inquiries welcome. Ham Shack Electronics, 7080 Bradley St., Watertown, NY 13601.

**New Morse-A-Word Code Reader**



IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS, SWL'S AND AMATEURS. CONNECTS TO YOUR RECEIVER SPEAKER. FULL EIGHT CHARACTER READOUT. ORDER NOW! \$249.95. KIT \$169.95. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. USE YOUR VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. ADD \$3.50 FOR SHIPPING.

Microcraft Corporation Tel: 414-241-8144  
P.O. Box 513 PE, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092

GIANT-SCREEN TV. Projection system kit includes lens, plans, instructions. \$16.00. Guaranteed. ADP Enterprises, Box AW-2, Brisbane, CA 94005.

RF POWER TRANSISTORS — MRF 455A — \$17.95, MRF 454A — \$24.95, 2N5591 — \$8.90, 2N6084 — \$14.50. more. TV, audio, radio, VTR transistors, IC's, diodes, SG 613 — \$5.90, STK 013 — \$8.40, AN 239 — \$4.90. more. Send for free catalog. B & D Enterprises, P.O. Box 32, Mt. Jewett, PA 16740. (814) 837-6820. 24 hours.

STUDIO II CONVERSION TO MICROCOMPUTER — Plans \$5.00. Kits available. Aresco, Box 1142, Columbia, MD 21044.

PAYROLL in tiny basic, calculates deductions, needs 2K, peek & poke, \$3.95. R. Berrick Engineering, Box 81065, Pittsburgh, PA 15217.

PARTS AT LESS THAN WHOLESALE. Send \$1.00 to Komponent Kits, Box 5095, Nefsville, PA 17601 for sample pack and price list of over 800 Digital RF and Electronic Hardware items.

BUY DIRECT! TV semiconductors, parts, chemicals at distributor's cost. Free catalog. MIDWEST SEMICONDUCTOR, Dept. P, 4411 W. North Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208.

AMAZING No-Touch Light Switch. A wave of your hand activates lights, lamps, radio, appliances etc. Free brochure. DMD Scientific, Box 6251-F, Flint, MI 48508.

ANTIGRAVITY PROPULSION DEVICE! Free brochure. RDA, Box 873, Concord, NC 28081.

## PLANS AND KITS

**AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS**

LASERS SUPER POWERED, RIFLE, PISTOL, POCKET - SEE IN DARK - PYRO-TECHNICAL DE-BUGGING - UNSCRAMBLERS - GIANT TESLA - STUNWAND - TV DISRUPTER - ENERGY PRODUCING, SCIENTIFIC DETECTION, ELECTRIFYING, CHEMICAL, ULTRASONIC, CB, AERO, AUTO AND MECH DEVICES, HUNDREDS MORE - ALL NEW PLUS INFO UNLTD PARTS SERVICE.

**INFORMATION unlimited**  
CATALOG \$1 Dept. E8, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031

FREE KIT Catalog contains Test and Experimenter's Equipment. Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.

PRINTED CIRCUIT Boards from sketch or artwork. Kit projects. Free details. DANOCINTHS Inc., Box 261, Westland, MI 48185.

ELECTRONICS KITS: For information, send self addressed stamped envelope. GI Kits, Box 2329, Garland, TX 75041.



**TIGER 500 SIMPLI-KIT**

**FOR THE DO-IT-YOURSELF**

**NOW! a high quality CD ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM in kit form.**

Contains all components and solder to build complete Solid-State Electronic CD Ignition System for your car. Assembly requires less than 3 hours.

- Increases MPG 15%
- Increases horsepower 15%
- Plugs and Points last 50,000 miles
- Eliminates 4 or 5 tune-ups
- Instant starting, any weather
- Dual system switch

Fits only 12 volt neg. ground...  
Only \$26.95 postpaid

**Tri-Star Corporation**  
P.O. Box 1727 Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

TV-OSCILLOSCOPE CONVERTER externally adapts TV into audio frequency oscilloscope. Info. \$1.00, Plans \$7.50, with P.C. \$15.00, complete kit \$60.00. Evolutionics, Box 855-N, San Rafael, CA 94902.

HI FI STEREO AMPLIFIER. Construct your own, complete pc mounts and instructions. Info \$1.00. Otech, P.O. Box 1245, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

ELECTRONICS KITS including wireless microphones, alarms, clocks, sound effects, etc. Brochure. Electrokit, Box 568, Milford, Mass. 01757.

DOLBY DECODER now assembled for \$100. Also Kit encode decode. Reviews. PD INTEGREX, Box 747, Havertown, PA 19083.

PROJECTION TV KIT! Ready to assemble. REAL walnut finish. 4.4" screen, projector kit. . . \$599. Master Charge and VISA accepted. For Catalogue send 50c to: VIDEO PROJECTION, P.O. Box 158, Lake Zurich, Ill. 60047.

NR-2 ADAPTIVE NOISE FILTER KIT as featured in Radio Electronics August, September issues. Reduces audio noise 12db! Works with all program sources; tape or FM broadcast. Even works with Dolby systems. \$69.95. Free information. Dealer inquiries invited. Mastercharge VISA. Advanced Audio Systems, Dept. NR-2, P.O. Box 24, Los Altos, CA 94022. (408) 377-7148

YOUR TRS-80 controls any AC appliance. Build expandable interface for less than \$12.00. Complete plans only \$4.95. KRAUSE & VANGELDER, Box 6204, Newport News, VA 23606.

MAKE YOUR AUTOMOBILE SELF-START AUTOMATICALLY for heating, cooling, defrosting, etc. before you enter. Low cost common components, \$5.00. M O and SASE brings plans immediately! Jack Curran, 59 Adlai Circle, S.I., NY 10312.

UNUSUAL SCIENTIFIC CREATIONS. Catalog \$1.00. Robotics — Ultra-high powered lasers — High voltage equipment — Chemicals — etc.!!! Advanced Research Scientific, P.O. Box 19041, Detroit, MI 48219.

ZENER DIODE DESIGN KIT: Includes new programmable Zener diode, 5 pamphlets of schematics and information. \$2.75 plus 75c postage. W. Babcock, Collamer Road, East Syracuse, NY 13057.

NEW — PLANS TO BUILD UNSCRAMBLER. Totally integrated circuit design based on available IC's. Includes instructions, drawings, schematics, and parts list, \$3.95. Unscrambler, P.O. Box 7577, Huntington, West Virginia 25777.

## ALARMS

**Burglar-Fire Protection**

Protect Your Life, Home, Business, Auto, etc.

- Our catalog shows how. Install your own alarm systems and devices and save \$555. We offer FREE write-in engineering service.

**FREE CATALOG** Lowest Prices on Reliable, High-Quality Alarm Systems and Devices

**Burdex Security Co. Box 82802-PE Lincoln, Ne. 68501**

QUALITY BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT at discount prices. Free Catalog! Steffens, Box 624L, Cranford, N.J. 07016.

## TELEPHONES & PARTS

TELEPHONES UNLIMITED, EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES. ALL TYPES, REGULAR, KEYED, MODULAR. FREE CATALOG. Call now toll free. (800) 824-7888. In California (800) 852-7777. Alaska-Hawaii (800) 824-7919. Ask for operator 738.

## HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado Audio Technica, Osawa, Satin and ADC. Send for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. Toll Free 800-221-0906 9AM-8PM except Sunday.

## WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury, Tantalum wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

## TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes — 36 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES: "Oldies", Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

TUBES-RECEIVING. Industrial and Semiconductors Factory Boxed. Free price sheet including TV, Radio and audio parts list. Transletronic, Inc., 1365 39th St., Brooklyn, New York 11218. Telephone: (212) 633-2800. Toll free: 800-221-5802.

RADIO AND TV TUBES 1938 to 1978 \$1.00 ea. PRELLERTV, Augusta, AR 72006. (501) 347-2281.

## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50 cents (coin). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

JEEPS — \$59.30!! — CARS — \$33.50!! — 450,000 ITEMS!! — GOVERNMENT SURPLUS!! — Most COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY AVAILABLE tells how, where to buy!! — YOUR AREA — \$2.00!! — MONEYBACK GUARANTEE!! — "Government Information Services", Department GE-110, Box 99249, San Francisco, California 94109.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy your Area. How, where. Send \$2.00. SURPLUS HEADQUARTERS BUILDING, Box 30177-PE, Washington, D.C. 20014.

"GOVERNMENT SURPLUS DIRECTORY" Buy 500,000 items (including Jeeps) . . . low as 2c on dollar! Most complete information available — \$2.00 (guaranteed). Surplus Disposal, Box 19107-HL, Washington, DC 20036.

SURPLUS Government Property. Booklet tells how, where. Moneyback Guarantee. \$1.00. ADP Enterprises, Box AW-7, Brisbane, CA 94005.

## PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660 Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, W. Germany.

MAILORDER SUCCESS! Interested? Free exposé. TWP-V. Box 6226, Toledo, Ohio 43614.

LOFTINESS MUSIC? Connoisseur's recommendations—\$2. Box 5600, Jax, FL 32207.

## INSTRUCTION

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D's. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE12, Tustin, California 92680.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details. strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia. Washington 98507.

INTENSIVE 5 week course for Broadcast Engineers. FCC First Class license. Student rooms at the school. Radio Engineering Inc., 61 N. Pineapple Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577.



**RADIO BROADCASTING:** Become DJ, engineer. Start your own station — investment/experience unnecessary! Receive free equipment, records. Free details. Broadcasting, Box 130-A12, Paradise, CA 95969.

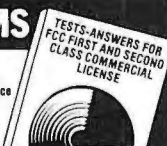
**LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING** at home. Completely revised course covers latest models including digital. LSI's, synthesizers, etc. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, PO Box 20153, Sacramento, CA 95820.

**COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL!** No classes. Fast, Economical, Accredited. FREE Revealing details. Success, Box 131511-R12, Columbus, Ohio 43213.

**FIX CB RADIOS** for yourself, friends or profit. Complete manual now \$10.95 from A.P. SYSTEMS, Box 488P, Milford, PA 18337. (717) 686-5900.

## PASS FCC EXAMS

The Original FCC Tests-Answers exam manual that prepares you at home for FCC First and Second class Radioteletype licenses. Newly revised multiple-choice exams cover all areas tested on the actual FCC exam. Plus "Self-Study Ability Test." Prevent! \$9.95 postpaid. Moneyback Guarantee.



**COMMAND PRODUCTIONS**  
Radio Engineering Division

**P.O. Box 26348 P**  
San Francisco, CA 94126

**UNIVERSITY DEGREES,** correspondence or residence. Accredited. St. John's Univ., P.O. Box 3721, New Orleans, LA 70177. Catalog \$1. Not a diploma mill.

**BEGINNERS!** Learn to Design and Trouble Shoot Electronic Circuits. New Book Tells How. Send \$7.95 to Chapel Company, Department PE-12, 3724 Colonial Ave., Erie, PA 16506.

## FOR INVENTORS

**PATENT AND DEVELOP** Your invention. Registered Patent Agent and Licensed Professional Engineer. Send for FREE PATENT INFORMATION every inventor should have. Richard L. Miller, P.E., 3612 Woolworth Building, New York, NY 10007. (212) 267-5252.

## INVENTIONS WANTED

**FREE CONSULTATION • NO IDEA TOO SMALL**  
Disclosure protection. Cash or royalties from manufacturers seeking new ideas. For free information on how to protect your ideas. Call or Write

### American Inventors Corp.

59 Interstate Dr. Dept PE  
West Springfield, MA 01089 (413) 737-5376  
A Fee Based Service Company

**NEW!** "Patenting Your Invention Yourself!" \$29.95. Money-back Guarantee! Registered Patent Attorney, 7400 Benjamin Franklin Sta., Washington, DC 20044.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder!** Helped others make money! Details 25c. Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

**FREE CATALOGS.** Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

**NEW LUXURY CAR WITHOUT COST!** Free Report. Codex-ZZ, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614. (419) 865-5657.

**MECHANICALLY INCLINED** individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business — without investment. Write: BUSINESSES, 92-K2 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

**MILLIONS in Mail!!!** Free Secrets. Transworld-17, Box 6226, Toledo, OH 43614.

### MECHANICALLY INCLINED INDIVIDUALS

Assemble electronic devices in your home. Investment, knowledge, or experience not necessary. Get started in spare time. Above average profits. \$300 - \$600/Wk possible. Sales handled by others. Write for free details.

### ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT LAB

Drawer 1560 PE, Pinellas Park, FL 33565.

**EARN EXTRA MONEY** — Homeworkers Needed Stuffing Envelopes! Free Details. Write: Jadeway, Box 186-ZD, Gaines, MI 48436.

**ERASE DEBTS** with little-known law — create wealth!! Details FREE — Blueprints, No. EE12, Box 900, Bronx, NY 10471.

**SPARE TIME** fortune in Vinyl! Repair. Huge demand creates exceptional profits. Two small \$20 jobs earn you \$1,000 a month. We supply everything. Details free. VIP, 2012 Montrose, Chicago, IL 61618.

**BORROW \$25,000 "OVERNIGHT."** Any purpose. Keep indefinitely! Free Report! Success Research, Box 29263-GL, Indianapolis, Indiana 46229.

**BIG MONEY!** Interested? Free disclosure. Febre-V, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614. (419) 865-5657.

**EARN \$750/1000 STUFFING ENVELOPES WEEKLY!** Rush stamped, return envelope, +25c: ASHCO, Box 4394-PE12, Corpus Christi, TX 78408.

**BECOME A SEMICONDUCTOR DISTRIBUTOR, FULL OR PART TIME.** Here is a rare opportunity to engage yourself with one of America's leading suppliers of original JAPANESE SEMICONDUCTORS and EXACT REPLACEMENT PARTS. Sell directly to retail outlets, repair shops, service technicians and manufacturers. Complete product line, backed up by a 40 million dollar inventory, priced to sell up to 50% lower than the leading replacement line. All product guaranteed. No investment required. Live wires only! Write to: New-Tone Electronics International, P.O. Box 1739, Bloomfield, NJ 07003.

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

**ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES.** Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

**ELECTRONIC FIELD SERVICE** — Nationwide positions. Employer pays fees (312) 398-5535. Field Service Search, PO Box 544, Arlington Hts., IL 60004.

## DO-IT-YOURSELF

**AUDIO/ANALOG/SYNTHESIS.** Plans, parts, kits, etc. for the most exciting sound projects ever. Get on our mailing list, send 25c to: CFR Associates Inc., Newton, N.H. 03858.

## REAL ESTATE

**BIG . . . FREE . . . SPRING CATALOG!** Over 2,600 top values coast to coast!! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP, West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

## MICROCOMPUTERS

**TRS-80 MICRO COMPUTERS** by Radio Shack® at 15% discount! Also have software for business systems. Micro Management Systems, Downtown Shopping Center, Plaza, Cairo, GA 31728. (912) 377-7120.

## RUBBER STAMPS

**RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS.** Many new products. Catalog. Jackson's, E-100, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

## HYPNOTISM

**FREE Hypnotism.** Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

## BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

**FREE book prophet Elijah** coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. MEGIDDO Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS INDEXES** For 1977 now available. Prepared in cooperation with the Editors of "P.E." this index contains hundreds of references to product tests, construction projects, circuit tips and theory and is an essential companion to your magazine collection. 1977 Edition, \$1.50 per copy. All editions from 1972 onward still available at the same price. Add \$.25 per order for postage and handling. \$5.00 per copy, foreign orders. INDEX, 6195 Deer Path, Manassas, Va. 22110.

**CB TECHNICIANS** — now available — SSB Engineering Practice Manual. Most comprehensive book on how to modify and expand any CB radio for maximum performance and range. Includes the newest PLL radios. Free fact sheet or send \$14.95. SSB Publications, Box 960, Hyannis, MA 02601.

**ELECTRONIC MUSIC** and home recording in Polyphony magazine. Advanced applications, interviews, projects, computer music. Sample \$1.50. Subscription (6 issues). \$8.00 US/\$10.00 foreign. POLYPHONY, Box P20305, Okla. City, OK 73156.

**"MARINE ELECTRONICS AND WIRING"** An encyclopedia of boating electronics. \$3.95 + 50c handling. OMAR, 177-F Riverside, Newport Beach, CA 92663.

## MOTION PICTURE/VIDEO FILMS

**YOUR DOLLARS GO FURTHER** this Xmas with Sportlite Films! Compare these prices: Columbia Pictures travel subjects, "Wonders of Africa" & "Wonderful Israel", ea. 200', Std 8 B&W, only \$2.45 per reel. Canadian/American friendship special: NHL Stanley Cup playoff films for 1970, '71 & '72. STD 8 Eastman color 200', only \$3.95; B & W \$1.95. Includes: '71 NHL Highlights. Sam Snead Cuts (golf) Strokes, 200' Columbia release Std 8, \$1.95; S-8 \$2.75 PPD. "RFK—Story of His Life" & "Cowboy" w/Jack Lemmon & Glenn Ford, 200' S-8 B & W \$6.95 ea del (list \$10.95). W. C. Fields "Much Ado about Golf" 16mm B & W/Sd classic 400', \$30. del. Ali Williams & Johnson Ketchel 16mm B & W Sd (10 min). Ali's 1st fight on film. \$32.95 + \$1. ship. Ali vs Spinks I, biggest upset in boxing history. 4 reels full length S-8 Col/Sd only \$155. for 64 min. '70 Indy 500 vivid color action 200' Al Unser, Std 8, \$10.95; S-8 \$16.95 (save \$6.). Mickey Wright shows how to hit long ball & cut slice: 50' Std 8 B & W \$3.00 ea. Out of space special, Apollo XV "Ride of Rover" S-8 200' B & W \$4.95. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Exciting 64-pg Universal Cat. \$1.25; new 45-pg Columbia sports cat, \$1.25 (\$2. foreign). Marketing Films (full length Paramount Pics) flyers 50c. Columbia, Universal, Sportlite, Ring Classics order forms, 40c ea. SPORTLITE FILMS, Elect-12, Box 24-500, Speedway, IN 46224.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**MPG INCREASED!** Bypass Pollution Devices easily. REVERSIBLY!! Free details — Posco GEE12, 453 W. 256, NYC 10471.

**NEW CAR FREE YEARLY!** Workable secret method — free information: Supercar, Box 28101-N, St. Louis, MO 63119.

**GASOLINE MILEAGE INCREASED DRAMATICALLY!!** Details FREE!! Toll-free recording, 1-800-446-8289 anytime. Technearing, Box 12191 ZD, Norfolk, VA 23502.

**FREE PROMOTIONAL ALBUMS,** concert tickets, stereos, etc. Information: Barry Publications, 477 82nd Street, Brooklyn, NY 11209.

## FOR THE PERFECT HUMAN BEING



A quality piece of jewelry for the est graduate to wear as a symbol of perfection, and to recognize others who have experienced transformation.

**Sterling Silver — \$22.50**

**14 Kt. Yellow Gold — \$90.00**

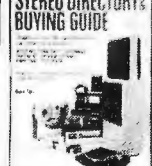
(Subject to price fluctuation)

1-1/8" Diameter  
(Chain not included)

Gift Boxed. Money refunded in 10 days if not satisfied. Order from:

**QUEST CREATIONS, DEPT. PE12**  
**P.O. BOX 100, ORANGEBURG, N.Y. 10962**  
New York State residents add applicable sales tax. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

### STEREO DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE



### 1980 STEREO DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE

All the latest information on stereo and quadraphonic systems and components for your home. A complete guide to more than 2500 products in all — with complete specifications, descriptions and prices. PLUS bonus feature articles. A must for anyone concerned with good sound.

Order from STEREO DIRECTORY, Dept. 01251, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, NY 11205. Enclose \$3.50\* (postage and handling included).

\*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE, and VT add applicable sales tax.

**Linda says check it out!**

**Leader LB0-507A 20 MHz**  
Reg. 580.00/499.00

**Hickok 15 MHz Triggered**  
Reg. 565.00/399.00

**Hickok 15 MHz Dual Trace**  
Reg. 795.00/599.00

**Hickok 30 MHz Dual Trace**  
Reg. 1,149.00/869.00

**NLS Mini Scope 15 MHz**  
Reg. 318.00/259.95

**NLS Mini Scope 15 MHz Dual Trace**  
Reg. 435.00/359.95

**NLS Mini Scope 30 MHz Dual Trace**  
Reg. 559.00/425.00

**Leader LB0508 20 MHz Dual Trace**  
Reg. 770.00/599.00

**Hickok Model LX303 Meter** 66.95

**CSC Logic Monitor Model LM-1** 49.95

**Hickok Function Generator**  
Reg. 225.00/159.95

**Beckman LCD Meter Model 300** 99.95  
Model 310 129.95

**Platt Tool Case**  
Reg. 89.95/59.95

**Weller Xcalite Service Master Model 99SM** 39.95  
Roll Kit Model 99PR 15.95

**Weller Elect. Soldering Station EC2000**  
Reg. 125.00/99.95  
EC1000  
Reg. 99.95/75.95

**CSC Logic Probe LP-1** 39.95

**Leader LB0520 30 MHz Dual Trace**  
Reg. 1,050.00/799.00

**B&K Scope 1432P 15 MHz Dual Trace**  
Reg. 840.00/599.00

**CSC PS-500 Prescaler** 49.95  
**CSC 100 MHz Counter** 99.95  
**CSC Max 50 Counter** 99.95  
**CSC Max 550 Counter** 99.95

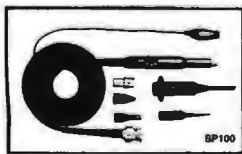
**Hickok Model 440 Semiconductor Curve Tracer**  
Reg. 235.00/179.95

Frequency counters, oscilloscopes, signal generators, multimeters, tools, and probes are among hundreds of products available. Large inventory of Tektronix, Hewlett-Packard, General Radio, Fluke, and Bontoni available with replacement parts as well. Master Charge — Visa Cards accepted. Come in, call or write for free brochures 9AM - 9PM Monday through Friday. Export inquiries invited.

**CTG Communications Technology Group Incorporated**  
448 Merrick Road, Oceanside, N. Y. 11572 U.S.A. (516) 536-5724  
Communications for Worldwide Use Telex 640-488/TWX 510-225-7536

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Universal Oscilloscope



Probe  
**\$36.00**

SWITCHABLE

X1 and X10 ATTENUATION FACTOR

KEY ADDITIONAL FEATURES:

- 100 MHz bandwidth • Heavy duty tip • Break resistant center conductor • Slender, flexible cable • 6 ft. length • Wide compensation range • Fits all scopes • Ground reference can be activated at tip • Includes SPRUNG HOOK, I.C. TIP, BNC ADAPTOR, INSULATING TIP and TRIMMER TOOL accessories

### INTERISIL EVALUATION KITS

Power Amplifier	IC8510IEV/KIT	34.45	Touch Tone Encoder	ICM7206IEV/KIT	\$ 9.95
	IC8520IEV/KIT	34.45	8 Digit Counter	ICM7222IEV/KIT	\$9.95
	IC8530IEV/KIT	52.00	Oscillator Controller	ICM7207IEV/KIT	9.50
8 Digit Stopwatch	ICM7045IEV/KIT	22.05	Microprocessor Kit	6801SAMPLR	49.00
6 Digit Stopwatch	ICM7215IEV/KIT	19.25	PC Board for above	6805SAMPLR	32.50

### POWER SUPPLIES FROM AOTECH POWER

Model	Vdc	Amps	Model	Vdc	Amps
APS 5-3	5	3.0	APS 5-6	5	6.0
APS 12-1.6	12	1.6	APS 12-4	12	5.0
APS 15-1.5	15	1.5	APS 15-3	15	3.0
APS 24-1	24	1.0	APS 24-2.2	24	2.2
1-9 10 up 26 up			1-9 10 up 26 up		
\$35.50 \$34.00 \$31.75			\$58.00 \$55.50 \$51.80		



The all-new line of  
**ACE All-Circuit Evaluators**  
WITH POWER

<b>POWERACE 103</b> 923103... \$124.95 Triple-output power supply for prototyping both linear and digital circuits.	<b>POWERACE 101</b> 923101... \$79.95 The general purpose model for prototyping all types of circuits.	<b>POWERACE 102</b> 923102... \$124.95 The complete digital prototyping lab with FREE logic probe built in!
---	--	---

### Intersil LED or LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT PANEL METER KITS

BUILD A WORKING DPM IN 1/2 HOUR WITH THESE COMPLETE EVALUATION KITS

Test these new parts for yourself with Intersil's low cost prototyping kit, complete with A/D converter and LCD display (for the 7100) or LED display (for the 7107). Kit provides all materials, including PC board for a functioning panel meter.

ICL7106V (LCD) \$29.95 ICL7107 (LED) \$24.95

## 5% CARBON FILM RESISTORS

All values from 10Ω to 10MΩ — Only in multiples of 100 pieces per value

HYBRID AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIERS

P/N	Matching Transformer
SI-1010G(10W) \$ 6.95	TR10 \$ 7.90
SI-1020G(20W) \$13.95	TR20 \$10.90
A-SI-8(Socket for above)	.95
SI-1030G(30W) \$19.00	TR30 \$12.90
SI-1050G(50W) \$27.80	TR50 \$17.90
A-SI-10(Socket for above)	.95

\* Note: One Transformer can power two audio amplifiers.

**HICKOK LX 303 DIGITAL MULTIMETER**  
Compact. Accurate. Dependable. With easy-to-read 2 1/2" liquid crystal display for convenient use in any kind of light. Weighs only 8 ounces. Operates up to 200 hrs on a single 9 volt battery. Nineteen ranges including 200mV to 1000VDC, 100A to 10 Megohms, 100 and 1000 VAC ranges, 100A and 10mA ranges. Excellent overload protection, color coordinated case and color coded panel.

**\$74.95**

### SYM-1 NEW LOW PRICE

**SYM-1** Fully Assembled & Tested  
**\$239.00**

**KIM-1 MICROCOMPUTER**  
Including Documentation  
**\$179.00**

**FLUKE FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT**  
**XR2206KB**  
OPERATES ON EITHER  
• SINGLE 12V SUPPLY  
• 12V SPLIT SUPPLY  
INCLUDES ALL PARTS TO BE MOUNTED ON PC BOARD.  
**\$19.95**  
POWER SUPPLY NOT INCLUDED

**NEW 30 MEGAHERTZ PORTABLE, DUAL TRACE MINI-SCOPE — MS-235**

**MS-230** 30 MEGAHERTZ Dual Trace \$559.00  
**MS-215** 15 MEGAHERTZ Dual Trace \$435.00  
**MS-15** Single Trace \$318.00  
with rechargeable batteries and charger

**PORTABLE AND LIGHT WEIGHT**  
MS-230 3.5 lbs (2.5" H x 4.6" W x 5.5" D)  
MS-15/215 3 lbs (2.7" H x 4.6" W x 5.5" D)

**OPTIONS**  
41-140 Leather Case (MS 15/215) \$45.00  
41-141 10 to 1 Probe (10 megohm input) \$24.50  
41-180 Leather Case (MS 230) \$45.00

## PET 2001 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Quite portable, very affordable and unbelievably versatile, the PET computer may very well be a lifetime investment.... **FREE** KX33B

Model	Price
PET 2001-8	Computer Standard PET with integral cassette and calculator type keyboard, 8K bytes of memory... \$795.00
PET 2001-16N	Computer 16K bytes, large keyboard w/separate numeric pad and graphics... \$895.00
CBM 2001-16B	Computer As above but has standard typewriter. No graphic keys... \$995.00
PET 2001-32N	Computer identical to 2001-16N with 32K bytes of memory... \$1295.00
CBM 2001-32B	Computer identical to 2001-16B with 32K bytes of memory... \$1295.00
CBM 2022	Printer 80 column dot matrix printer with plain paper or forms handling tractor feed. Full graphics... \$995.00
CBM 2023	Printer 80 column dot matrix printer. Plain paper printer with full graphics... \$995.00
CBM 2040	Dual Floppy Dual drive intelligent mini floppy system 341K net user storage capacity... \$1295.00
C2N	External Cassette Cassettes player/recorder to use with PET 2001/8/16/32... \$95.00
PET to IEEE	Cable Use this cable to connect your floppy or printer to any CBM Computer... \$39.95
IEEE to IEEE	Cable Use this cable when connecting more than one peripheral to any CBM Computer... \$49.95
User Manual	160 pages covering all facets of user operation, programming and I/O for PET computers... \$9.95

## FREE KX-33B Micro Computer

Present this coupon at the time of purchase of any 8K, 16K or 32K PET COMPUTER and receive with purchase one FREE KX-33B Micro Computer. December 31, 1979 whichever comes first.

**KX-33B MICROCOMPUTER**  
Easy-to-use 4bit microcomputer intended to teach basic concepts of computer technology. Oper. \$198.00

ANCORNA		Send your check or Money Order to	
P.O. Box 2208P, Culver City, CA 90230. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum Order: \$10.00. Add \$1.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and Visa welcomed. Please include your charge card number, interbank number and expiration date.		PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064	
<b>TUCSON</b> 4518 E. Broadway Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 881-2348	<b>CULVER CITY</b> 5050 Fraser St. Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 380-3595	<b>SANTA ANA</b> 1300 S. Harbor Ave. Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 947-8424	<b>PORTLAND</b> 1175 N.E. 82nd Ave. Portland, OR 97220 (503) 254-6841
<b>CANADA, B.C.</b> ANCORNA 5050 Fraser St. Vancouver, B.C. V6P2Z2 (604) 224-0767	<b>SUNNYVALE</b> 1084 E. El Camino Real Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 243-4121	<b>ATLANTA</b> 2330 Piedmont Rd. N.E. Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 261-7100	<b>HOUSTON</b> 2648 Richmond Houston, TX 77068 (713) 528-3489

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Personal Electronics News

● Electronic game purchases will increase 22% per annum through 1983, according to a forecast made in a "Home and Coin-Operated Electronic Games" study by Frost & Sullivan, Inc., New York City. The \$518-million market in 1978 is expected to jump to \$802 million this year and increase to \$1.4 billion within five years. The submarkets to generate the greatest growth will include programmable-games cartridges (539%), programmable-games consoles (178%), and nonvideo electronic games (159%).

● Videotaping from TV is legal for noncommercial use. This was the decision handed down by a judge in a ruling against Universal Studios and Walt Disney Studios in their suit against Sony Corp., maker of the Betamax recorder, to stop viewers from taping movies off the airwaves. The decision is expected to be appealed.

● A patent for a reversing 8-track cartridge has been granted to K. Rey Smith, President of KRS Magnetics, Los Altos, CA. The company's REV8 cartridge's ability to rewind is expected to set a standard in the cartridge tape market. List prices for the 45- and 90-minute REV8 cartridges are \$4.50 and \$5.00, respectively.

● U.S. color-TV receiver production rose 3.7% during the second quarter of 1979, while imports dropped 83.9%, according to an International Trade Commission study. The bad news is that prices were also up, ranging from 3.8% to 8%, depending on screen size. Decline in imports was most pronounced in 18" and larger screen receivers.

● REACT is in the red, which may seriously curtail answering CB and traffic highway emergency services unless a nationwide appeal for funds is successful. The CB emergency organization whose income is derived from members and private contributions, is expected to fall almost 20% short of that needed to meet minimum operating expenses. Tax-deductible contributions to the nonprofit organization can be sent to: Emergency Fund, REACT International, Inc., 75 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601.

● Data processing jobs skyrocket, according to a Fox-Morris Personnel Consultants study. Demand for applications programmers jumped 41% over 1978 levels, software programmers grew 35.1%, and system analysts rose 28.9%. Salaries were up, too—ranging from 5.2% to 29% higher, depending on job category. Greatest increase was in the Midwest. Entry-level scientific programmers are being offered starting salaries as high as \$19,300.

● Heath sold to Zenith Radio for \$64.5-million. A Zenith Data Systems division has been set up to market fully-assembled Heath personal computers through computer retail stores, OEMs, chain stores, as well as Heathkit Electronic Centers and Heath's mail-order catalog. Heath, operated as a wholly-owned Zenith subsidiary, will continue to sell computer and other electronic kits. Manufacturing and service will continue to be handled by Heath.



# YOU MAY NOT GET A HEWLETT-PACKARD CALCULATOR UNLESS YOU ASK FOR ONE.



This Christmas get the calculator you really want. Ask for a Hewlett-Packard.

Whatever your particular calculator needs—business or science—Hewlett-Packard offers the professional's choice. There's a full range of advanced, programmable and printing calculators to choose from. Including the affordable Series E, that combines ease of use with HP quality. Series E gives you more power and features at a lower price than any comparable calculator HP has ever offered. And Series E suggested retail prices now start at just \$50\*.

HP also offers a full array of accessories to go with your new HP calculator or to



augment the one you already have. From DC Adapter/Rechargers that work in a boat, a car or at home, to Reserve Power Pacs to Application Pacs and Solutions Books that give program solutions to thousands of problems.

So this Christmas ask for the calculator you really want. Ask for a Hewlett-Packard.

For the address of your nearest HP dealer, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-648-4711 except from Alaska or Hawaii. In Nevada, 800-992-5710. Or for more information write: Hewlett-Packard, 1000 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330, Dept. 254M.

\*Suggested retail price excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska & Hawaii.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# In one year our **K40** antenna has become the largest selling CB antenna in the world!

**1. It's the most expensive...**

**2. It's made better...**

**3. It's proven best!**

**\$42.50**

suggested retail

**And when you pay more, you expect more!**

#### MORE PERFORMANCE:

The K40 is guaranteed to transmit further or receive clearer than any antenna it replaces. We know it will. We've tested it with 771 CB'ers just like you for one year.

#### MORE FLEXIBILITY:

You can fit your K40 to any mounting surface. It will fit any vehicle you'll ever own! That includes choppers, dune buggies, gutters, mirror mounts, luggage racks, trunks, hatchbacks, through roofs, semis, pick ups and RV's.

#### MORE QUALITY:

It's not imported. It's not made in Taiwan, Korea or Japan. It's American made in an American town. It's made with better materials that cost more and by professional people we pay more. And we designed it right here in the U.S.A.

\*Including optional mounts at extra cost.

**...This Antenna is so DYNAMITE you receive a ...**

#### DOUBLE GUARANTEE

**GUARANTEE I:** The K-40 will transmit further and receive more clearly than the antenna it replaces or the customer will receive a prompt and full refund from the Registered K-40 Dealer who installed and tuned it.

**GUARANTEE II:** Unconditionally guaranteed for 12 months. Guaranteed against cracking, chipping, or rusting. Guaranteed against mechanical failure. Guaranteed against electrical failure. Guaranteed against accidental breakage. No exceptions. No gimmicks. For a full 12 months.

**AMERICAN ANTENNA**

ELGIN, IL 60120

© COPYRIGHT AMERICAN ANTENNA 1979

**... Sold exclusively by 3500 American K40 Dealers throughout the U.S. & Canada.**

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**...Here's what the leading CB publications said.**

**CB TIMES:** "... It's not often that a product bursts onto the market scene, dominates and improves CB'ing for everyone. American Antenna and the K40 are doing it—repeated tests showed the K40 could out-perform the major competitive brands."

**RADIO ELECTRONICS:** "The results of our tests showed that, in three different positions of the monitoring receiver, the model K40 equaled or out-performed the competitive antenna. Apparently, American Antenna's advertising is not merely Madison Avenue showmanship."

**PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS:** "... an impressive 95% of the trials, the K40 out-performed the existing mobile antennas. We had to try one for ourselves."

"... in every case, the K40 either equaled or out-performed its competitor."

"No ifs, ands, or buts! The K40 Antenna from American Antenna would have to be just about the best antenna around."

**CB MAGAZINE:** "Introduced in October, 1977, the K40 quickly became the top seller and in mid 1978, became the number one selling antenna in the nation."

**...Here's what CB'ers all across the country said.**

**ANTENNA SPECIALISTS:** "... truck driver and CB'er for 10 years ... 50% further than my M410 'Big Momma'."

—J.H. Coffelt, 207 McFee, Bastrop, LA

**AVANTI:** "I'm an electronic technician with a Second Class FCC license ... I was able to transmit 70% further and tune the SWR 75% lower than my Avanti."

—H.R. Castro, VRB, Monserrate D-67, Salinas, Puerto Rico

**PAL:** "... 20% better in transmission and reception than my 5/8 wave Pal Fireslik."

—John A. Blum, Box 446, Zellenole, PA

**SHAKESPEARE:** "... I've been a CB'er for three years and the K40 is the best I've ever had. Better in reception and transmission than my Shakespeare."

—H. Bachert, Jr., 15 King Rd., Park Ridge, NJ

**HUSTLER:** "Compared to my Hustler XBLT-4, the K40 can consistently transmit 40% further and the reception was better. The K40 is the perfect way to complete a CB system."

—Jerome R. Brown, 7800 S. Linder, Burbank, IL

GOOD STUFF FOR PROS ONLY!

**(SPECIAL NOTE) IF YOU'RE A BEGINNER:**

Our K40 Dealers will be happy to show you the many advantages of the K40 and help you choose the antenna that you need for any beginning CB use.

**K40 POWER!**